PORTFOLIO BUDGET STATEMENTS 2023–24

BUDGET RELATED PAPER NO. 1.12

**INFRASTRUCTURE, TRANSPORT, REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT, COMMUNICATIONS AND THE ARTS PORTFOLIO**

Budget Initiatives and Explanations of Appropriations   
Specified by Outcomes and Programs by Entity

© Commonwealth of Australia 2023

ISSN 2653-6056 (Print)

ISSN 2653-6064 (Online)

This publication is available for your use under a Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia licence, with the exception of the Commonwealth Coat of Arms, the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (the Department) logo, photographs, images, signatures and where otherwise stated. The full licence terms are available from http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode.

Creative Commons logo

Use of the Department’s material under a [Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/deed.en) licence requires you to attribute the work (but not in any way that suggests that the Department endorses you or your use of the work).

**The Australian Government  Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Artsmaterial used 'as supplied'**

Provided you have not modified or transformed the Department’s material in any way including, for example, by changing the Department’s text; calculating percentage changes; graphing or charting data; or deriving new statistics from published Department statistics – then the Department prefers the following attribution:

Source: The Australian Government Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts.

**Derivative material**

If you have modified or transformed the Department’s material, or derived new material from those of the Department’s in any way, then the Department prefers the following attribution:

Based on the Australian Government Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts data.

**Use of the Coat of Arms**

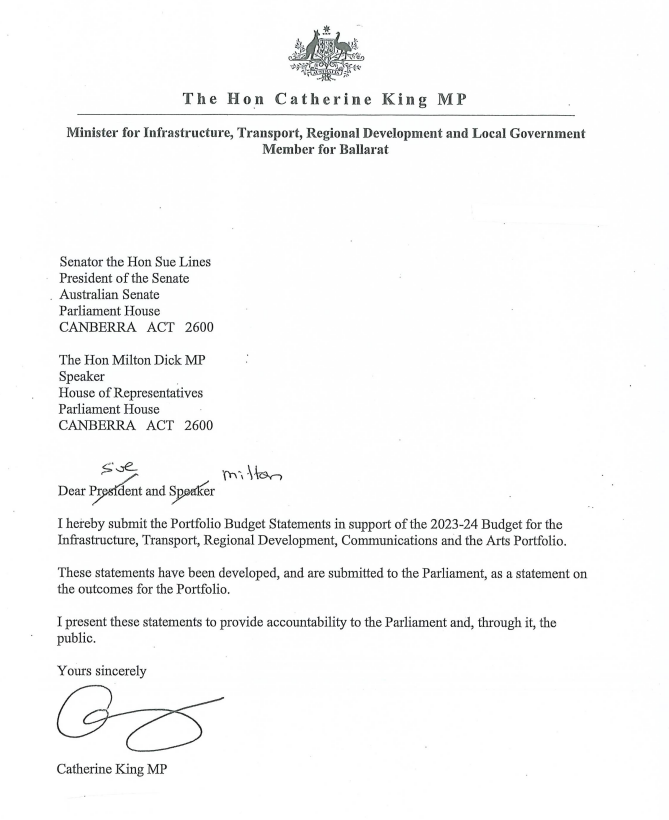
The terms under which the Coat of Arms can be used are set out on the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet website (see www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms).

**Other uses**

Enquiries regarding this licence and any other use of this document are welcome at:

Chief Financial Officer

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development,   
Communications and the Arts  
Telephone: 02 6274 7111  
Email: helpbudgets@infrastructure.gov.au



#### Abbreviations and conventions

The following notations may be used:

NEC/nec not elsewhere classified

- nil

.. not zero, but rounded to zero

na not applicable (unless otherwise specified)

nfp not for publication

$m $ million

$b $ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

#### Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication please contact the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts on (02) 6274 7111.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at: www.budget.gov.au.

User Guide  
to the  
Portfolio Budget Statements

User Guide

The purpose of the 2023-24 Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to government outcomes by entities within the portfolio. Entities receive resources from the annual appropriations acts, special appropriations (including standing appropriations and special accounts), and revenue from other sources.

A key role of the PB Statements is to facilitate the understanding of proposed annual appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 1 and No. 2) 2023-24 (or Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill *(*No. 1) 2023-24 for the parliamentary departments). In this sense, the PB Statements are Budget related papers and are declared by the Appropriation Acts to be ‘relevant documents’ to the interpretation of the Acts according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

The PB Statements provide information, explanation and justification to enable Parliament to understand the purpose of each outcome proposed in the Bills.

As required under section 12 of the *Charter of Budget Honesty Act 1998*, only entities within the general government sector are included as part of the Commonwealth general government sector fiscal estimates and produce PB Statements where they receive funding (either directly or via portfolio departments) through the annual appropriation acts.

The Commonwealth Performance Framework

The following diagram outlines the key components of the Commonwealth performance framework. The diagram identifies the content of each of the publications and the relationship between them. Links to the publications for each entity within the portfolio can be found in the introduction to Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance.

**Commonwealth Performance Framework**Key components of relevant publications

Portfolio Budget Statements (May)   
*Portfolio based*

Corporate Plan  
(August)  
*Entity based*

Supports Annual Appropriations. Informs Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of other resources to **government outcomes and programs**.

Provides links to **relevant programs**  
undertaken by other Commonwealth  
entities.

Provides high level performance  
information for current, ongoing programs, particularly a **forecast of performance for the current year**.

Provides **detailed** prospective  
performance information for proposed new budget measures that require **a new program** or **significantly change an existing program**.

**Primary planning document** of a  
Commonwealth entity.

Sets out the **purposes** of the entity, the **activities** it will undertake to achieve its purposes and the **results** it expects to achieve over a minimum four year period.

Describes the **environment** in which the entity **operates**, the **capability** it requires to undertake **activities** and a discussion  
of **risk**.

Explains how the entity’s **performance** will be **measured** and **assessed**.

Annual Performance Statement (October following year) *Entity based*

Included in the Commonwealth entity’s Annual Report. Focuses on **recent  
performance**.

Reports on the **actual performance results** for the year against the **forecasts** made in the **corporate plan** and **Portfolio Budget Statements**, and provides other performance information relevant to the entity.

Provides an **analysis** of the factors that **contributed** to the **entity’s  
performance results**.

Contents

[Portfolio Overview 1](#_Toc133228797)

[Entity resources and planned performance 19](#_Toc133228798)

[Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts 21](#_Toc133228799)

[Australia Council 105](#_Toc133228800)

[Australian Broadcasting Corporation 125](#_Toc133228801)

[Australian Communications and Media Authority 145](#_Toc133228802)

[Australian Film, Television and Radio School 173](#_Toc133228803)

[Australian Maritime Safety Authority 193](#_Toc133228804)

[Australian National Maritime Museum 217](#_Toc133228805)

[Australian Transport Safety Bureau 235](#_Toc133228806)

[Civil Aviation Safety Authority 255](#_Toc133228807)

[High Speed Rail Authority 277](#_Toc133228808)

[Infrastructure Australia 289](#_Toc133228809)

[National Archives of Australia 305](#_Toc133228810)

[National Capital Authority 325](#_Toc133228811)

[National Faster Rail Agency 351](#_Toc133228812)

[National Film and Sound Archive of Australia 365](#_Toc133228813)

[National Gallery of Australia 383](#_Toc133228814)

[National Library of Australia 405](#_Toc133228815)

[National Museum of Australia 425](#_Toc133228816)

[National Portrait Gallery of Australia 443](#_Toc133228817)

[National Transport Commission 463](#_Toc133228818)

[Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility 481](#_Toc133228819)

[Old Parliament House 499](#_Toc133228820)

[Screen Australia 519](#_Toc133228821)

[Special Broadcasting Service Corporation 539](#_Toc133228822)

[Portfolio Glossary 561](#_Toc133228823)

[Acronyms 569](#_Toc133228824)

Portfolio Overview

Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts Portfolio Overview

Ministers and portfolio responsibilities

There are seven Ministers with responsibility for the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts Portfolio:

* The Hon Catherine King MP, Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government
* The Hon Michelle Rowland MP, Minister for Communications
* The Hon Tony Burke MP, Minister for the Arts
* The Hon Madeleine King MP, Minister for Northern Australia
* The Hon Kristy McBain MP, Minister for Regional Development, Local Government and Territories
* Senator the Hon Carol Brown, Assistant Minister for Infrastructure and Transport
* Senator the Hon Anthony Chisholm, Assistant Minister for Regional Development

The Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the

Arts Portfolio comprises the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (the Department) and 30 other entities at the time of producing the 2023-24 Budget, which will ultimately reduce to 29 other entities from 1 July 2023.

Following the 2023-24 Budget release, the following changes will occur to the Portfolio Structure:

* From 1 July 2023, Australia Council will trade as Creative Australia.
* Creative Partnerships Australia (CPA) will cease and its functions will transfer to Australia Council (Creative Australia), from 1 July 2023.
* From 13 June 2023, National Faster Rail Authority (NFRA) will cease and the majority of its functions will transfer to the High Speed Rail Authority to be established from that date in accordance with the *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022.*

The key responsibilities of all agencies are outlined below:

* **Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts**—The Department is responsible for the design and implementation of the Australian Government’s infrastructure, transport, regional development, communications and arts policies and programs. The Department works to: improve major transport and digital infrastructure across Australia; support an efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe, accessible and secure transport system; improve living standards and facilitate economic growth in our cities and regions, including northern Australia; support regional growth and resilience through connectivity, reliability and security for agricultural and other primary industry users; provide good governance frameworks and services to support communities in the territories; enable people in Australia to connect to effective, safe communications services and enabling investment in communications, technologies and infrastructure, for inclusiveness and sustainable economic growth; and support sustainable and inclusive creative and cultural sectors, and protect and promote Australian content and culture.
* **Airservices Australia**—Airservices Australia is a corporate Commonwealth entity, responsible for providing facilities and services for the safety, regularity and efficiency of air navigation within Australian-administered airspace. This includes providing air traffic services, aviation rescue fire-fighting services, aeronautical information, radio navigation and telecommunications services.
* **Australia Council (the Council)**— The Council is the Australian Government’s principal arts investment, development, funding and advisory body with a purpose to champion and invest in arts and creativity to benefit all Australians. The Council has a national leadership role in supporting and building Australia’s cultural infrastructure by fostering excellence in the arts, increasing national and international engagement with Australian art and artists, and advocating for the social, cultural and economic value of arts and creativity. From 1 July 2023, Australia Council will trade as Creative Australia.
* **Australian Broadcasting Corporation (ABC)**—The ABC is a national broadcaster. It provides programming that informs, educates and entertains, and contributes to and reflects Australia’s national identity, including delivering such programming to overseas audiences. It encourages cultural diversity, fosters public debate, engages directly with local communities, and fosters the creative industries, music and the arts. The ABC is an integral part of the Australian media, providing radio, television and digital media services to all Australians, including independent news and information services.
* **Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)**—ACMA is responsible for regulating in accordance with legislation related to broadcasting, radiocommunications, telecommunications and online content. ACMA works with all stakeholders to maximise the public benefit, including the extent to which the regulatory framework addresses the broad concerns of the community, meets the needs of industry, and maintains community and national interest safeguards.
* **Australian Film, Television and Radio School (AFTRS**)—AFTRS is the national institution for specialist education, training and research for screen and broadcast industries. AFTRS works hand-in-hand with the screen and broadcast industries to provide Australians with the highest level of screen and broadcast education, training and research so that Australian stories and culture thrive at home and around the world.
* **Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)**—AMSA is responsible for the maritime safety of international shipping and domestic commercial vessels, protection of the marine environment from ship-sourced pollution and other environmental damage caused by shipping, and search and rescue nationally.
* **Australian National Maritime Museum (ANMM)**— The ANMM is responsible for leading the promotion and conservation of Australia’s maritime heritage and culture. This is done through: developing and sharing its collections, knowledge and expertise; motivating learning through research, educational programs and products; supporting community participation to retain Australia’s maritime heritage; and exploring contemporary issues of public interest and maritime relevance.
* **Australian Postal Corporation (Australia Post)**—Australia Post is a Government Business Enterprise, wholly owned by the Australian Government. It provides a letter delivery service to all people in Australia, and a range of parcel, logistics and other services.
* **Australian Rail Track Corporation Limited (ARTC)**—The ARTC is a Government Business Enterprise, wholly owned by the Australian Government. It was established in 1998, and manages and operates more than 8,500 kilometres of the national rail network across five states. ARTC is also responsible for the delivery of the Inland Rail program.
* **Australian Transport Safety Bureau (ATSB)**—The purpose of the ATSB is to improve the safety of, and public confidence in, aviation, rail and marine transport. The ATSB conducts independent investigations of transport accidents and other safety occurrences, undertakes safety data recording, analysis and research, and influences safety action.
* **Bundanon Trust**—Bundanon Trust cares for the Boyd art collection and supports arts practice and engagement with the arts through its Art Museum and its residency, learning, research and performance programs. In preserving the natural and cultural heritage of its site, Bundanon Trust promotes the value of landscape in all our lives.
* **Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)**—CASA has the function of conducting the safety regulation of the civil air operations in Australian territory and the operation of Australian aircraft outside Australian territory. While safety regulation of civil aviation remains its primary role, CASA also performs other safety-related and associated functions. CASA also has responsibility for airspace regulation.
* **Creative Partnerships Australia**—Creative Partnerships Australia creates a culture of private sector support for the arts. It aims to grow the culture of giving, investment, partnership and volunteering, bringing donors, businesses, artists and arts organisations together to foster a more sustainable and vibrant arts sector for the benefit of all Australians. CPA will cease and its functions will transfer to Australia Council (Creative Australia), from 1 July 2023
* **High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA)** — The *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022* commences on 13 June 2023 and establishes the HSRA. The HSRA will oversee the development of a High Speed Rail (HSR) network and advise on Australia’s current and future HSR needs.
* **Infrastructure Australia (IA)**—IA’s primary role is to support the Australian Government’s plan to build a strong, resilient and prosperous economy through the provision of high quality independent advice concerning nationally significant infrastructure matters.
* **National Archives of Australia (National Archives)** — The National Archives provides leadership in best practice management of the official record of the Commonwealth, and ensures that Australian Government information of enduring significance is secured, preserved and made available to government agencies, researchers and the community. The National Archives contributes to and works collaboratively with other national collecting institutions to protect and promote Australian content and culture. The National Archives has an additional responsibility to provide a general right of access to Commonwealth records under the *Archives Act 1983.*
* **National Capital Authority (NCA)**—The NCA performs the role of trustee and manager of areas in Canberra and the Australian Capital Territory that are designated as National Land for the special purpose of Canberra as the National Capital. The NCA’s statutory function is to manage the Australian Government’s interest in the strategic planning, promotion, development and enhancement of Canberra as the National Capital.
* **National Faster Rail Agency (NFRA)** — The NFRA was established in 2019 to lead the development of a faster rail network, focused on achieving faster rail journey times along corridors between major capital cities and key regional areas. In forward years, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) and the Department. The HSRA will be established on the 13June 2023. See entry for HSRA.
* **National Film and Sound Archive of Australia (NFSA)**—The NFSA is Australia’s premier audiovisual archive. It collects and preserves significant Australian film, recorded sound, broadcast works and new media, and shares the collection with audiences across Australia and overseas.
* **National Gallery of Australia (the National Gallery)**—The purpose of the National Gallery is to: develop and maintain a national collection of works of art; exhibit, or make available for exhibition by others, works of art from the national collection or works of art that are otherwise in the possession of the National Gallery; and to make the most advantageous use of the national collection in the national interest.
* **National Intermodal Corporation Limited (National Intermodal)** — National Intermodal is a Government Business Enterprise wholly owned by the Australian Government. It has been established to facilitate the development of intermodal freight terminals.
* **National Library of Australia (NLA)**—The NLA ensures that documentary resources of national significance relating to Australia and the Australian people, as well as significant non-Australian library materials, are collected, preserved and made accessible either through the NLA or through collaborative arrangements with other libraries.
* **National Museum of Australia (NMA)**—The NMA brings to life the rich and diverse stories of the nation through researching, developing, preserving, digitising and exhibiting a significant national collection, and creating programs and partnerships for national and international audiences.
* **National Portrait Gallery of Australia (NPGA)**—The purpose of the NPGA is to develop, preserve, maintain and promote a national collection of portraits and other works of art. It also develops and engages a national audience for the collection, exhibitions, education, research, publications, and public and online programs.
* **National Transport Commission (NTC)**—The NTC leads national land transport reform in support of Australian governments to improve safety, productivity, environmental outcomes and regulatory efficiency relating to road, rail and intermodal transport.
* **NBN Co Limited (NBN Co)**—NBN Co is a Government Business Enterprise, wholly owned by the Australian Government. It is supporting the transition of Australia to a digital future by operating the National Broadband Network, a high-speed, wholesale local access broadband network. NBN Co’s purpose is to lift the digital capacity of Australia, allowing all Australians to have access to fast and reliable broadband.
* **Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility (NAIF)**— NAIF provides financial assistance by way of debt, equity or alternative financing mechanisms to infrastructure projects that will support economic growth and stimulate population growth in northern Australia. NAIF is able to finance a wide range of infrastructure assets that facilitate the establishment or enhancement of business activity or increase economic activity in the region.
* Old Parliament House (OPH) — OPH is a corporate Commonwealth entity. It was the home of the Federal Parliament from 1927 to 1988 and is an icon of national significance. It now houses the Museum of Australian Democracy, which provides dynamic exhibitions, events, engagement and education programs, to explore Australia’s democratic traditions and the factors and people that shaped that journey and improve understanding of democracy and the skills required to participate in it.
* **Screen Australia**— Screen Australia works to support bold, enduring and culturally significant Australian storytelling that resonates with local audiences and succeeds in a global marketplace, created by a skilled and entrepreneurial screen industry. Screen Australia co-finances its projects with private financing sources.
* **Special Broadcasting Service Corporation (SBS)**— SBS is a national broadcaster. It provides multicultural and multilingual services that inform, educate and entertain all Australians. Its mission is to contribute to a more cohesive, equitable and harmonious Australia through its television, radio and digital media services.
* **WSA Co Limited (WSA Co)**— WSA Co is an unlisted public company limited by shares, and a Government Business Enterprise, wholly owned by the Australian Government. It was established in 2017 to develop and operate the Western Sydney International (Nancy-Bird Walton) Airport at Badgerys Creek. WSA Co is required to execute its responsibilities with the Commonwealth in order to achieve operational readiness of the Airport by the end of 2026.

A summary of the Portfolio structure is at Figure 1. Further detail about the responsibilities of each agency appears in individual agency chapters.

Airservices Australia; Australia Post; ARTC; Bundanon Trust; Creative Partnerships Australia; National Intermodal; NBN Co; and WSA Co do not appear in the 2023-24 Portfolio Budget Statements as these entities do not receive direct funding through the annual appropriation acts.

For information on resourcing across the portfolio, please refer to Part 1: Agency Financial Resourcing in the October Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing.

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes**

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and  Local Government**  The Hon Catherine King MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for Communications**  The Hon Michelle Rowland MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for the Arts**  The Hon Tony Burke MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for Northern Australia**  The Hon Madeleine King MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for Regional Development, Local Government and Territories**  The Hon Kristy McBain MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Assistant Minister for Infrastructure and Transport**  Senator the Hon Carol Brown |

|  |
| --- |
| **Assistant Minister for Regional Development**  Senator the Hon Anthony Chisholm |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts**  Secretary: Mr Jim Betts  **Outcome 1:**  Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure  **Outcome 2:**  An efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe and secure transport system for all transport users through regulation, financial assistance and safety investigations  **Outcome 3:**  Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of Australia’s cities and regions including northern Australia, including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through investment in infrastructure and measures that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance  **Outcome 4:**  Good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self-governing territories  **Outcome 5:**  Promote an innovative and competitive communications sector, through policy development, advice and program delivery, so all Australians can realise the full potential of digital technologies and communications services  **Outcome 6:**  Participation in, and access to, Australia’s arts and culture through developing and supporting cultural expression |

|  |
| --- |
| **Airservices Australia**  Chair: Mr John Weber  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Jason Harfield  **Mission:**  Provide air navigation and aviation rescue fire-fighting services for the aviation industry and community |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Australia Council** (a)  Chair: Mr Robert Morgan  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Adrian Collette AM  **Outcome 1:**  Supporting Australian artists and arts organisations to create and present excellent art that is accessed by audiences across Australia and abroad |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Broadcasting Corporation**  Chair: Ms Ita Buttrose AC OBE  Managing Director: Mr David Anderson  **Outcome 1:**  Informed, educated and entertained audiences—throughout Australia and overseas—through innovative and comprehensive media and related services |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Communications and Media Authority**  Chair and Agency Head: Ms Nerida O’Loughlin PSM  Deputy Chair and Chief Executive Officer: Ms Creina Chapman  **Outcome 1:**  A communications and media environment that balances the needs of the industry and the Australian community through regulation, education and advice |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Film, Television and Radio School**  Chair: Mr Russel Howcroft  Chief Executive Officer: Dr Nell Greenwood  **Outcome 1:**  Support the development of a professional screen arts and broadcast culture in Australia including through the provision of specialist industry-focused education, training and research |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Maritime Safety Authority**  Acting Chair: Ms Jennifer Clark  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Mick Kinley  **Outcome 1:**  Minimise the risk of shipping incidents and pollution in Australian waters through ship safety and environment protection regulation and services and maximise people saved from maritime and aviation incidents through search and rescue coordination |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian National Maritime Museum**  Chair: Mr John Mullen AM  Director and Chief Executive Officer: Ms Daryl Karp AM  **Outcome 1:**  Increased knowledge, appreciation and enjoyment of Australia’s maritime heritage by managing the National Maritime Collection and staging programs, exhibitions and events |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Postal Corporation**  Chairperson: Mr Lucio Di Bartolomeo  Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director: Mr Paul Graham  **Mission:**  Australia Post is required by law to provide a universal letter service which is reasonably accessible to all people in Australia and, in addition, to provide a standard letter service at a uniform price from anywhere to anywhere in the country |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Rail Track Corporation Limited**  Chair: Mr Peter Duncan AM  Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer: Mr Mark Campbell  **Mission:**  To manage the seamless, safe transit of trains across the national rail network through the building, maintenance and operating of rail infrastructure including the inland rail route between Melbourne and Brisbane |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Transport Safety Bureau**  Chief Commissioner and Chief Executive Officer: Mr Angus Mitchell  **Outcome 1:**  Improved transport safety in Australia including through: independent 'no blame' investigation of transport accidents and other safety occurrences; safety data recording, analysis and research; and influencing safety action |

|  |
| --- |
| **Bundanon Trust**  Acting Chair: Mr Samuel Edwards  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Rachel Kent  **Mission:**  Bundanon Trust supports arts practice and engagement with the arts through its residency, education, exhibition and performance programs. In preserving the natural and cultural heritage of its site Bundanon promotes the value of landscape in all our lives |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Civil Aviation Safety Authority**  Chair: Air Chief Marshal (Ret) Mark Binskin AC  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Pip Spence PSM  **Outcome 1:**  Maximise aviation safety through a regulatory regime, detailed technical material on safety standards, comprehensive aviation industry oversight, risk analysis, industry consultation, education and training |

|  |
| --- |
| **Creative Partnerships Australia** (b)  Chair: Dr Richard Dammery  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Fiona Menzies  **Mission:**  To foster a culture of private sector support for the arts in Australia; to grow a more sustainable, vibrant and ambitious cultural sector for the benefit of all Australians |

|  |
| --- |
| **High Speed Rail Authority** (c)  Chair: Not yet appointed  Chief Executive Officer: Not yet appointed  To be established from 13 June 2023.  **Outcome 1:** Developing a high speed rail network between capital cities and key regional centres through policy development and planning, national coordination and strategic advice to enhance Australia’s long-term rail investment |

|  |
| --- |
| **Infrastructure Australia**  Acting Chair: Ms Gabrielle Trainor AO  Acting Chief Executive Officer: Mr Adam Copp  **Outcome 1:**  Improve decision-making on matters relating to infrastructure; advise governments and others on matters relating to infrastructure, including better assessment of infrastructure needs and prioritisation of infrastructure projects; and promote best practice infrastructure planning, financing, delivery and operation |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Archives of Australia**  Chair: Dr Denver Beanland AM  Director-General: Mr Simon Froude  **Outcome 1:**  To promote the creation, management and preservation of authentic, reliable and usable Commonwealth records and to facilitate Australians’ access to the archival resources of the Commonwealth. |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **National Capital Authority**  Chair: Mr Terry Weber  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Sally Barnes  **Outcome 1:**  To shape Canberra as a capital that all Australians can be proud of by ensuring it is well planned, managed and promoted, consistent with its enduring national significance |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Faster Rail Agency** (d)  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Barry Broe  **Outcome 1:**  Improved rail infrastructure between our capital cities and their surrounding regional centres by providing coordination, strategic advice and the identification of investments that improve reliability and travel speeds |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Film and Sound Archive of Australia**  Chair: Ms Caroline Elliott  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Patrick McIntyre  **Outcome 1:**  Increased engagement with Australia’s audiovisual culture past and present through developing, preserving, maintaining and promoting the national audiovisual collection of historic and cultural significance |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Gallery of Australia**  Chair: Mr Ryan Stokes AO  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Nick Mitzevich  **Outcome 1:**  Increased understanding, knowledge and enjoyment of the visual arts by providing access to, and information about, works of art locally, nationally and internationally |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Intermodal Corporation Limited**  Chair: Ms Erin Flaherty  Chief Executive Officer: Mr James Baulderstone  **Mission:**  To facilitate the development and operation of intermodal freight terminals |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Library of Australia**  Chair: The Hon Dr Brett Mason  Director-General: Dr Marie-Louise Ayres  **Outcome 1:**  Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **National Museum of Australia**  Chair: Mr Ben Maguire  Director: Dr Mathew Trinca AM  **Outcome 1:**  Increased awareness and understanding of Australia’s history and culture by managing the National Museum’s collections and providing access through public programs and exhibitions |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Portrait Gallery of Australia**  Chair: Mrs Penny Fowler  Director: Ms Bree Pickering  **Outcome 1:**  Enhanced understanding and appreciation of Australian identity, culture and diversity through portraiture by engaging the public in education programs and exhibitions, and by developing and preserving the national portrait collection |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Transport Commission**  Chair and Ordinary Member: Ms Carolyn Walsh  Chief Executive Officer: Dr Gillian Miles  **Outcome 1:**  Improved transport productivity, efficiency, safety and environmental performance and regulatory efficiency in Australia through developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport |

|  |
| --- |
| **NBN Co Limited**  Chair: Ms Kate McKenzie  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Stephen Rue  **Mission:**  To lift the digital capability of Australia, allowing Australians to have access to a fast broadband network, at least cost to taxpayers |

|  |
| --- |
| **Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility**  Chair: Ms Tracey Hayes  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Craig Doyle  **Outcome 1:**  Enable economic growth in northern Australia, by facilitating private sector investment in economic infrastructure, primarily through the provision of concessional financing delivered through the State and Territory Governments |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Old Parliament House**  Chair: The Hon Nick Minchin AO  Executive Director and CEO: Mr Andrew Harper  **Outcome 1:**  An enhanced appreciation and understanding of the political and social heritage of Australia for members of the public, through activities including the conservation and upkeep of, and the provision of access to, Old Parliament House and the development of its collections, exhibitions and educational programs |

|  |
| --- |
| **Screen Australia**  Chair: Mr Nicholas Moore  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Graeme Mason  **Outcome 1:**  Promote engaged audiences and support a creative, innovative and commercially sustainable screen industry through the funding and promotion of diverse Australian screen product |

|  |
| --- |
| **Special Broadcasting Service Corporation**  Chair: Mr George Savvides AM  Chief Executive Officer: Mr James Taylor  **Outcome 1:**  Provide multilingual and multicultural services that inform, educate and entertain all Australians and in so doing reflect Australia’s multicultural society |

|  |
| --- |
| **WSA Co Limited**  Chair: Mr Paul O’Sullivan  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Simon Hickey  **Mission:**  Establish and build the Western Sydney Airport at Badgery’s Creek, in south-western Sydney |

1. From 1 July 2023, Australia Council will trade as Creative Australia.
2. Creative Partnerships Australia will cease and its functions will transfer to Australia Council (Creative Australia), from 1 July 2023.
3. High Speed Rail Authority will be established from 13 June 2023.
4. From 13 June 2023, NFRA will cease and the majority of its functions will transfer to the High Speed Rail Authority to be established from that date in accordance with the *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022.*

Entity resources and planned performance

[Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts 25](#_Toc117326636)

[Australia Council 109](#_Toc117326637)

[Australian Broadcasting Corporation 129](#_Toc117326638)

[Australian Communications and Media Authority 149](#_Toc117326639)

[Australian Film, Television and Radio School 177](#_Toc117326640)

[Australian Maritime Safety Authority 197](#_Toc117326641)

[Australian National Maritime Museum 221](#_Toc117326642)

[Australian Transport Safety Bureau 239](#_Toc117326643)

[Civil Aviation Safety Authority 281](#_Toc117326644)

[Infrastructure Australia 293](#_Toc117326645)

[National Archives of Australia 309](#_Toc117326646)

[National Capital Authority 329](#_Toc117326647)

[National Faster Rail Agency 355](#_Toc117326648)

[National Film and Sound Archive of Australia 369](#_Toc117326649)

[National Gallery of Australia 387](#_Toc117326650)

[National Library of Australia 409](#_Toc117326651)

[National Museum of Australia 429](#_Toc117326652)

[National Portrait Gallery of Australia 447](#_Toc117326653)

[National Transport Commission 467](#_Toc117326654)

[Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility 485](#_Toc117326655)

[Old Parliament House 503](#_Toc117326656)

[Screen Australia 523](#_Toc117326657)

[Special Broadcasting Service Corporation 543](#_Toc117326658)

[Portfolio Glossary 561](#_Toc117326659)

[Acronyms 569](#_Toc117326660)

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts

Entity resources and planned performance

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 25](#_Toc117242342)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 25](#_Toc117242343)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 28](#_Toc117242344)

[1.3 Budget measures 33](#_Toc117242345)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 36](#_Toc117242346)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 37](#_Toc117242347)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 2 42](#_Toc117242348)

[2.3 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 3 59](#_Toc117242349)

[2.4 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 4 69](#_Toc117242350)

[2.5 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 5 74](#_Toc117242351)

[2.6 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 6 83](#_Toc117242352)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 91](#_Toc117242353)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 91](#_Toc117242354)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 93](#_Toc117242355)

# Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The work of the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts touches the lives of every Australian, every day. The Department has a national footprint with our people working in Canberra and across all States and Territories. We have a truly national perspective in our vision to connect Australians, enrich our communities and empower our regions.

The PB Statements showcase how we plan to deliver across one of the most diverse portfolios in the Australian Public Service. We are supporting the Australian Government’s reform and recovery agenda. We will deliver through respectful and meaningful engagement across all levels of government, working closely with our seven Ministers, 29 portfolio entities (from 1 July 2023), communities, and key industry stakeholders.

Our nation building projects support economic and social development, disaster resilience and recovery, and create long-term productivity benefits for producers, businesses and communities. The Department’s work with each transport sector connects Australians to the world and each other. To set the scene for future growth and development we will deliver on the government’s commitments to the National Rail Action Plan, Heavy Vehicle Law Reform, an Aviation White Paper and a Maritime Strategic Fleet.

Our portfolio will play a significant role in supporting the Government to reach its emissions reduction targets and achieve net zero, including reducing emissions in the transport and infrastructure sectors, increasing resilience of our communities and supporting our regions in the transition from fossil fuels. We have supported the publication of the Government’s National Electric Vehicle Strategy (NEVS) that provides a comprehensive national framework for the widescale uptake of electric vehicles. The Strategy will guide future investment to increase electric vehicle uptake. The Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government has also released a consultation paper on the best way to implement a Fuel Efficiency Standard for new light vehicles.

Our work in Australia’s cities, regions, and territories connects and empowers communities, improves productivity and liveability, and seeks to lift living standards. We will continue to develop, implement, and coordinate policies and programs that support sustainable economic development, and provide a foundation for resilient communities. This includes delivering the urban Precincts and Partnerships program and Thriving Suburbs program that will support priority community infrastructure in urban and suburban communities, complementing the regional Precincts and Partnerships and Growing Regions programs already announced by Government. We will continue to support strong governance frameworks for Australia’s territories, and deliver services to support those communities, working with state government partners. We will also support the Government’s Northern Australia agenda, including through refreshing the Northern Australia White Paper.

Communications service accessibility is essential to an inclusive and prosperous society. We will continue to work towards affordable and reliable communications and postal services across the country through appropriate regulatory reform as well as investment in digital connectivity in regional and rural Australia including overseeing improvements to NBN fixed wireless services. We support the Government with policies to keep Australians safe when using communications services and by taking appropriate steps to strengthen on democracy by tackling misinformation and disinformation. The availability of digital communication services continues to disrupt and challenge Australia’s media sector. We work with industry and Government to support sustainable Australian media services, including the National Broadcasters.

We are coordinating the delivery of the new National Cultural Policy - *Revive* that celebrates and invests in our unique arts industries and cultural institutions. *Revive* is a 5-year plan to renew and revive Australia's arts, entertainment and cultural sector through supporting new opportunities, reaching new audiences and telling stories in compelling and new ways. *Revive* puts First Nations arts and culture centre stage, including establishing a new First Nations-led body, introducing legislation to protect First Nations knowledge and cultural expressions, and developing a First Nations creative workforce strategy.

Under the Closing the Gap National Agreement, we are supporting portfolio Ministers to achieve three Socio-Economic Targets(a) (9b. Community Infrastructure, 16. Language and 17. Digital Inclusion) and we are implementing the four Priority Reforms that aim to change the way governments work with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, communities and organisations. To enable the Department to deliver on our Closing the Gap targets and implement the Priority Reforms, we are progressing initiatives that align with the Department’s Innovate Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) and Cultural Capability activities.

We are supporting the Government to undertake an Independent Strategic Review (the Review) of the Infrastructure Investment Program to inform future infrastructure investment, including focusing on nationally significant land transport projects. The Review will aim to ensure that federally funded infrastructure projects meet government policy objectives and deliver benefits for the Australian public.

We will monitor our progress, measure and deliver through our five purposes, which are:

* **Transport Connectivity**  
  Supporting an efficient, sustainable, competitive, accessible, safe and secure transport system through infrastructure investment
* **Regional development**  
  Improving living standards and facilitating economic growth in cities and regions
* **Territories**  
  Providing governance frameworks and services to support communities in the territories
* **Communications Connectivity**  
  Enabling people in Australia to connect to effective, safe communications services. Enabling investment in communications technologies, for inclusiveness and sustainable economic growth
* **Creativity and culture**  
  Supporting sustainable and inclusive creative and cultural sectors, and protecting and promoting Australian content and culture

We work with people across the Department and our portfolio entities to deliver our programs, projects and services in the major infrastructure, transport, communications and arts sectors, supporting our regions, cities and territories.

For more information on our strategic direction and performance, please refer to our Corporate Plan, online at: https://www.infrastructure.gov.au/department/about/corporate-plan

1. Further information available at: https://www.closingthegap.gov.au/national-agreement.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the Department for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the Department’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to the Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Changes to indexation framework for various programs**

The indexation framework for programs indexed by Wage Cost Indices, including for government supported services, has been updated to better align with wages and prices movements.

Increased funding has been provided to the following programs:

* Surface Transport
* Air Transport
* Regional Development
* Digital Technologies and Communications Services
* Arts and Cultural Development

Table 1.1: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023‑24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available(b) | 106,524 | 106,524 |
| Departmental appropriation(c) | 401,210 | 455,618 |
| s74 External Revenue(d) | 9,135 | 10,726 |
| Departmental capital budget(e) | 12,456 | 21,900 |
| Total departmental annual appropriations | 529,325 | 594,768 |
| Special accounts |  |  |
| Opening balance | 6,788 | 6,280 |
| Appropriation receipts | 4,747 | 4,752 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 3,633 | 3,680 |
| Total special accounts | 15,168 | 14,712 |
| less departmental appropriations drawn from annual/special appropriations and credited to special accounts | (4,747) | (4,752) |
| ***Total departmental resourcing*** | **539,746** | **604,728** |
| **Administered** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available(b) | 2,799,111 | 2,792,367 |
| Outcome 1 | 225,435 | 43,798 |
| Outcome 2 | 336,927 | 387,135 |
| Outcome 3 | 784,113 | 916,527 |
| Outcome 4 | 245,704 | 202,547 |
| Outcome 5 | 310,319 | 411,782 |
| Outcome 6 | 294,977 | 291,850 |
| Administered capital budget(f) | 39,244 | 26,991 |
| Payments to corporate entities(g) | 2,156,119 | 2,318,735 |
| Annual appropriations - other services - non-operating(h) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available(b) | 3,588,092 | 3,453,884 |
| Administered assets and liabilities(h) | 3,829,129 | 3,228,475 |
| Payments to corporate entities(g) | 43,371 | 72,384 |

Table 1.1: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023‑24 as at Budget May 2023 (continued)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| Annual appropriations - other services - specific payments to States, ACT, NT and local government(h) |  |  |
| Outcome 1(i) | 490,881 | 485,306 |
| Outcome 3(j) | 669,330 | 369,610 |
| Total administered annual appropriations | 15,812,751 | 15,001,392 |
| Total administered special appropriations(k) | 1,846,329 | 4,375,125 |
| Special accounts(k)(l) |  |  |
| Opening balance | 49,098 | 58,123 |
| Appropriation receipts(m) | 96,454 | 96,454 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 260,228 | 251,457 |
| Total special account receipts | 405,780 | 406,034 |
| less administered appropriations drawn from annual/special appropriations and credited to special accounts | (336,748) | (327,723) |
| less payments to corporate entities from annual/special appropriations | (2,447,700) | (2,617,370) |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **15,280,412** | **16,837,458** |
| **Total resourcing for the Department** | **15,820,158** | **17,442,186** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 1,818 | 2,004 |

Table 1.1: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023‑24 as at Budget May 2023 (continued)

Third party payments from and on behalf of other entities

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| Payments made by other entities on behalf of the Department (disclosed above) |  |  |
| Services Australia(n) | 232,456 | 236,651 |
| Receipts received from other entities for the provision of services (disclosed above in s74 External Revenue section above) |  |  |
| Australian Transport Safety Bureau | 60 | 60 |
| Payments made to corporate entities within the Portfolio |  |  |
| Australia Council | 220,531 | 257,974 |
| Australian Broadcasting Corporation | 1,107,158 | 1,137,568 |
| Australian Film, Television and Radio School | 22,997 | 24,283 |
| Australian Maritime Safety Authority | 223,903 | 235,233 |
| Australian National Maritime Museum | 25,734 | 29,824 |
| Civil Aviation Safety Authority | 206,219 | 197,446 |
| High Speed Rail Authority(o) | - | 5,424 |
| Infrastructure Australia | 12,524 | 12,961 |
| National Film and Sound Archive of Australia | 38,107 | 47,083 |
| National Gallery of Australia | 65,088 | 93,821 |
| National Library of Australia | 70,639 | 92,791 |
| National Museum of Australia | 52,860 | 62,606 |
| National Portrait Gallery of Australia | 12,809 | 18,853 |
| National Transport Commission | 4,427 | 4,605 |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility | 20,681 | 21,295 |
| Old Parliament House | 19,384 | 27,774 |
| Screen Australia | 27,834 | 12,890 |
| Special Broadcasting Service Corporation | 316,805 | 334,939 |
| **Total payments to corporate entities** | **2,447,700** | **2,617,370** |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

Table has been prepared exclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Excludes amounts subject to administrative quarantine by the Department of Finance or withheld under section 51 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).
3. Excludes Departmental Capital Budget (DCB).
4. Estimated External Revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
5. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
6. Administered capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.10 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount is designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
7. 'Corporate entities' are Corporate Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth Companies as defined under the PGPA Act.
8. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.
9. Relates to appropriations sought for payment to the states, ACT, NT and local governments in Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24. Outcome 1 – Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment includes the Roads to Recovery program under the Roads to Recovery Funding Conditions 2014. Information on the terms and conditions can be found in the determination, Roads to Recovery funding Conditions 2014 at https://investment.infrastructure.gov.au/files/roads\_to\_recovery\_funding\_conditions/R2R\_Funding Conditions\_November\_2019.pdf. For state splits please refer to Budget Paper 3 2023-24 at <https://budget.gov.au/2023-24/content/bp3/index.htm>.
10. Relates to appropriations sought for payment to the states, ACT, NT and local governments in Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24. Outcome 3 – Program 3.1: Regional Development includes the Drought Communities Programme and Program 3.2: Local Government includes Local Roads and Community Infrastructure. For state splits please refer Budget Paper 3 2023-24 at <https://budget.gov.au/2023-24/content/bp3/index.htm>.
11. For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing. Please also see Section 2 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, for example annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
12. Excludes trust moneys held in Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys (SOETM) and other special accounts.
13. Amounts credited to the special accounts from annual and special appropriations.
14. Payments relate to the Tasmanian Freight Equalisation Scheme and the Bass Strait Passenger Vehicle Equalisation Scheme administered items.
15. This reflects the establishment of the High Speed Rail Authority under the *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022* (the HSRA Act), passed by both houses on 24 November 2022.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Department are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Receipt measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funding for Territories | 4.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered receipts |  | - | 177 | 182 | 185 | 188 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **177** | **182** | **185** | **188** |
| **Total receipt measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered |  | - | 177 | 182 | 185 | 188 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **177** | **182** | **185** | **188** |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2032 Brisbane Olympic and Paralympic Games – venue infrastructure(a) | 3.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| APS Capability Reinvestment Fund: 2023-24 projects funded under round one(b) | 2.4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 275 | - | **-** | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **275** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Better, Safer Future for Central Australia Plan(b) | 5.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Building a Better Future Through Considered Infrastructure Investment(a) | 1.1, 2.1, 2.2, 3.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **20,000** | **20,000** | **20,000** | **-** |
| Disaster Support(c)(d) | 5.1, 5.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental payments |  | - | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| Enhancing Pacific Engagement(e) | 5.1, 5.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | 5,675 | 5,675 | 5,675 | 5,675 |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 76 | 78 | 78 | 79 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **5,751** | **5,753** | **5,753** | **5,754** |
| Fighting Scams(f) | 5.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 181 | 74 | **75** | 75 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **181** | **74** | **75** | **75** |
| Funding for Territories | 4.1, 4.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | 1,325 | 1,869 | 19,980 | 188 |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 3,246 | 2,245 | 1,759 | 1,179 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **4,571** | **4,114** | **21,739** | **1,367** |
| Heavy Vehicle Road User  Charge – increase(g) | 2.4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | **-** | - |
| **Total** |  | - | - | - | **-** | - |

Table 1.2: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| National Approach for Sustainable Urban Development(a) | 3.1, 3.3, 3.5 | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | | (9,339) | - | 130,000 | 170,000 | 50,000 |
| Departmental payments |  | | - | 16,362 | 14,071 | 7,710 | 3,611 |
| **Total** |  | | **(9,339)** | **16,362** | **144,071** | **177,710** | **53,611** |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – sustainability | | 6.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | |  | - | 8,223 | 8,680 | 8,302 | 8,168 |
| **Total** | |  | **-** | **8,223** | **8,680** | **8,302** | **8,168** |
| Online Safety | 5.2 | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | | - | **-** | - | **-** | - |
| **Total** |  | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Regulatory Powers to Combat Misinformation and Disinformation | | 5.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | |  | (2,264) | - | - | **-** | - |
| **Total** | |  | **(2,264)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Supporting Arts Training in Australia | | 6.1, 6.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | |  | - | 8,000 | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments | |  | - | 833 | - | - | - |
| **Total** | |  | **-** | **8,833** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Supporting Media Sustainability and Building Media Literacy(c) | | 5.1, 5.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | |  | - | nfp | 750 | - | - |
| Departmental payments | |  | - | nfp | 170 | - | - |
| **Total** | |  | **-** | **nfp** | **920** | **-** | **-** |
| Viewer Access Satellite Television(c) | | 5.1, 5.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental payments | |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total** | |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| White Paper on Developing Northern Australia - refresh | | 3.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measures** | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered | |  | (11,603) | 43,223 | 166,974 | 223,957 | 64,031 |
| Departmental | |  | - | 20,973 | 16,638 | 9,622 | 4,944 |
| **Total** | |  | **(11,603)** | **64,196** | **183,612** | **233,579** | **68,975** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Does not include measures which increase appropriation funding in 2022-23. These are published in the 2022‑23 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements.

1. The impact of this measure is partially or fully reported by the Department of the Treasury for payments through the State and Territories for National Partnership payments.
2. The lead entity for this measure is the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. The full measure description and package details appear in the Budget Paper No. 2 under the Prime Minister and Cabinet portfolio.
3. 'nfp' figures are not for publication due to commercial sensitivities and are not included in totals.
4. The lead entity for this measure is the National Emergency Management Agency. The full measure description and package details appear in the Budget Paper No. 2 under the Home Affairs portfolio.
5. The lead entity for this measure is the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. The full measure description and package details appear in the Budget Paper No. 2 under the Foreign Affairs and Trade portfolio.
6. The lead entity for this measure is the Department of the Treasury. The full measure description and package details appear in the Budget Paper No. 2 under the Treasury portfolio.
7. The receipts impact of this measure will be reflected against the Australian Taxation Office in the Treasury portfolio.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports - to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the Department can be found at:  https://www.infrastructure.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/ditrdca-corporate-plan-2022-23.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:  https://www.infrastructure.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/ditrdc-annual-report-2021-22.pdf |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure |

#### Linked programs

| **Director of National Parks** |
| --- |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1: Parks and Reserves   **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  The Director of National Parks is working with the Department to secure the future of Jabiru by supporting the township’s transition from a reliance on mining to a tourism-based economy that leverages its proximity to the Kakadu National Park.  Infrastructure Investment will assist in improving tourism infrastructure across the park, bolster the local economy, and support Indigenous businesses and employment. |
| **The Treasury** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the states   **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  The above linkage relates to National Partnership Payments which are paid through the Department of the Treasury as part of the Federation Funding Agreements Framework. |

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment** | | |  |  |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses | |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 223,380 | 45,168 | 20,483 | 18,287 | | 17,097 | |
| Other services (Appropriation Bill No. 2) | | 490,881 | 485,306 | 499,516 | 499,516 | | 499,516 | |
| Payments to corporate entities(a) | | 16,971 | 18,385 | 17,329 | 17,553 | | 13,611 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | | (51,412) | 125,631 | 39,905 | - | | - | |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | | **679,820** | **674,490** | **577,233** | **535,356** | | **530,224** | |
| **Program 1.2: Program Support for Outcome 1** | | |  |  | |  | |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  |  | |  | |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 86,943 | | 79,198 | 61,533 | | 61,438 | | 58,703 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(c) | 2,945 | | - | - | | - | | - |
| **Total expenses for program 1.2** | **89,888** | | **79,198** | **61,533** | | **61,438** | | **58,703** |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | |  |  | |  | |  |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  | |  | |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 223,380 | | 45,168 | 20,483 | | 18,287 | | 17,097 |
| Other services (Appropriation Bill No. 2) | 490,881 | | 485,306 | 499,516 | | 499,516 | | 499,516 |
| Payments to corporate entities(a) | 16,971 | | 18,385 | 17,329 | | 17,553 | | 13,611 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | (51,412) | | 125,631 | 39,905 | | - | | - |
| **Total administered expenses** | **679,820** | | **674,490** | **577,233** | | **535,356** | | **530,224** |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  |  | |  | |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 86,943 | | 79,198 | 61,533 | | 61,438 | | 58,703 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(c) | 2,945 | | - | - | | - | | - |
| **Total departmental expenses** | **89,888** | | **79,198** | **61,533** | | **61,438** | | **58,703** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **769,708** | | **753,688** | **638,766** | | **596,794** | | **588,927** |

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years(d)** | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 1: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment | (63,877) | 48,972 | 14,905 | - | - |
| **Total movement of administered funds** | **(63,877)** | **48,972** | **14,905** | **-** | **-** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 314 | 309 |

* + - * 1. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
        2. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprise expenses relating to concessional loans, accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
        3. Departmental 'Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year' are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, and exclude right of use assets.
        4. Figures displayed as a negative (–) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Program Components for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| High Speed Rail Authority - Establishment | 4,447 | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure Investment Program(a) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment and Roads to Recovery | 141,591 | 166,525 | 58,904 | 16,303 | 16,613 |
| Roads to Recovery | 493,111 | 484,210 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Regional Australia Level Crossing Program | 5,590 | 5,370 | 1,000 | 1,500 | - |
| Significant Projects Investment Delivery Office Specialised Advice | 4,180 | - | - | - | - |
| Supporting National Freight and Supply Chain Priorities – Inland Rail Interface Improvement Program | 18,377 | - | - | - | - |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) |  |  |  |  |  |
| High Speed Rail Authority(c) | - | 5,424 | 4,060 | 4,095 | - |
| Infrastructure Australia | 12,524 | 12,961 | 13,269 | 13,458 | 13,611 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **679,820** | **674,490** | **577,233** | **535,356** | **530,224** |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. Excludes expenses relating to payments made to and through the states and territories by the Treasury for the Infrastructure Investment Program (Black Spots Projects, Bridges Renewal Program, Developing Northern Australia (Improving Cattle Supply Chains and Northern Australia Roads), Heavy Vehicle Safety and Productivity Program, Major Projects Business Case Fund, National Rail Program, Rail Investment Component, Road Investment Component, Roads of Strategic Importance and Infrastructure Growth Package administered items.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
3. Ongoing funding from 2026-27 will be subject to future Government considerations.

**Table 2.1.3: Performance measures for Outcome 1**

Table 2.1.3 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure. | | |
| **Program 1.1** – **Infrastructure Investment**  The infrastructure investment program supports economic growth, makes travel safer, increases transport access and supports regional development. It increases the efficiency, productivity, sustainability and safety of Australia's land transport infrastructure through programs and policy to improve connectivity for communities and freight. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Deliver and manage the Infrastructure Investment Program(a) * Lead policy with the Department of Finance to shape the delivery of major transport infrastructure projects. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Progress of land transport infrastructure investment projects(b) | Target: By June 2023, projects progressed in accordance with agreed timeframes.  Target expected to be met. |
| Implementation of investment in intermodal terminals | Target: Delivery milestones are met for each financial year.  Target expected to be partially met:   1. Progress of the Moorebank Intermodal Terminal Precinct is at 53.8% based on the overall project spend compared to the Forecast Final Cost Estimate. 2. National Intermodal is working with the Australian Government, the Victorian Government and industry to facilitate the delivery of intermodal terminals at two potential locations in Melbourne. 3. National Intermodal is contributing to the assessment of a new intermodal precinct in Southeast Queensland. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Progress of land transport infrastructure investment projects | By June 2024 projects progressed in accordance with agreed timeframes. |
| Implementation of investment in intermodal terminals in New South Wales, Queensland and Victoria | Planning for the Intermodal terminals in VIC and QLD is in progress and will continue throughout the 2023‑24 year. For the intermodal terminal in NSW, investment milestones of National Intermodal funded works are met for each financial year. |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | Implementation of investment in intermodal terminals in NSW, QLD and VIC | By June 2026, National Partnership Agreement projects, land transport infrastructure projects schedules agreed with jurisdictions following the October 2022 Budget:  • Planning commenced on 100% of projects;  • more than 70% are under construction; and  • more than 50% have construction completed. |
| Implementation of investment in intermodal terminals in NSW, QLD and VIC | Planning for the Intermodal terminals in VIC and QLD is in progress and will continue throughout the forward estimates target years. For the intermodal terminal in NSW, investment milestones of National Intermodal funded works are met for each financial year. |

1. Further information on projects delivered under the Infrastructure Investment Program will be included in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan.
2. This performance measure relates to projects agreed to in the October 2022–23 Budget.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 2

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 2: An efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe and secure transport system for all transport users through regulation, financial assistance and safety investigations** |

#### Linked programs

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Trade and Investment Commission** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.2: Programs to Promote Australia’s exporters to expand internationally, attract productive international investment, and grow the visitor economy   **Contribution to Outcome 2 made by linked programs**  The Department works closely with the Australian Trade and Investment Commission (Austrade) to support tourism demand driving infrastructure in Australia’s regions through regional grants programs. |
| **Services Australia**  **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Strategy and Corporate Enabling * Program 1.2 – Customer Service Delivery * Program 1.3 – Technology and Transformation   **Contribution to Outcome 2 made by linked programs**  The above linkage relates to payments made by Services Australia on behalf of the Department for the Tasmanian Freight Equalisation Scheme and the Bass Strait Passenger Vehicle Equalisation Scheme. |

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 2.1: Surface Transport** |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)(a) | 248,012 | | 252,535 | | 258,076 | 261,310 | | 255,793 | |
| Special Appropriations |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |
| *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990(b)* | 134,098 | | 136,515 | | 154,845 | 157,958 | | 161,138 | |
| *Protection of the Sea (Oil Pollution Compensation Funds) Act 1993* | 600 | | 600 | | 600 | 600 | | 600 | |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) | 95,534 | | 103,431 | | 90,262 | 91,727 | | 91,878 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.1** | **478,244** | | **493,081** | | **503,783** | **511,595** | | **509,409** | |
| **Program 2.2: Road Safety** |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 13,500 | 13,660 | | 18,970 | | | 18,130 | | 3,040 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(c) | 595 | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.2** | **14,095** | **13,660** | | **18,970** | | | **18,130** | | **3,040** | |
| **Program 2.3: Air Transport** |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 72,384 | 122,517 | | 151,823 | | | 182,432 | | 67,343 | |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) | 91,155 | 107,602 | | 41,536 | | | 42,089 | | 42,885 | |
| Special Appropriations |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988(b)* | 115,000 | 88,100 | | 91,700 | | | 92,200 | | 92,200 | |
| *RPAS levy (Special Appropriation) Act 2020*(b) | 1,832 | 1,000 | | 28,490 | | | 28,490 | | 28,490 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(c) | 124,842 | 95,894 | | (21,634) | | | - | | - | |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.3** | **405,213** | **415,113** | | **291,915** | | | **345,211** | | **230,918** | |

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | | | | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | | | |
| **Program 2.4 Program Support for Outcome 2** | | | |  | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | |
| Departmental expenses | | |  | |  | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  |
| Departmental appropriation | | | 113,831 | | 138,288 | | | 117,865 | | | | 115,411 | | | | | 122,822 |
| s74 external revenues(d) | | | 4,155 | | 4,182 | | | 4,182 | | | | 4,182 | | | | | 4,182 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(e) | | | 4,311 | | 10,551 | | | 10,469 | | | | 10,469 | | | | | 10,469 |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.4** | | | **122,297** | | **153,021** | | | **132,516** | | | | **130,062** | | | | | **137,473** |
| **Outcome 2 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | |
| Administered expenses | |  | | |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 333,896 | | | 388,712 | | | | 428,869 | | | 461,872 | | | 326,176 | | | |
| Special appropriations | | 249,698 | | | 225,215 | | | | 247,145 | | | 250,758 | | | 253,938 | | | |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) | | 186,689 | | | 211,033 | | | | 131,798 | | | 133,816 | | | 134,763 | | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(c) | | 125,437 | | | 95,894 | | | | (21,634) | | | - | | | - | | | |
| **Total administered expenses** | | **895,720** | | | **920,854** | | | | **786,178** | | | **846,446** | | | **714,877** | | | |
| Departmental expenses | |  | | |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |
| Departmental appropriation | | 113,831 | | | 138,288 | | | | 117,865 | | | 115,411 | | | 122,822 | | | |
| s74 external revenues(d) | | 4,155 | | | 4,182 | | | | 4,182 | | | 4,182 | | | 4,182 | | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(e) | | 4,311 | | | 10,551 | | | | 10,469 | | | 10,469 | | | 10,469 | | | |
| **Total departmental expenses** | | **122,297** | | | **153,021** | | | | **132,516** | | | **130,062** | | | **137,473** | | | |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 2** | | **1,018,017** | | | **1,073,875** | | | | **918,694** | | | **976,508** | | | **852,350** | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years**(f) | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 2: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 2.2: Road Safety | (5,031) | 5,031 | - | - | - |
| Program 2.3: Air Transport | (50,343) | 71,731 | (21,634) | 246 | - |
| **Total movement of administered funds** | **(55,374)** | **76,762** | **(21,634)** | **246** | **-** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 524 | 578 |

1. Includes estimates for demand driven programs which are calculated at a maximum probable amount in the forward estimates to ensure there is sufficient appropriation to meet demand. Where the estimated demand is not met in a particular year, underspends are returned to the Government and are not available for alternate uses by the Department.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
3. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprise expenses relating to accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
4. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
5. Departmental 'Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year' are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, and exclude right of use assets.
6. Figures displayed as a negative (–) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.2.2: Program components for Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 2.1: Surface Transport** | | |  |  |  | | |  |
| Administered expenses: | |  |  |  |  | | |  |
| Bass Strait Passenger Vehicle Equalisation Scheme(a) | | 54,472 | 56,674 | 58,446 | 59,978 | | | 61,509 |
| Freight and Supply Chain Strategy - Freight Data Hub | | 1,903 | 1,914 | - | - | | | - |
| International Maritime Organization - contribution | | 337 | 340 | 357 | 375 | | | 394 |
| International Transport Forum - contribution | | 120 | 122 | 123 | 123 | | | 123 |
| National Heavy Vehicle Safety Initiatives | | 5,696 | 4,370 | 4,488 | 4,578 | | | 4,666 |
| Real World Testing of Vehicle Efficiency | | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | | | - |
| Strategic Local Government Asset Assessment Project | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 7,500 | 9,050 | | | 5,350 |
| Tasmanian Freight Equalisation Scheme(a) | | 177,984 | 179,977 | 181,969 | 181,969 | | | 181,969 |
| Tourist and Heritage Operators Rail Safety Regulation | | - | 1,638 | 1,693 | 1,737 | | | 1,782 |
| Special Appropriations: | |  |  |  |  | | |  |
| *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990(b)* | | 134,098 | 136,515 | 154,845 | 157,958 | | | 161,138 |
| *Protection of the Sea (Oil Pollution Compensation Funds) Act 1993* | | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | | | 600 |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) | |  |  |  |  | | |  |
| Australian Maritime Safety Authority | | 90,757 | 98,826 | 86,084 | 87,441 | | | 87,485 |
| National Transport Commission | | 4,777 | 4,605 | 4,178 | 4,286 | | | 4,393 |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.1** | | **478,244** | **493,081** | **503,783** | **511,595** | | | **509,409** |
| **Components for Program 2.2: Road Safety** | | |  |  | |  |  | | |
| Administered expenses: |  | |  |  | |  |  | | |
| Car Safety Ratings | - | | 3,210 | 3,270 | | 3,680 | 3,040 | | |
| Keys2drive | 6,000 | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| National Road Safety Action Grants Program | 3,000 | | 10,450 | 15,700 | | 14,450 | - | | |
| Road Safety Awareness and Enablers Fund | 1,664 | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Road Safety Innovation Fund | 3,431 | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.2** | **14,095** | | **13,660** | **18,970** | | **18,130** | **3,040** | | |

Table 2.2.2: Program components for Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 2.3: Air Transport** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Airport Lessee Companies | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Rebate Program | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | - | - |
| Emerging Aviation Technologies Programs | 11,415 | 16,290 | 3,359 | - | - |
| Enhanced Regional Security Screening | 25,201 | 10,192 | 8,761 | - | - |
| Gold Coast Airport Contribution | 4,000 | - | - | - | - |
| International Civil Aviation Organization - contribution | 2,999 | 3,269 | 3,449 | 3,449 | 3,449 |
| Hobart Airport Runway | - | 54,000 | 6,000 | - | - |
| Newcastle Airport International Terminal Upgrade | 15,000 | 40,000 | - | - | - |
| Payment scheme for Airservices Australia's en route charges(a) | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| PFAS Airports Investigation Program | 12,831 | 21,037 | 24,861 | 24,161 | 12,861 |
| Regional Airports Program | 43,470 | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | - |
| Regional Aviation Access | 30,307 | 28,320 | 20,890 | 19,462 | 15,794 |
| Western Sydney Airport - preparatory activities | 26,372 | 4,924 | 20,000 | 102,491 | 3,749 |
| Western Sydney International Airport - Detailed Business Case | 5,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Women in the Aviation Industry | 799 | 1,379 | 1,379 | 1,379 | - |
| Special Appropriations: |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988*(b) | 115,000 | 88,100 | 91,700 | 92,200 | 92,200 |
| *RPAS levy (Special Appropriation) Act 2020*(b) | 1,832 | 1,000 | 28,490 | 28,490 | 28,490 |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Civil Aviation Safety Authority | 91,155 | 107,602 | 41,536 | 42,089 | 42,885 |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.3** | **403,381** | **414,113** | **263,425** | **316,721** | **202,428** |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. Includes estimates for demand driven programs which are calculated at a maximum probable amount in the forward estimates to ensure there is sufficient appropriation to meet demand. Where the estimated demand is not met in a particular year, underspends are returned to the Government and are not available for alternate uses by the Department.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.

Table 2.2.3: Performance measures for Outcome 2

Table 2.2.3 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 2. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the 2023‑24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Outcome 2 – An efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe and secure transport system for all transport users through regulation, financial assistance and safety investigations. | | |
| **Program 2.1 – Surface Transport**  The surface transport program supports economic growth, makes travel safer and increases transport access through delivering programs, policies and regulation for efficient, sustainable, safer and better-connected road, rail and maritime sectors. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Advise on and deliver better road safety as well as vehicle and rail regulation. * Advise on technology advances in the road transport sector. * Implement the National Freight and Supply Chain Strategy and Action Plan. * Supporting an efficient and sustainable transport system(a) * Supporting a safe and accessible transport system.(a) | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Progress reforms for regulating vehicles and rail that support safety and productivity(a) | Target: Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based to support decision making on heavy vehicle and rail productivity and safety matters.  Funding is delivered for relevant programs such as the Heavy Vehicle Safety Initiative, Strategic Local Government Asset Assessment Project and rail programs.  Target expected to be met. |
| Progress of reforms to the disability standards for accessible public transport | Target: Financial year delivery milestones set by Infrastructure and Transport Ministers Meetings (ITMM) are met.  Target expected to be met.  Final reporting period for this measure. Further details will be included in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 cont. | Develop policy and regulatory advice, including supporting of trials and research, to support progress towards the safe, legal and nationally consistent introduction and uptake of Connected and Automated Vehicles in Australia | Target: Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based, adapts to the changing environment and developed in partnership with states and territories, the National Transport Commission (NTC) and key industry stakeholders.  Progress on a national Automated Vehicle Safety Law (AVSL) and associated in-service framework meets the timeframes set by ITMM.  Target expected to be met. |
| Performance of Tasmanian shipping programs, indicated through number of:   1. claims paid (Tasmanian Freight Equalisation Scheme (TFES)) 2. rebates provided (Bass Strait Passenger Vehicle Equalisation Scheme (BSPVES)) | Programs are demand-driven.  Final reporting period for this measure. Further details will be included in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan. |
| Progress implementing the National Freight and Supply Chain Strategy (the Strategy) for the next 20 years and beyond to 2040 | Target: The National Freight and Supply Chain Strategy is complete and published, and the Strategy’s performance framework is updated June 2023.  Target expected to be met. |
| Provide policy advice on reducing Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions consistent with Government commitments for the transport sector | Target: Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based and adapts to the changing environment.  Active participation in relevant international fora.  Progress Australia’s engagement and activities under the Clydebank Declaration, Quad Green Shipping Taskforce and maritime low emission technology initiative with Singapore.  Updates to the Green Vehicle Guide to improve information on electric vehicles and charging infrastructure.  Target expected to be met. |
| Provide policy advice supporting maritime safety | Target: Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based to support decision making on the Review of Domestic Commercial Vessels Safety Legislation and Costs and Charging Arrangements.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 | *Progress reforms to support rail safety and productivity, including increased rail interoperability* | *Provision of policy advice to the Minister to support improvements to rail productivity and safety via priorities agreed at Infrastructure and Transport Ministers Meetings (ITMM).*  *Work with stakeholders to deliver the National Cabinet priority to increase rail interoperability, as outlined through the National Rail Action Plan that is agreed by Infrastructure and Transport Ministers.* |
| *Progress towards implementation of heavy vehicle reforms and funding, to improve safety and productivity in the heavy vehicle sector* | *Provide policy advice to Ministers to support reforms to the heavy vehicle sector that improve safety and drive productivity. Reform priorities have been set by ITMM in relation to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (HVNL) and Heavy Vehicle Road Reform (HVRR). The Chairs support the operation of a HVNL Reform Implementation Steering Committee, established by the Commonwealth at the direction of ITMM. Meeting agenda and progress reporting is informed by input from all states and territories, the Australian Local Government Association (ALGA), the NTC, and the National Heavy Vehicle Regulator (NHVR).*  *Leading engagement with states and territories on developing the next level of detail on the HVRR proposal. Reforms will be considered by ITMM and its sub-committees in 2023-24. Funding is delivered for relevant programs such as the Heavy Vehicle Safety Initiative, Strategic Local Government Asset Assessment Project and the Regional Australia Level Crossing Safety Program.* |
| Progress of reforms to support the safe, legal and nationally consistent introduction and uptake of connected and automated vehicles in Australia | The majority of Commonwealth-led actions in the National Land Transport Technology Action Plan (NLTTAP) 2020–23 are completed by the end of 2023 and progress is made towards developing the next iteration of the NLTTAP.  Progress on a national AVSL and associated in-service framework meets the timeframes set by ITMM. |
| Progress implementing the National Freight and Supply Chain Strategy for the next 20 years and beyond to 2040 | The National Freight and Supply Chain 2022‑23 annual report with information on goals in the Strategy and actions in the National Action Plan is completed and presented to Infrastructure and Transport Ministers by December each year. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 cont. | Provide policy advice on reducing CO2 emissions consistent with Government commitments for the transport sector. This includes the development of ministerial briefings, Cabinet submissions and New Policy Proposals | Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based and adapts to the changing environment. The quality of the advice will be measured as part of post implementation reviews, and in relation to the abatement achieved. Timely advice is advice that is received by the Minister such that they have has a good amount of time to consider it (typically, this is 10 business days).  Active participation in relevant international forums, including progressing Australia’s engagement and activities under the Clydebank Declaration, Quad Green Shipping Taskforce, Green Shipping Challenge, Zero emissions Shipping Missions, and the maritime low emission technology initiative with Singapore. Development of a Maritime Emissions Reduction National Action Plan.  Updates to the Green Vehicle Guide to improve information on electric vehicles and charging infrastructure. Implementing a light vehicle real world testing framework that provides better information to consumers about emissions from the vehicles that they drive. Following the implementation of Euro VI standard for heavy vehicles in 2022–23, ensuring that standard can be complied with from 1 November 2024. Implementation of the Euro6d standard for light vehicles, and development of an Australian Fuel Efficiency Standard model. |
| *Provide policy advice supporting maritime safety, particularly, monitoring the performance of the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) as Australia’s maritime safety regulator. This includes monitoring any issues affecting AMSA’s performance and providing advice to ensure it continues to achieve safety outcomes* | *Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based to support decision making on the Review of Domestic Commercial Vessels Safety Legislation and Costs and Charging Arrangements.* |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | *Progress reforms to support rail safety and productivity, including increased rail interoperability* | *Provision of policy advice to the Minister to support improvements to rail productivity and safety via priorities agreed at Infrastructure and Transport Ministers Meetings, including (potentially) through agreement to a number of mandatory rail standards.*  *Work with stakeholders to deliver the National Cabinet priority to increase rail interoperability through mechanisms outlined in the Infrastructure-and-Transport -Minister-agreed National Rail Action Plan.* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 cont. | *Progress towards implementation of heavy vehicle reforms, relating to the HVNL and HVRR proposal, to improve safety and productivity in the heavy vehicle sector* | *Implement the package of HVNL non-legislative reforms (being led by various agencies and coordinated by the Commonwealth).*  *Consider next gateway decisions under ITMM’s HVRR Pathway (supply side reforms), to reform the system for setting and investing heavy vehicle charges.*  *Funding is delivered for relevant programs such as the Heavy Vehicle Safety Initiative, Strategic Local Government Asset Assessment Project and the Regional Australia Level Crossing Safety Program, which aim to improve effectiveness of the heavy vehicle and rail industry policies from a national perspective.* |
| Progress of reforms to support the safe, legal and nationally consistent introduction and uptake of connected and automated vehicles in Australia | Progress on the Commonwealth’s elements of the national automated vehicle regulatory framework meets the timeframes set by the ITMM. |
| Progress implementing the National Freight and Supply Chain Strategy to 2040 and beyond | Annual progress reports are prepared. |
| Provide policy advice on reducing CO2 emissions consistent with Government commitments for the transport sector. This includes the development of ministerial briefings, Cabinet submissions and New Policy Proposals | Implement a Net Zero Unit within the Department to provide Whole-of-Government high quality, timely and evidence-based policy advice on responding to climate change in transport, communications and infrastructure.  Actively participate in relevant international standards setting fora on emissions reduction. Progress Australia’s engagement in international maritime decarbonisation activities and partnerships under relevant initiatives, such as the Clydebank Declaration and Quad Green Shipping Taskforce, supportive by engagement in relevant innovation and technology partnerships.  Update the Green Vehicle Guide to improve information on electric vehicles and charging infrastructure. Ongoing work running the light vehicle real world testing framework that continue to provide good information to consumers about emissions from the vehicles that they drive. Ensuring that the Euro6d standard for light vehicles is complied with. Implementation of Australian Fuel Efficiency Standards. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 cont. | *Provide policy advice supporting maritime safety, particularly, monitoring the performance of AMSA as Australia’s maritime safety regulator. This includes monitoring any issues affecting AMSA’s performance and providing advice to ensure it continues to achieve safety outcomes* | *Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based to support decision making on maritime safety matters.* |

New or modified performance measures that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in *italics.*

1. This measure has been revised for 2023–24.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

| **Program 2.2 – Road Safety**  The road safety program makes travel safer through coordinating a national strategic approach to improving road safety and working to make vehicles safer for all road users. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Key Activities** | * Advise on and deliver better road safety.(a) * Regulate the supply of all road vehicles to the Australian market. * Supporting a safe and accessible transport system. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Progress of the implementation of:   1. the National Road Safety Strategy for the decade 2021 to 2030(b) and 2. the National Road Safety Data Hub | Targets:   1. Implement and report using newly established consistent source of national serious injury data. 2. Data hub is established.   Target expected to be met. |
| Average time taken to assess applications for road vehicle imports, and the implementation of Road Vehicle Standards legislation | 1. 95% of applications are assessed within legislative timeframes. 2. All relevant legislation and legislative instruments are in place prior to the end of the transitional period.   Target expected to be met. |
| Reduction in the number of road fatalities and fatality rate per 100,000 population(c) | The rolling ten-year annual average road fatalities is maintained or reduced.  Target expected to be met, but full results rely on data not yet available.  Fatality data for 2022–23 will be released in July 2023. Data is currently available up to December 2022. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 | *Progress of the implementation of: The National Road Safety Strategy 2021–30 through delivery of the Australian Government’s commitments under the National Road Safety Action Plan 2023–25* | 1. *100% of applications are assessed within legislative timeframes.* 2. *75% of voluntary recalls are published within the service level agreement of seven days.* 3. *Undertake planning and procurement activities that will support the commencement of a post-implementation review (PIR) of the Road Vehicle Standards (RVS) legislation in July 2024.* |
| *The efficient and effective implementation of the RVS legislation* | 1. *95% of applications are assessed within legislative timeframes.* 2. *All relevant legislation and legislative instruments are in place prior to the end of the transitional period.* |
| *Timely delivery of road safety grants programs/projects within budget and achieving the outputs outlined in individual grant agreements* | *Road safety grants are delivered to projects which support the priorities of the National Road Safety Action Plan 2023-25.* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates 2024‑27 | *Progress of the implementation of: The National Road Safety Strategy 2021–30 through delivery of the Australian Government’s commitments under the National Road Safety Action Plan 2023–25* | *Production of annual reports for the 2024‑25, and 2025–26 years detailing implementation progress under the National Road Safety Action Plan 2023–25.*  *Develop and implement a second National Road Safety Action Plan for the period 2026–2030 and report on implementation progress from 2026–2027.* |
| *The efficient and effective implementation of the RVS legislation* | 1. *100 per cent of applications are assessed within legislative timeframes.* 2. *75 per cent of voluntary recalls published within the service level agreement of seven days.* 3. *As part of implementing the RVS legislation, a PIR is conducted through industry consultation and analysis of industry submissions.* 4. *Agreed recommendations of the PIR are implemented.* |
| *Timely delivery of road safety grants programs/projects within budget and achieving the outputs outlined in individual grant agreements* | *Grants programs will likely occur to support the implementation of the Action Plan to 2025.* |

New or modified performance measures that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in *italics*

1. New key activity that will be reflected in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan.
2. The 2022-23 target for this measure has been amended to accurately reflect the breadth of the National Road Safety Strategy, with further information to be reflected in the 2022-23 Annual Report (including results against the 2022-23 target published in the 2022-23 Corporate Plan).
3. The 2022-23 target for this measure has been amended to report on the reduction of the rolling 3-year annual average road fatalities. Further information to be reflected in the 2022-23 Annual Report. This measure has been amended in 2023-24 to better reflect what the Department is responsible for.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 2.3 – Air Transport**  The air transport program facilitates investment in aviation infrastructure, ensures the aviation industry operates within a clear and robust regulatory framework, and ensures Australian businesses and consumers have access to competitive international and domestic air services, and access to regional and remote areas. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Lead the design of the Western Sydney Airport flight path. * Manage domestic aviation policy, program and regulation. * Supporting a safe and accessible transport system.(a) | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Development of an Environmental Assessment of Preliminary Flight Paths for Western Sydney International (Nancy-Bird Walton) Airport (WSI) | Target: Delivery milestones are met for 2022‑23.  Target expected to be partially met.  Implementation of the airspace design Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is progressing consistent with WSI opening in late-2026, as per schedule. Community consultation on the draft flight paths is now expected in September-October 2023, a small delay on the previous timeframe of ‘mid-2023’. |
| Percentage of Master Plans and Major Development Plans processed for federally leased airports within statutory timeframes | Target: 100% in each financial year  Target expected to be met. |
| Performance of the Regional Airports Program (RAP) and the Remote Airstrip Upgrade (RAU) program, indicated through number of completed projects:   1. in regional Australia (RAP) 2. in remote Australia (RAU) | Target: In 2022–23, RAP and RAU projects are completed in line with their funding agreements. Both RAP and RAU continue for one round with RAP funding to 2024–25; RAU funding to 2023–24.  Target expected to be met. |
| Remote Air Services Subsidy (RASS) Scheme performance is indicated by eligible communities in remote and isolated areas of Australia having access to a regular air transport service for the carriage of passengers and goods | Target: All eligible communities are admitted and maintained in the RASS Scheme.  Target expected to be met. |
| Provide policy advice supporting aviation safety | Target: Policy advice is high-quality, timely and evidence-based.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023–24 | Development of an Environmental Assessment of Preliminary Flight Paths for WSI | Delivery milestones are met for  2023–24:   * Release of the draft EIS for WSI’s preliminary flight paths, September **–**October 2023. * Release of the Public Submissions Report, March**–**April 2024, subject to further planning and decision by Minister. |
|  | Percentage of Master Plans and Major Development Plans processed for federally leased airports within statutory timeframes | 100% of Master Plans and Major Development Plans assessed and submitted to Minister with sufficient time for consideration with statutory timeframes in each financial year. |
| Performance of the RAP and the RAU program, indicated through number of completed projects:   1. in regional Australia (RAP) 2. in remote Australia (RAU) | 1. In 2023–24, RAP and RAU projects are completed in line with their funding agreements. 2. The RAU program funding ceases at 30 June 2024. 100% of RAU projects with funding agreements in place are completed by 30 June 2024. |
| Remote Air Services Subsidy (RASS) Scheme performance is indicated by eligible communities in remote and isolated areas of Australia having access to a regular air transport service for the carriage of passengers and goods | All eligible communities are admitted and maintained in the RASS Scheme. |
| *The number of per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) investigations commenced at civilian airports* | *The Department has executed contracts to undertake PFAS investigations at 20 civilian airports. This figure is determined by considering the program scope of up to 37 civilian airports and program end date of 30 June 2027, with the assumption that more than half of the PFAS investigations would have commenced by the program’s midpoint in 2023–24.* |
| *Provide policy advice supporting aviation safety.*  *The number of fatalities per 100,000 people for the current year’s 10-year average compared against the previous year’s 10-year average (b)* | *High quality and timely policy advice supporting aviation safety to help reduce the number of fatalities over the 10-year average period.* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | Development of an Environmental Assessment of Preliminary Flight Paths for WSI | Delivery milestones are met for  2023–24:   * Release of the draft EIS for WSI’s preliminary flight paths, September-October 2023. * Release of the Public Submissions Report, March-April 2024, subject to further planning and decision by Minister. |
| Percentage of Master Plans and Major Development Plans processed for federally leased airports within statutory timeframes | 100% of Master Plans and Major Development Plans assessed and submitted to Minister with sufficient time for consideration with statutory timeframes in each financial year. |
| Performance of the RAP and the RAU program, indicated through number of completed projects:   1. in regional Australia (RAP) 2. in remote Australia (RAU) | 1. In 2023–24, RAP and RAU projects are completed in line with their funding agreements. 2. The RAU program funding ceases at 30 June 2024. 100% of RAU projects with funding agreements in place are completed by 30 June 2024. |
| Remote Air Services Subsidy (RASS) Scheme performance is indicated by eligible communities in remote and isolated areas of Australia having access to a regular air transport service for the carriage of passengers and goods | All eligible communities are admitted and maintained in the RASS Scheme. |
| *The number of PFAS investigations commenced at civilian airports* | *The Department has executed contracts to undertake PFAS investigations at up to 37 civilian airports. This figure is determined by considering the program scope of up to 37 civilian airports and program end date of 30 June 2027, and assumes PFAS investigations would have commenced at all airports in scope over this period.* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 cont. | *Provide policy advice supporting aviation safety*  *The number of fatalities per 100,000 people for the current year’s 10-year average compared against the previous year’s 10-year average* | *A trending reduction in the 10-year average of annual aviation fatalities.* |

New or modified performance measures that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in *italics.*

1. New key activity that will be reflected in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan.
2. The Department reviews these trends, in consultation with other aviation agencies, to see whether aviation safety related policies are helping to reduce aviation related fatalities and whether any changes to existing measures or new measures may be required and provides advice to Government where appropriate.

* The Department’s policy development and governance roles help with establishing and maintaining the safe and efficient operation of Australia’s aviation safety system. Efforts to reduce the number of aviation fatalities in Australia involve the:
  + Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)
  + Airservices Australia
  + Australian Transport Safety Bureau (ATSB)
  + Australian Maritime Safety Authority (search and rescue)
  + aviation industry (including airlines, airports)
  + aircraft manufacturers
  + individual aviation personnel.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

2.3 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 3

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 3: Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of Australia’s cities and regions, including northern Australia including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through investment in infrastructure and measures that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance** |

**Linked programs**

|  |
| --- |
| **Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry**  **Programs**   * Program 1.11: Drought programs   **Contribution to Outcome 3 made by linked programs**  The above linkage relates to work undertaken by the Regional Investment Corporation to support state and territory investment in water infrastructure that will provide secure and affordable water to support the growth of regional economies. |
| **Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water**  **Programs**   * Program 1.1: Reducing Australia’s greenhouse gas emissions * Program 2.6: Management of Hazardous Wastes, Substances and Pollutants   **Contribution to Outcome 3 made by linked programs**  The Department supports environmental, climate change and recyclables market initiatives through the delivery of commitments under City and Regional Deals. |
| **Department of Education**  **Programs**   * Program 2.3: Higher Education Support   **Contribution to Outcome 3 made by linked programs**  The Department of Education is funding the construction of a new university campus in Launceston, the centrepiece of the Launceston City Deal. |
| **The Treasury**  **Programs**   * Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the states   **Contribution to Outcome 3 made by linked programs**  The above linkage relates to National Partnership Payments which are paid through the Department of the Treasury as part of the Federation Funding Agreements Framework. |

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.3.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | | | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | | | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | | | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 3.1: Regional development** |  | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 740,693 | | | 885,260 | | | | 1,030,773 | | | | | 1,068,091 | | | 211,217 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(a) | 238,673 | | | 36,109 | | | | 10,150 | | | | | - | | | - | |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.1** | **979,366** | | | **921,369** | | | | **1,040,923** | | | | | **1,068,091** | | | **211,217** | |
| **Program 3.2: Local government** | |  | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | |
| Administered expenses | |  | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 670 | | | 20,390 | | | | 20,279 | | | | | 270,000 | | | - | |
| Other services (Appropriation Bill No. 2) | | 669,330 | | | 349,610 | | | | 249,721 | | | | | - | | | - | |
| Special Appropriations | |  | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | |
| *Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995* | | 833,499 | | | 3,106,446 | | | | 3,256,799 | | | | | 3,390,977 | | | 3,528,990 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(a) | | 316,303 | | | - | | | | - | | | | | - | | | - | |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.2** | | **1,819,802** | | | **3,476,446** | | | | **3,526,799** | | | | | **3,660,977** | | | **3,528,990** | |
| **Program 3.3: Cities** | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  |  | | | |
| Administered expenses | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  |  | | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 2,633 | | | | 100 | | | | | 130,000 | | | 170,000 | 50,000 | | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(a) | | (1,398) | | | | 3,690 | | | | | - | | | - | - | | | |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.3** | | **1,235** | | | | **3,790** | | | | | **130,000** | | | **170,000** | **50,000** | | | |
| **Program 3.4: Growing a Stronger Northern Australian Economy** | | | | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| Administered expenses | | |  | | | |  | | |  | |  | | | |  | | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | | 38,410 | | | | 40,306 | | | 4,718 | | 4,718 | | | | - | | | |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) | | | 20,681 | | | | 21,295 | | | 21,814 | | 22,308 | | | | 22,841 | | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(a) | | | 164,794 | | | | 461,727 | | | 278,717 | | 212,350 | | | | 212,783 | | | |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.4** | | | **223,885** | | | | **523,328** | | | **305,249** | | **239,376** | | | | **235,624** | | | |

Table 2.3.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 3.5 Program Support for Outcome 3** | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 78,395 | 79,952 | 73,533 | 60,669 | 49,933 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(c) | 2,983 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.5** | **81,378** | **79,952** | **73,533** | **60,669** | **49,933** |
| **Outcome 3 Totals by appropriation type** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 782,406 | 946,056 | 1,185,770 | 1,512,809 | 261,217 |
| Other services (Appropriation Bill No. 2) | 669,330 | 349,610 | 249,721 | - | - |
| Special Appropriations | 833,499 | 3,106,446 | 3,256,799 | 3,390,977 | 3,528,990 |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) | 20,681 | 21,295 | 21,814 | 22,308 | 22,841 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(a) | 718,372 | 501,526 | 288,867 | 212,350 | 212,783 |
| **Total administered expenses** | **3,024,288** | **4,924,933** | **5,002,971** | **5,138,444** | **4,025,831** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 78,395 | 79,952 | 73,533 | 60,669 | 49,933 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(c) | 2,983 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total departmental expenses** | **81,378** | **79,952** | **73,533** | **60,669** | **49,933** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 3** | **3,105,666** | **5,004,885** | **5,076,504** | **5,199,113** | **4,075,764** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years**(d) | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 3: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 3.1: Regional Development | (33,375) | 28,675 | 106,800 | 87,900 | (190,000) |
| Program 3.3: Cities | (3,590) | 3,590 | - | - | - |
| **Total movement of administered funds** | **(36,965)** | **32,265** | **106,800** | **87,900** | **(190,000)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 314 | 385 |

1. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprise expenses relating to concessional loans, accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
3. Departmental 'Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year' are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, and exclude right of use assets.
4. Figures displayed as a negative (–) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.3.2: Program components for Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 3.1: Regional development** | | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses: | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Barkly Regional Deal | | 18 | 189 | - | - | - |
| Building Better Regions Fund | | 298,380 | 174,237 | - | - | - |
| Community Development Grants Programme | | 417,965 | 253,509 | 226,100 | 177,268 | - |
| Drought Communities Programme Extension | | 4,264 | 5,736 | - | - | - |
| Growing Regions | | - | 30,000 | 210,000 | 360,000 | - |
| Hinkler Regional Deal | | - | 250 | - | - | - |
| Investing in our Communities Program | | 22,927 | 102,465 | 125,764 | 58,400 | 30,283 |
| Mossman Mill | | 5,900 | - | - | - | - |
| National Water Grid Authority(a) | | 8 | - | - | - | - |
| regional Precincts and Partnerships Program | | - | 100,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | - |
| Priority Community Infrastructure Program | | 62,250 | 202,000 | 295,000 | 300,000 | 158,000 |
| Rebuilding Regional Communities | | 2,304 | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Development Australia Committees | | 19,947 | 21,049 | 21,909 | 22,423 | 22,934 |
| Regional Growth Fund | | 126,713 | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Jobs and Investment Packages | | 4,142 | - | - | - | - |
| Regionalisation and Decentralisation Policy - Research and Development Program | | 7,898 | 10,934 | 10,150 | - | - |
| Resilient Regional Leaders Program | | 2,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Stronger Communities Programme | | 3,650 | 19,000 | - | - | - |
| Supporting Regional Australia Institute | | 1,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.1** | | **979,366** | **921,369** | **1,040,923** | **1,068,091** | **211,217** |
| **Components for Program 3.2: Local government** | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses: |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Local Roads and Community Infrastructure | 966,303 | | 350,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | - |
| Supplementary Funding for South Australian Roads | 20,000 | | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | - |
| Special Appropriations |  | |  |  |  |  |
| *Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995* | 833,499 | | 3,106,446 | 3,256,799 | 3,390,977 | 3,528,990 |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.2** | **1,819,802** | | **3,476,446** | **3,526,799** | **3,660,977** | **3,528,990** |

Table 2.3.2: Program components for Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 3.3: Cities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Support for City Deals | 1,117 | 3,581 | - | - | - |
| Thriving Suburbs | - | - | 80,000 | 120,000 | - |
| urban Precincts and Partnerships Program | - | - | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Western Sydney City Deal | 118 | 209 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.3** | **1,235** | **3,790** | **130,000** | **170,000** | **50,000** |
| **Components for Program 3.4: Growing a Stronger Northern Australian Economy** | | | | |  |
| Administered expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Australia Development Program | 38,410 | 40,306 | 4,718 | 4,718 | - |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility | 164,794 | 461,727 | 278,717 | 212,350 | 212,783 |
| Payments to corporate entities(b) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility | 20,681 | 21,295 | 21,814 | 22,308 | 22,841 |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.4** | **223,885** | **523,328** | **305,249** | **239,376** | **235,624** |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. This program was transferred from the Department to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water as part of the amendment to the Administrative Arrangements Order (AAO) with effect on 1 July 2022.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.

Table 2.3.3: Performance measures for Outcome 3

Table 2.3.3 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 3. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the 2023‑24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 3** – Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of Australia’s cities and regions including northern Australia, including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through investment in infrastructure and measures that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance. | | | |
| **Program 3.1 – Regional Development**  The regional development program supports regional development and local communities through regionally focused stakeholder consultation and engagement, research, policy development and program delivery activities to create jobs, drive regional economic growth and build stronger regional communities. | | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Provide policy leadership and deliver programs to support regional development, local government and urban renewal. * Advise on and deliver City Deals and Regional Deals. | | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Performance in delivering legacy regional programs | Target: By June 2023, 95% of all contracted commitments in legacy programs on target for completion.  Target expected to be partially met.  With three of the four legacy program targets expected to be met, the overall achievement is Target expected to be partially met. |
| Number of City and Regional Deal commitments on track to be completed within agreed timeframes(a) | Target: Projects are delivered according to agreed milestones.  Results rely on data not yet available. |

| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Budget year  2023–24 | Performance in delivering regional programs indicated through projects contracted, completed and funds expended for:   1. Community Development Grants (terminating 30 June 2026) 2. Stronger Communities Program 3. Building Better Regions Fund (terminating 30 June 2024) | By June 2024, 95% of all contracted commitments in programs are on target for completion. |
| Delivery of City and Regional Deal commitments is measured against the objectives and timelines set out in Implementation Plans and funding agreements as reported by Delivery Partners(a) | Projects are delivered according to agreed timeframes. |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | Performance in delivering regional programs indicated through projects contracted, completed and funds expended for:   1. Community Development Grants (terminating 30 June 2026); 2. Stronger Communities Program 3. Building Better Regions Fund (terminating 30 June 2024) | Programs completed prior to end of appropriation period. |
| Delivery of City and Regional Deal commitments is measured against the objectives and timelines set out in Implementation Plans and funding agreements as reported by Delivery Partners(a) | Projects are delivered according to agreed timeframes. |

1. This measure is linked to Program 3.1 Regional Development, and Program 3.3 Cities.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 3.2 – Local Government**  The local government program supports regional development and local communities through delivery of policy advice to the Australian Government and financial assistance to local governments to strengthen local government capacity and better support local communities. | | |
| **Key Activity** | * Provide policy leadership and deliver programs to support regional development and local governments. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Financial assistance is provided to local government in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995* | Target: Assistance is provided on time and aligned with the budget appropriation.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 | Financial assistance is provided to local government in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995* consisting of:   * a general-purpose component which is distributed between the states and territories according to population   (i.e. on a per capita basis)   * an identified local road component which is distributed between the states and territories according to fixed historical shares | Assistance is provided on time and aligned with the budget appropriation. |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | As per 2023–24 | As per 2023–24. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 3.3 – Cities**  The cities program supports the development of more liveable and productive cities through programs and policies that support jobs and economic growth, manage population pressures and reduce congestion. | | |
| **Key Activity** | * Advise on and deliver City Deals and Regional Deals. * Advise on and deliver commitments to enhance Australia’s cities and towns. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Number of City and Regional Deal commitments on track to be completed within agreed timeframes(a) | Results rely on data not yet available. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 | Delivery of City and Regional Deal commitments is measured against the objectives and timelines set out in Implementation Plans and funding agreements as reported by Delivery Partners(a) | Projects are delivered according to agreed timeframes. |
| Establishment and implementation of urban Precincts and Partnerships Program (uPPP)(b) and regional Precincts and Partnerships Program (rPPP), following consultation on program design, within agreed timeframes | Funding committed and expended under the uPPP and rPPP within agreed timeframes. |
| *Establishment of the Thriving Suburbs program, to complement the existing Growing Regions program to support investment in community infrastructure* | *Projects are delivered according to agreed timeframes.* |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | As per 2023–24 | As per 2023–24. |

New or modified performance measures that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in *italics.*

1. This measure is linked to Program 3.1 Regional Development, and Program 3.3 Cities.
2. Only Departmental funding will be committed under the uPPP in 2023–24.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

| **Program 3.4 – Growing a Stronger Northern Australian Economy**  *Our North, Our Future: 2021-2026 – Targeted Growth* is the Government's next five-year strategic plan for developing Northern Australia. From 2021-2026 the Government will invest in transformational and enabling projects through a whole-of-government approach, in partnership with state and territory governments. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Key Activities** | * Progress key initiatives and monitor whole-of-government implementation of the northern Australia agenda. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Implementing key initiatives of the northern Australia agenda(a) | Target: Progress implementation of key initiatives according to agreed milestones.  Target expected to be met.  Final reporting period for this measure. Further details will be included in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan. |
|  | Impacts of projects supported by the NAIF during the financial year, indicated through:   1. Total number of new jobs created 2. Total number of new Indigenous jobs created(a) | Target: Year-on-year increase.  Results rely on data not yet available.  Final reporting period for this measure. Further details will be included in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 | *Percentage of Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility (NAIF) proposal notices processed for Ministerial consideration within statutory timeframes* | *100% in each financial year.* |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023–24 | As per 2023–24. |

New or modified performance measures that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in *italics.*

1. This measure has been removed for 2023-24 and will be replaced with a proxy output measurer, with work underway to develop an improved measure. Further explanation will be provided in the 2023-24 Corporate Plan.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

2.4 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 4

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 4: Good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self-governing territories |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4**

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.4.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 4.1: Services to territories** | |  |  | |  |  | | |  | |
| Administered expenses | |  |  | |  |  | | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 246,767 | 192,954 | | 193,724 | 186,109 | | | 170,193 | |
| Special Accounts | |  |  | |  |  | | |  | |
| Christmas Island Phosphate Mining Rehabilitation Special Account 2016 | | 1,200 | 1,200 | | 1,200 | 1,200 | | | 1,200 | |
| Indian Ocean Territories Special Account 2014 | | 17,515 | 17,769 | | 17,915 | 18,454 | | | 18,454 | |
| Jervis Bay Territory Special Account 2014 | | 1,219 | 1,219 | | 1,219 | 1,219 | | | 1,219 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(a) | | 41,922 | 49,398 | | 36,859 | 36,859 | | | 57,732 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 4.1** | | **308,623** | **262,540** | | **250,917** | **243,841** | | | **248,798** | |
| **Program 4.2 Program Support for Outcome 4** | | | |  |  | |  |  | |
| Departmental expenses |  | | |  |  | |  |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 32,599 | | | 35,169 | 30,892 | | 30,622 | 29,763 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | 1,214 | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| **Total expenses for Program 4.2** | **33,813** | | | **35,169** | **30,892** | | **30,622** | **29,763** | |

Table 2.4.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Outcome 4 Totals by appropriation type** | | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 246,767 | | 192,954 | | 193,724 | | 186,109 | | 170,193 | |
| Special Accounts | 19,934 | | 20,188 | | 20,334 | | 20,873 | | 20,873 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(a) | 41,922 | | 49,398 | | 36,859 | | 36,859 | | 57,732 | |
| **Total administered expenses** | **308,623** | | **262,540** | | **250,917** | | **243,841** | | **248,798** | |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 32,599 | | 35,169 | | 30,892 | | 30,622 | | 29,763 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | 1,214 | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| **Total departmental expenses** | **33,813** | | **35,169** | | **30,892** | | **30,622** | | **29,763** | |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 4** | **342,436** | | **297,709** | | **281,809** | | **274,463** | | **278,561** | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years**(c) | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 4: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 4.1 Services to Territories | (9,770) | 9,770 | - | - | - |
| **Total movement of administered funds between years** | **(9,770)** | **9,770** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 124 | 134 |

1. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprise expenses relating to accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
2. Departmental 'Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year' are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, and exclude right of use assets.
3. Figures displayed as a negative (–) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.4.2: Program components of Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 4.1: Services to territories** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACT Government - national capital functions | 2,528 | 2,103 | 2,167 | 2,217 | 2,259 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 37,168 | 36,859 | 36,859 | 36,859 | 36,859 |
| Norfolk Island - Commonwealth administration | 1,127 | 1,169 | 1,206 | 1,232 | 1,256 |
| Norfolk Island - Kingston and Arthur's Vale historic area | 2,743 | 2,863 | 2,952 | 3,023 | 3,080 |
| Office of Administrator, Northern Territory | 437 | 453 | 467 | 477 | 487 |
| Services to Indian Ocean Territories(a) | 140,701 | 102,422 | 106,487 | 107,583 | 111,046 |
| Services to Jervis Bay Territory(b) | 7,840 | 9,349 | 6,047 | 6,149 | 6,266 |
| Services to Norfolk Island | 96,145 | 87,134 | 74,398 | 65,428 | 66,672 |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Christmas Island Phosphate Mining Rehabilitation Special Account 2016 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Indian Ocean Territories Special Account 2014 | 17,515 | 17,769 | 17,915 | 18,454 | 18,454 |
| Jervis Bay Territory Special Account 2014 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 1,219 |
| **Total expenses for Program 4.1** | **308,623** | **262,540** | **250,917** | **243,841** | **248,798** |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. See also expenses associated with the Indian Ocean Territories Special Account 2014.
2. See also expenses associated with the Jervis Bay Territory Special Account 2014.

Table 2.4.3: Performance measures for Outcome 4

Table 2.4.3 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 4. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023–24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 4** – Good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self‑governing territories. | | |
| **Program 4.1 – Services to Territories**  The services to territories program provides good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories, including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self-governing territories. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Providing governance frameworks and services in the Territories. * Provide essential infrastructure and fund and deliver services to residents of Norfolk Island, Christmas Island, the Cocos (Keeling) Islands and the Jervis Bay Territory. * Administer the Ashmore and Cartier Islands and the Coral Sea Island Territories, and manage national interests in the ACT and NT. * Improve the legislative frameworks in the Territories, to optimise governance arrangements and to support improvements in the service delivery landscape. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Commonwealth legal and governance frameworks in Australia’s territories are appropriate for the protection and wellbeing of the communities | Target: Legal and governance frameworks are updated and improved in the financial year with territory-specific modifications as necessary.  Target expected to be met. |
| Communities in the external territories and Jervis Bay Territory have comparable services and essential infrastructure to mainland Australia | Target: Service delivery arrangements and contracts in financial year deliver services and essential infrastructure comparable to similar Australian mainland communities.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 | Commonwealth legal and governance frameworks in Australia’s territories are appropriate for the protection and wellbeing of the communities, based on ongoing review of the distinct needs of each territory and implementation of appropriate law reforms | Legal and governance frameworks are updated and improved in the financial year with territory-specific modifications as necessary. |
|  | Communities in the external territories and Jervis Bay Territory have services and essential infrastructure comparable to mainland Australia  The Division is responsible for the provision of state services and infrastructure to the non-self-governing territories. The most significant state services are health and education. The Division has service delivery agreements in place for:   * Health and education services to be provided to the Indian Ocean Territories by the WA Government; * Health and education services to be provided to Norfolk Island by the QLD Government; and * Education services to be provided to the Jervis Bay Territory by the ACT Government   The Division owns, maintains and replaces assets and infrastructure valued at $2.4 billion in the non-self-governing territories. Annual funding is allocated to repairing or replacing assets at the highest risk of failing and causing injury or disrupting services | Service delivery arrangements and contracts in financial year deliver services and essential infrastructure comparable to mainland Australia. |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | As per 2023–24 | As per 2023–24. |

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

2.5 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 5

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 5: Promote an innovative and competitive communications sector, through policy development, advice and program delivery, so all Australians can realise the full potential of digital technologies and communications services** |

#### Linked programs

| **Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)** |
| --- |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Communications regulation, planning and licensing * Program 1.2 – Consumer safeguards, education and information   **Contribution to Outcome 5 made by linked programs**  As the regulator of the media and communications sector, the ACMA is responsible for enforcing compliance with the Universal Service Obligation (USO) and emergency call services requirements under the *Telecommunications (Industry Levy) Act 2012*, recouping costs of the Consumer Representation Grants Program allocated to the Australian Communications Consumer Action Network (ACCAN) under section 593 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* and costs related to the management of Australia’s membership and engagement with the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), from licence carriers under the *Telecommunications (Carrier Licence Charges) Act 1997*. The ACMA is also responsible for administering the Regional Broadband Scheme under the *Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act 1999*. |
| **The Treasury** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.9 – National Partnership Payments to the States   **Contribution to Outcome 5 made by linked programs**  The Government will make a National Partnership Payment to the New South Wales Government to provide the Government’s program for WiFi and mobile coverage on the rail corridor between Sydney and the Central Coast. |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 5**

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.5.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 5

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | | |
| **Program 5.1: Digital Technologies and Communications Services** | | | | |  | |  | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  | |  | |  | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 308,524 | 411,782 | 389,534 | | 293,977 | | 271,884 | | |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  | |  | |  | | |
| Public Interest Telecommunications Services Special Account |  |  |  | |  | |  | | |
| National Relay Service | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | |
| Universal Service Obligation | 270,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 | | 270,000 | | 270,000 | | |
| Other Public Interest Services | 39,064 | 22,250 | 22,250 | | 22,250 | | 22,250 | | |
| Payments to corporate entities(a) | 1,423,963 | 1,472,507 | 1,544,453 | | 1,585,853 | | 1,592,442 | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | 716,266 | 841,697 | 708,951 | | 772,775 | | 772,353 | | |
| **Total expenses for Program 5.1** | **2,777,817** | **3,038,236** | **2,955,188** | | **2,964,855** | | **2,948,929** | | |
| **Program 5.2 Program Support for Outcome 5** | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 77,949 | 84,061 | | 71,158 | | 62,556 | | 59,439 | |
| s74 external revenues(c) | 2,406 | 2,917 | | 2,049 | | 2,049 | | 2,049 | |
| Special Accounts |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Public Interest Telecommunications Services Special Account | 4,046 | 4,046 | | 4,046 | | 4,046 | | 4,046 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(d) | 3,010 | 5,849 | | 5,816 | | 5,816 | | 5,816 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 5.2** | **87,411** | **96,873** | | **83,069** | | **74,467** | | **71,350** | |
| **Outcome 5 Totals by appropriation type** | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 308,524 | 411,782 | | 389,534 | | 293,977 | | 271,884 | |
| Special accounts | 329,064 | 312,250 | | 312,250 | | 312,250 | | 312,250 | |
| Payments to corporate entities(a) | 1,423,963 | 1,472,507 | | 1,544,453 | | 1,585,853 | | 1,592,442 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | 716,266 | 841,697 | | 708,951 | | 772,775 | | 772,353 | |
| **Total administered expenses** | **2,777,817** | **3,038,236** | | **2,955,188** | | **2,964,855** | | **2,948,929** |

Table 2.5.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 5 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 84,520 | 91,143 | 94,574 | 85,972 | 73,966 |
| 74 external revenues(c) | 2,406 | 2,917 | 2,049 | 2,049 | 2,049 |
| Special accounts | 4,046 | 4,046 | 4,046 | 4,046 | 4,046 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(d) | 3,010 | 5,849 | 5,816 | 5,816 | 5,816 |
| **Total departmental expenses** | **93,982** | **103,955** | **106,485** | **97,883** | **85,877** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 5** | **2,871,799** | **3,142,191** | **3,061,673** | **3,062,738** | **3,034,806** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years**(e) | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 5: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 5.1: Digital Technologies and Communications | (101,163) | 103,593 | (810) | (810) | (810) |
| **Total movement of administered funds between years** | **(101,163)** | **103,593** | **(810)** | **(810)** | **(810)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 316 | 352 |

1. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
2. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprise expenses relating to accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
3. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
4. Departmental 'Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year' are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, and exclude right of use assets.
5. Figures displayed as a negative (–) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds. Amounts do not include nfp items.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.5.2: Program components of Outcome 5

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 5.1: Digital Technologies and Communications Services** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Amplifying Australia's Voice in the Pacific | 5,675 | 5,675 | 5,675 | 5,675 | 5,675 |
| Australian 5G Innovation Initiative | 5,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Better Connectivity Plan for Regional and Rural Australia(a) | 29,428 | 190,018 | 198,018 | 129,718 | 108,818 |
| Boost Education Opportunities for Families with No Home Internet | 4,500 | - | - | - | - |
| Cellular Broadcast Technologies(b) | - | nfp | nfp | - | - |
| Community Broadcasting Program | 20,975 | 21,893 | 22,587 | 23,026 | 23,535 |
| Connecting Northern Australia | 16,153 | 47,115 | - | - | - |
| Consumer Representation Grants Program | 2,488 | 2,624 | 2,721 | 2,784 | 2,847 |
| Intellectual Property(c) | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| International Organisation Contributions | 7,665 | 7,665 | 7,683 | 7,683 | 7,683 |
| Journalist (Cadetship and Training) | 4,543 | 457 | - | - | - |
| Mobile Black Spot Program | 60,728 | 41,996 | 17,000 | - | - |
| News Media Assistance Program | 900 | 3,100 | - | - | - |
| Online Safety | 953 | 3,240 | - | - | - |
| Peri-Urban Mobile Program | 11,506 | 24,071 | 11,520 | 8,007 | 7,859 |
| Regional Backbone Blackspots Program | 7,925 | 7,925 | 7,925 | 7,925 | 7,925 |
| Regional Broadband Scheme | 759,052 | 790,762 | 822,528 | 879,895 | 879,895 |
| Regional Broadcasting(d) | 14,610 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Regional Connectivity | 44,685 | 96,354 | - | - | - |
| Safe Kids are eSmart Kids | - | 1,883 | 2,078 | 2,039 | - |
| Strengthening Telecommunications Against Natural Disasters | 9,201 | 4,751 | - | - | - |
| Supporting Media Literacy in CALD Communities | - | 750 | 750 | - | - |
| Supporting Regional and Local Newspapers | 15,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Supporting the Australian Associated Press | 1,800 | 3,200 | - | - | - |
| Supporting Underrepresented Sports | 2,000 | - | - | - | - |

Table 2.5.2: Program components of Outcome 5 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 5.1: Digital Technologies and Communications Services** | | | | | |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public Interest Telecommunications Services Special Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Relay Service | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Universal Service Obligation | 270,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 |
| Other Public Interest Services | 39,064 | 22,250 | 22,250 | 22,250 | 22,250 |
| Payments to corporate entities(e) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Broadcasting Corporation | 1,107,158 | 1,137,568 | 1,196,101 | 1,229,215 | 1,227,626 |
| Special Broadcasting Service Corporation | 316,805 | 334,939 | 348,352 | 356,638 | 364,816 |
| **Total expenses for Program 5.1** | **2,777,817** | **3,038,236** | **2,955,188** | **2,964,855** | **2,948,929** |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. Includes funding for the Mobile Black Spot Program, improving communications resilience, on-farm connectivity, a national audit of mobile coverage, and extension of the Regional Tech Hub.
2. ‘nfp’ figures are not for publication due to commercial sensitivity, and are not included in totals.
3. This program was transferred from the Department to the Attorney-General's Department as part of the amendment to the Administrative Arrangements Order (AAO) with effect on 1 July 2022.
4. Includes funding to support Sustaining Remote and First Nations Broadcasting Services, an extension of funding for the Viewer Access Satellite Television (VAST) service from 2024-25 and additional funding for the Eastern VAST service in 2023-24. ‘nfp’ figures are not for publication due to commercial sensitivity, and are not included in totals.
5. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities that is provided through the Department.

Table 2.5.3: Performance measures for Outcome 5

Table 2.5.3 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 5. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 5** – Promote an innovative and competitive communications sector, through policy development, advice and program delivery, so all Australians can realise the full potential of digital technologies and communications services. | | |
| **Program 5.1** **– Digital Technologies and Communications Services**  To provide an environment in which all Australians can access and benefit from digital technologies and communications services, supporting inclusiveness and sustainable economic growth. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Implementing and administering programs that expand digital connectivity including the Mobile Black Spot program, Peri-Urban Mobile Program and Regional Connectivity Program. * Provide advice to the government on communications policy and programs including regional and remote Australia. * Provide policy advice and program delivery on the news and media industry. * Enabling safe, effective and inclusive communications services and technologies. * Protecting and promoting Australian content and classification. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Amount of new and improved mobile coverage delivered in regions under the Mobile Black Spot Program | Target: ≥90% of total contracted (predictive) coverage is delivered through new assets for which asset completion reports are received in the financial year.  Target expected to be met. |
| Access to Viewer Access Satellite Television (VAST), for viewers in terrestrial blackspots to receive direct-to-home free to air television safety net service | Target: In each financial year, satellite free-to-air television services, including on-air availability requirements, maintained in accordance with the legislative and contractual arrangements.  Target expected to be met. |
| Effectiveness of support for sustainability of news and media industry(a) | Target: 100% of grant opportunities are published/announced and 100% of grant agreements executed are consistent with the program objectives.  95% of eligible applicants received funds within 4 weeks of decision.  Target expected to be met. |
| Affordability of telecommunications services (mobile and fixed) on offer | Target: Reporting in financial year indicates affordability is maintained or increased.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 cont. | Access to communications for people with a disability, indicated through:   1. NRS performance. 2. audio description implementation by the national broadcasters. 3. broadcaster captioning compliance | Target: Reporting in each financial year indicates access is maintained or improved.  NRS: Provider meets or exceeds contractual service levels.  Audio description: National broadcasters provide no less than 14 hours per week, on average, of audio described content.  Captioning: Broadcasters meet or exceed statutory captioning obligations.  Target expected to be met. |
| Levels of consumer complaint in telecommunications and post sectors | Target: Twelve month reporting shows maintained or improved consumer experience.  Target expected to be met.  Final reporting period for this measure. Further details will be included in the 2023–24 Corporate Plan. |
| Effectiveness of the current Australian content and classification frameworks(b) | Target: Reporting in each financial year shows organisations are meeting or exceeding statutory obligations:   1. Australian content quota compliance and the existence of public data on Australian content available on streaming video on demand services 2. 100% of Classification decisions by the Classification Board and Classification Review Board made and published on the National Classification Database within statutory timeframes.   Target expected to be partially met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 | Amount of new and improved mobile coverage (in square kilometres) delivered in regions from base stations funded and built under the Mobile Black Spot Program | ≥90% of total contracted (predictive) coverage is delivered through new assets for which asset completion reports are received in the financial year. |
| Provision of the VAST services | In each financial year, commercial free-to-air satellite television services are provided in accordance with the legislative and contractual arrangements. |
| Affordability of telecommunications services (mobile and fixed) on offer | Reporting in each financial year indicates affordability is maintained or increased. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023–24 cont. | Access to communications for people with a disability, indicated through:   1. NRS performance 2. Audio description implementation by the national broadcasters. This is a narrated sound track provided by the ABC and SBS for specific TV shows to provide accessibility to blind or vision impaired people 3. Broadcaster captioning compliance. This is a legislative requirement for all broadcasters for deaf and hearing-impaired people. There are different obligations for free-to-air broadcasters and pay TV. The ACMA is the regulator for these obligations and releases compliance data every year | Reporting in each financial year indicates access is maintained or improved.   1. NRS: Provider meets or exceeds contractual service levels. 2. Audio description: National broadcasters provide more than 30 hours per week, on average, of audio described content. 3. Captioning: Broadcasters meet or exceed statutory captioning obligations. |
| *Effectiveness of the current Australian content and classification frameworks.(b)* | *Reporting in each financial year shows organisations are meeting or exceeding statutory obligations: Australian content quota compliance and the existence of public data on Australian content available on streaming video on demand services.* |
| *Effectiveness of the current Australian classification framework(b)* | *Reporting in each financial year shows organisations are meeting or exceeding statutory obligations: Informing the Australian public by publishing 100% of classification decisions made by the Classification Board and Classification Review Board on the publicly available National Classification Database.* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | As per 2023–24 | As per 2023–24. |
| Access to communications for people with a disability, indicated through:   1. National Relay Service (NRS) performance. 2. Audio description implementation by the national broadcasters. This is a narrated sound track provided by the ABC and SBS for specific TV shows to provide accessibility to blind or vision impaired people. 3. Broadcaster captioning compliance. This is a legislative requirement for all broadcasters for deaf and hearing-impaired people. There are different obligations for free-to-air broadcasters and pay TV. The ACMA is the regulator for these obligations and releases compliance data every year | Reporting in each financial year indicates access is maintained or improved. |
| *Effectiveness of the current Australian content and classification frameworks(b)* | *Reporting in each financial year shows frameworks are effective, based on: Australian content quota compliance and the existence of public data on Australian content available on streaming video on demand services.* |
| *Effectiveness of the current Australian classification framework(b)* | *Reporting in each financial year shows framework is effective, based on: Informing the Australian public by publishing 100% of classification decisions made by the Classification Board and Classification Review Board on the publicly available National Classification Database.* |

New or modified performance measures that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in *italics.*

1. This measure has been removed for 2023-24 with work underway to develop an improved measure. Further explanation will be provided in the 2023-24 Corporate Plan.
2. This measure is linked to Program 5.1 Digital Technologies and Communications Services and Program 6.1 Arts and Cultural Development.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

2.6 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 6

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 6: Participation in, and access to, Australia’s arts and culture through developing and supporting cultural expression |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 6**

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.6.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 6**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 6.1: Arts and Cultural Development** | | | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses | |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 253,833 | | 293,739 | 304,589 | | 271,642 | | 240,159 | |
| Special accounts | |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| National Cultural Heritage Account | | 500 | | 500 | 500 | | 500 | | 500 | |
| Payments to corporate entities(a) | | 512,903 | | 595,515 | 642,671 | | 661,631 | | 686,691 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | | 50,000 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| **Total expenses for Program 6.1** | | **817,236** | | **889,754** | **947,760** | | **933,773** | | **927,350** | |
| **Program 6.2 Program Support for Outcome 6** | | |  | | |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 53,926 | | 55,193 | | | 50,019 | | 49,267 | | 50,314 | |
| s74 External Revenue(c) | 7,873 | | 8,973 | | | 9,330 | | 9,330 | | 9,330 | |
| Special accounts |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  | |
| Art Rental Special Account | 2,982 | | 2,982 | | | 2,982 | | 2,982 | | 2,982 | |
| Indigenous Repatriation Special Account | 1,860 | | 706 | | | 706 | | 706 | | 706 | |
| Services for Other Entities and Trust Money Special Account | 181 | | 394 | | | 392 | | 392 | | 392 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(d) | 2,202 | | 395 | | | 393 | | 393 | | 393 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 6.2** | **69,024** | | **68,643** | | | **63,822** | | **63,070** | | **64,117** | |

**Table 2.6.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 6 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Outcome 6 Totals by appropriation type** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 253,833 | 293,739 | 304,589 | 271,642 | 240,159 |
| Special accounts | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Payments to corporate entities(a) | 512,903 | 595,515 | 642,671 | 661,631 | 686,691 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | 50,000 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total administered expenses** | **817,236** | **889,754** | **947,760** | **933,773** | **927,350** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 62,293 | 64,660 | 54,526 | 53,774 | 51,371 |
| s74 external revenues(c) | 7,873 | 8,973 | 9,330 | 9,330 | 9,330 |
| Special accounts | 5,023 | 4,082 | 4,080 | 4,080 | 4,080 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(d) | 2,202 | 395 | 393 | 393 | 393 |
| **Total departmental expenses** | **77,391** | **78,110** | **68,329** | **67,577** | **65,174** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 6** | **894,627** | **967,864** | **1,016,089** | **1,001,350** | **992,524** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 226 | 246 |

1. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities that is provided through the Department.
2. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprise expenses relating to expenses recovered from industry, accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
3. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
4. Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, and exclude right of use assets.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.6.2: Program components of Outcome 6

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 6.1: Arts and Cultural Development** | | | |  |  |
| Administered expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Arts and Cultural Development | 2,348 | 3,029 | 3,194 | 3,510 | 3,776 |
| Arts Training | 32,057 | 31,561 | 24,415 | 24,988 | 25,274 |
| Australian Music | 6,375 | 5,000 | - | - | - |
| Awards | 658 | - | - | - | - |
| Collections | 11,217 | 14,150 | 14,750 | 14,458 | 14,401 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 |
| Film and Television | 155,132 | 135,468 | 157,596 | 124,718 | 89,976 |
| Indigenous Arts, Languages and Repatriation | 57,804 | 65,028 | 63,229 | 61,634 | 62,935 |
| Lending Rights | 23,613 | 27,063 | 28,618 | 29,311 | 30,553 |
| Private Sector Support | 4,705 | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Arts | 7,535 | 10,051 | 10,398 | 10,634 | 10,855 |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Heritage Account | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Payments to corporate entities(a) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australia Council | 220,531 | 257,974 | 289,049 | 311,236 | 326,228 |
| Australian Film, Television and Radio School | 22,997 | 24,283 | 24,177 | 24,440 | 24,737 |
| Australian National Maritime Museum | 24,017 | 27,029 | 24,882 | 25,029 | 26,382 |
| National Film and Sound Archive of Australia | 29,702 | 37,270 | 39,768 | 41,521 | 42,504 |
| National Gallery of Australia | 48,045 | 66,003 | 68,686 | 70,830 | 73,575 |
| National Library of Australia | 60,989 | 75,948 | 86,219 | 77,084 | 79,071 |
| National Museum of Australia | 50,912 | 53,768 | 55,192 | 55,595 | 56,965 |
| National Portrait Gallery of Australia | 12,615 | 18,648 | 19,181 | 19,559 | 20,082 |
| Old Parliament House | 15,261 | 21,702 | 22,283 | 22,924 | 23,554 |
| Screen Australia | 27,834 | 12,890 | 13,234 | 13,413 | 13,593 |
| **Total expenses for Program 6.1** | **817,236** | **889,754** | **947,760** | **933,773** | **927,350** |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.

Table 2.6.3: Performance measures for Outcome 6

Table 2.6.3 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 6. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023–24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 6** – Participation in, and access to, Australia’s arts and culture through developing and supporting cultural expression. | | |
| **Program 6.1** – **Arts and Cultural Development**  To provide an environment in which all Australians can access and benefit from creative experiences and culture, supporting inclusiveness and growth in Australia’s creative sector, and protecting and promoting Australian content and culture. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Deliver on *Revive* policy and programs that support the cultural and creative sectors and enable all Australians to access and participate in cultural and creative activities. * Deliver policies and programs to support Australian cultural heritage, including Indigenous cultural heritage, arts, languages and repatriation. * Protecting and promoting Australian content and classification. * Supporting inclusive creative and cultural sectors. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 | Progress against the National Arts and Disability Strategy (Strategy) | * Development of the Associated Plan was delayed by the timing of the publication of Australia’s Disability Strategy (released in December 2021), under which the Associated Plan is being developed. * Following the May 2022 Federal Election and change of government, the development of the Associated Plan, including the resource hub updates, became a matter to be considered in the context of the National Cultural Policy, which was developed between June 2022 and January 2023. * Through the National Cultural Policy, launched in January 2023, the Government is providing $5 million for a National Arts and Disability Associated Plan. * Between February-June 2023, the Department expects to undertake a range of activities, including targeted consultation to inform the Associated Plan and measures. * The Associated Plan is expected to be released in 2023–24.   Target expected to be partially met. |
| Number of students enrolled in courses at national performing arts training organisations | Target: ≥800 students in each calendar year.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022–23 cont. | Number of payments made to claimants (including authors, illustrators and publishers) through lending rights | Target: ≥16,000 payments to claimants in each financial year.  Target expected to be met. |
| Number of art centres and art fairs funded through the Indigenous Visual Arts Industry Support (IVAIS) program | Target: ≥16,000 payments to claimants in each financial year.  Target expected to be met. |
| Repatriation activities that support:   1. securing new international agreements and facilitation of the repatriation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander ancestral remains (ancestors). 2. funding agreements executed under the Indigenous Repatriation Program — Museum Grants and facilitation of the repatriation of ancestors and secret sacred objects | No target. |
| Effectiveness of the current Australian content and classification frameworks(a) | Target: Reporting in each financial year shows organisations are meeting or exceeding statutory obligations:   1. Australian content quota compliance and the existence of public data on Australian content available on streaming video on demand services 2. 100% of Classification decisions by the Classification Board and Classification Review Board made and published on the National Classification Database within statutory timeframes.   Target expected to be partially met. |
| Impact of our activities to support Indigenous visual arts, languages and culture indicated through the number of Indigenous language centres and Indigenous art centres funded, the number of arts workers employed and artists active with funded art centres | Target: Reporting in each financial year shows:   1. ≥20 language centres in the financial year funded 2. ≥450 Indigenous art centre workers employed; and 3. ≥8000 artists engaged.   Target expected to be met. |
| Impact of our arts and cultural activities to support regional access and participation, indicated through:   1. projected audience numbers / participants involved with funded projects. 2. number of regional/remote locations that hosted funded projects | Target: 2021–22 was the first year of data capture. It is not envisaged that the numbers will increase each year, given the variety of projects funded and that the programs are competitive grant programs.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023–24 | *Progress against the delivery of a National Arts and Disability Associated Plan* | *The National Arts and Disability Associated Plan is released.* |
| *Number of students completing courses at national performing arts training organisations* | *≥900 students in each calendar year.* |
| *Number of payments made to claimants (including authors, illustrators and publishers) through lending rights* | *≥17,000 payments to claimants in each financial year.* |
| Number of Indigenous Art Centres, art fairs and industry service organisations funded through the IVAIS program | ≥80 Indigenous Art Centres in the financial year. |
| Activities to support the repatriation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander ancestral remains and secret sacred objects:   1. number of new agreements to repatriate ancestral remains from overseas. 2. number of ancestral remains and/or secret sacred objects repatriated to their community. 3. number of ancestral remains repatriated to Australia with no known community | Internationally, activities are responsive to international negotiations and community consultations. Domestically, activities are responsive to demand from the funding recipients and stakeholder consultation. |
| *Effectiveness of the current Australian content and classification frameworks.(a)* | *Reporting in each financial year shows organisations are meeting or exceeding statutory obligations: Australian content quota compliance and the existence of public data on Australian content available on streaming video on demand services.* |
| *Reach of our funded activities to support Indigenous languages and Indigenous art forms (excluding visual arts) indicated through the number of Indigenous language centres receiving annual operational funding* | *Reporting in each financial year shows ≥24 Indigenous language centres in the financial year funded.* |
| *Reach of our funded arts and cultural activities that support regional access and participation, indicated through estimated number of regional/remote locations that host funded activities* | *2021–22 was the first year of data capture and only included programs that could provide attendance and participation numbers as well as the number of regional/remote locations. Results for the number of regional/remote locations is expected to be variable over time, given the variety of activities funded and that some programs are competitive grant programs. The result for the number of locations in 2023–24 is expected to be a modest increase on the result for 2022–23.* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 | *Progress against the delivery of a National Arts and Disability Associated Plan* | *Activities under the National Arts and Disability Associated Plan are being implemented. Over time, forward estimates targets will move from implementation to measuring impacts.* |
| *Number of students completing courses at national performing arts training organisations* | *≥900 students in each calendar year.* |
| *Number of payments made to claimants (including authors, illustrators and publishers) through lending rights* | *≥17,000 payments to claimants in each financial year.* |
| Number of Indigenous Art Centres, art fairs and industry service organisations funded through the IVAIS program | ≥80 Indigenous Art Centres in the financial year. |
| Activities to support the repatriation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander ancestral remains and secret sacred objects:   1. number of new agreements to repatriate ancestral remains from overseas. 2. number of ancestral remains and/or secret sacred objects repatriated to their community. 3. number of ancestral remains repatriated to Australia with no known community | Internationally, activities are responsive to international negotiations and community consultations. Domestically, activities are responsive to demand from the funding recipients. |
| *Effectiveness of the current Australian content and classification frameworks.(a)* | *Reporting in each financial year shows frameworks are effective, based on: Australian content quota compliance and the existence of public data on Australian content available on streaming video on demand services.* |
| *Effectiveness of the current Australian classification framework.(a)* | Reporting in each financial year shows framework is effective, based on: Informing the Australian public by publishing 100% of classification decisions made by the Classification Board and Classification Review Board on the publicly available National Classification Database. |
| *Reach of our funded activities to support Indigenous languages and Indigenous art forms (excluding visual arts) indicated through the number of Indigenous language centres receiving annual operational funding* | *Reporting in each financial year shows ≥24 Indigenous language centres in the financial year funded.* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Forward Estimates 2024–27 cont. | *Reach of our funded arts and cultural activities that support regional access and participation, indicated through estimated number of regional/remote locations that host funded activities* | *2021–22 was the first year of data capture and only included programs that could provide attendance and participation numbers as well as the number of regional/remote locations. Results for the number of regional/remote locations is expected to be variable over time, given the variety of projects funded and that some programs are competitive grant programs.* |

New or modified performance measures that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in *italics.*

1. This measure is linked to Program 5.1 Digital Technologies and Communications Services and Program 6.1 Arts and Cultural Development.

The Department has undertaken a suite of assessment and assurance activities regarding performance measures since the 2022–23 Budget. As a result, a number of measures have been added, removed, or amended in the 2023–24 Portfolio Budget Statements. Further details will be provided in the Department’s Corporate Plan 2023–24.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of the Department’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Departmental**

The Department is budgeting to break even in 2023-24 and the forward estimates, after adjusting for depreciation and amortisation expenses, and adjustments for leases.

Expenses and revenue from government have increased since the 2022-23 October Budget due to new measures in the 2023-24 Budget (including measures with 2023-24 funding) and indexation.

Total departmental expenses for 2023-24 are $488.4 million, mainly comprising of $291.8 million for employee expenses, $155.6 million for suppliers and $36.9 million for depreciation and amortisation.

The Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the periods ended 30 June (Table 3.1) reflects the impacts of these changes.

Total departmental assets budgeted for 2023-24 are $385.3 million comprising of $219.9 million of non-financial assets and $165.3 million financial assets.

The Budgeted departmental balance sheet for the periods ended 30 June (Table 3.2) shows the estimated end year position for departmental assets and liabilities.

**Administered**

Administered Expenses have increased since the 2022-23 October Budget due to new measures in the 2023-24 Budget (including measures with 2023-24 funding) and indexation. Further details on measures can be found in the 2023-24 measures table (Table 1.2).

Total administered expenses budgeted for in 2023-24 are $10.8 billion, mainly represented by $6.3 billion in grants, $2.3 billion in payments to corporate entities and $1.1 billion in subsidies.

The Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses administered on behalf of Government for the periods ended 30 June (Table 3.7) reflects the impact of these changes.

Total administered assets budgeted for 2023-24 are $51.0 billion comprising of $50.0 billion of financial assets and $1.0 billion of non-financial assets.

The Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of government for the periods ended 30 June (Table 3.8) shows the estimated end year position for administered assets and liabilities.

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 264,462 | 291,822 | 241,543 | 228,815 | 225,256 |
| Suppliers | 150,748 | 155,588 | 152,580 | 140,271 | 115,807 |
| Grants | 4,400 | 2,200 | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation(a) | 36,963 | 36,910 | 36,910 | 36,910 | 35,949 |
| Finance costs | 2,008 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 | 1,890 |
| **Total expenses** | **458,581** | **488,410** | **432,923** | **407,886** | **378,902** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 2,650 | 3,161 | 2,650 | 2,650 | 2,650 |
| Rental income | 5,634 | 5,634 | 5,634 | 5,634 | 5,634 |
| Other | 5,955 | 7,082 | 7,082 | 7,082 | 7,082 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **14,239** | **15,877** | **15,366** | **15,366** | **15,366** |
| **Total own-source income** | **14,239** | **15,877** | **15,366** | **15,366** | **15,366** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(444,342)** | **(472,533)** | **(417,557)** | **(392,520)** | **(363,536)** |
| Revenue from Government | 427,311 | 455,618 | 400,642 | 375,605 | 347,582 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(17,031)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** | **(15,954)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(17,031)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** | **(15,954)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of Comprehensive Income** | **(17,031)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** | **(15,954)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets funded through appropriations (departmental capital budget funding and/or equity injections)(a) | 16,795 | 16,678 | 16,678 | 16,678 | 16,256 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) | 20,168 | 20,232 | 20,232 | 20,232 | 19,693 |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | (19,932) | (19,995) | (19,995) | (19,995) | (19,995) |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

* + - * 1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
        2. Applies to lease arrangements under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 18,384 | 18,384 | 18,384 | 18,384 | 18,384 |
| Trade and other receivables | 142,056 | 143,509 | 143,704 | 143,899 | 136,438 |
| Other financial assets | 3,431 | 3,431 | 3,431 | 3,431 | 3,431 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***163,871*** | ***165,324*** | ***165,519*** | ***165,714*** | ***158,253*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 91,123 | 68,941 | 46,853 | 22,946 | 22,946 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 16,620 | 15,376 | 12,128 | 11,659 | 11,254 |
| Intangibles | 76,254 | 86,062 | 87,014 | 86,213 | 85,480 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 42,374 | 42,232 | 42,090 | 41,948 | 41,806 |
| Other non-financial assets | 7,335 | 7,317 | 7,335 | 7,335 | 7,335 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***233,706*** | ***219,928*** | ***195,420*** | ***170,101*** | ***168,821*** |
| **Total assets** | **397,577** | **385,252** | **360,939** | **335,815** | **327,074** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 28,166 | 28,166 | 28,166 | 28,166 | 28,166 |
| Other payables | 11,711 | 11,764 | 11,764 | 11,764 | 11,764 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***39,877*** | ***39,930*** | ***39,930*** | ***39,930*** | ***39,930*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 79,457 | 60,712 | 40,717 | 20,722 | 20,722 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***79,457*** | ***60,712*** | ***40,717*** | ***20,722*** | ***20,722*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 72,256 | 73,461 | 73,461 | 73,461 | 73,461 |
| Other provisions | 631 | 631 | 631 | 631 | 631 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***72,887*** | ***74,092*** | ***74,092*** | ***74,092*** | ***74,092*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **192,221** | **174,734** | **154,739** | **134,744** | **134,744** |
| **Net assets** | **205,356** | **210,518** | **206,200** | **201,071** | **192,330** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 45,261 | 67,143 | 79,545 | 91,136 | 102,859 |
| Reserves | 46,607 | 46,607 | 46,607 | 46,607 | 46,607 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 113,488 | 96,768 | 80,048 | 63,328 | 42,864 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***205,356*** | ***210,518*** | ***206,200*** | ***201,071*** | ***192,330*** |
| **Total equity** | **205,356** | **210,518** | **206,200** | **201,071** | **192,330** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 113,488 | 46,607 | 45,261 | 205,356 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***113,488*** | ***46,607*** | ***45,261*** | ***205,356*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (16,720) | - | - | (16,720) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(16,720)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(16,720)*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | - | - | 21,882 | 21,882 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***21,882*** | ***21,882*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023** | **96,768** | **46,607** | **67,143** | **210,518** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **96,768** | **46,607** | **67,143** | **210,518** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 431,019 | 438,763 | 385,045 | 360,008 | 331,985 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 8,284 | 8,795 | 8,284 | 8,284 | 8,284 |
| Net GST received | 15,402 | 15,402 | 15,402 | 15,402 | 15,402 |
| Other | 4,680 | 5,807 | 5,807 | 5,807 | 5,807 |
| **Total cash received** | ***459,385*** | ***468,767*** | ***414,538*** | ***389,501*** | ***361,478*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 262,722 | 290,564 | 241,543 | 228,815 | 225,256 |
| Suppliers | 149,278 | 154,118 | 151,110 | 138,801 | 114,337 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 1,942 | 1,824 | 1,824 | 1,824 | 1,824 |
| Other | 4,466 | 2,266 | 66 | 66 | 66 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***418,408*** | ***448,772*** | ***394,543*** | ***369,506*** | ***341,483*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **40,977** | **19,995** | **19,995** | **19,995** | **19,995** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 32,435 | 21,882 | 12,402 | 11,591 | 11,723 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***32,435*** | ***21,882*** | ***12,402*** | ***11,591*** | ***11,723*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(32,435)** | **(21,882)** | **(12,402)** | **(11,591)** | **(11,723)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 12,435 | 21,882 | 12,402 | 11,591 | 11,723 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***12,435*** | ***21,882*** | ***12,402*** | ***11,591*** | ***11,723*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 19,932 | 19,995 | 19,995 | 19,995 | 19,995 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***19,932*** | ***19,995*** | ***19,995*** | ***19,995*** | ***19,995*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(7,497)** | **1,887** | **(7,593)** | **(8,404)** | **(8,272)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **1,045** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 17,339 | 18,384 | 18,384 | 18,384 | 18,384 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **18,384** | **18,384** | **18,384** | **18,384** | **18,384** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 12,456 | 21,900 | 12,424 | 11,613 | 11,723 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **12,456** | **21,900** | **12,424** | **11,613** | **11,723** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 12,456 | 21,900 | 12,424 | 11,613 | 11,723 |
| **Total items** | **12,456** | **21,900** | **12,424** | **11,613** | **11,723** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 12,456 | 21,900 | 12,424 | 11,613 | 11,723 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 20,000 | - | - | - | - |
| **TOTAL** | **32,456** | **21,900** | **12,424** | **11,613** | **11,723** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. Includes purchases from current and previous years’ Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs).
2. Includes s74 receipts.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 35,353 | 35,390 | 43,038 | 132,381 | 246,162 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 159,714 | 183 | - | - | 159,897 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (18,569) | (18,821) | (664) | (56,127) | (94,181) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (85,375) | (132) | - | - | (85,507) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **91,123** | **16,620** | **42,374** | **76,254** | **226,371** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(a) | 491 | 3,109 | - | 18,300 | 21,900 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services - ROU assets | 1,234 | 16 | - | - | 1,250 |
| **Total additions** | **1,725** | **3,125** | **-** | **18,300** | **23,150** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (3,690) | (4,354) | (142) | (8,492) | (16,678) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (20,217) | (15) | - | - | (20,232) |
| **Total other movements** | **(23,907)** | **(4,369)** | **(142)** | **(8,492)** | **(36,910)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 35,844 | 38,499 | 43,038 | 150,681 | 268,062 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 160,948 | 199 | - | - | 161,147 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (22,259) | (23,175) | (806) | (64,619) | (110,859) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (105,592) | (147) | - | - | (105,739) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **68,941** | **15,376** | **42,232** | **86,062** | **212,611** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

* + - * 1. 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022‑23 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, Departmental Capital Budget or other operational expenses.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2024-25 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Employee benefits | 16,948 | 17,284 | 16,770 | | 16,856 | | 16,887 | |
| Suppliers | 696,389 | 571,567 | 579,865 | | 663,383 | | 567,847 | |
| Subsidies | 984,042 | 1,083,371 | 1,094,122 | | 1,143,020 | | 1,143,126 | |
| Grants | 4,428,310 | 6,271,401 | 6,162,969 | | 6,177,263 | | 4,976,758 | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 47,619 | 47,750 | 47,173 | | 47,173 | | 47,173 | |
| Concessional loan discount | 140,235 | 429,702 | 245,130 | | 181,969 | | 182,766 | |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 24,559 | 32,025 | 33,587 | | 30,381 | | 30,017 | |
| Payments to corporate entities | 2,156,760 | 2,318,742 | 2,358,064 | | 2,421,161 | | 2,450,348 | |
| Other expenses | 8,642 | 8,040 | 8,115 | | 600 | | 600 | |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **8,503,504** | **10,779,882** | **10,545,795** | | **10,681,806** | | **9,415,522** | |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| **Taxation revenue** |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Other taxes | 29,872 | 27,307 | 27,307 | | 27,307 | | 27,307 | |
| ***Total taxation revenue*** | ***29,872*** | ***27,307*** | ***27,307*** | | ***27,307*** | | ***27,307*** | |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 52,891 | 52,995 | 52,975 | | 55,234 | | 55,237 | |
| Fees and fines | 168,335 | 184,551 | 187,806 | | 187,314 | | 187,314 | |
| Interest | 338,055 | 375,886 | 193,376 | | 220,651 | | 249,332 | |
| Dividends | 21,805 | - | - | | 3,000 | | 28,950 | |
| Rental income | 4,382 | 4,525 | 4,657 | | 6,186 | | 4,657 | |
| Other revenue | 51,442 | 96,881 | 129,677 | | 163,299 | | 182,694 | |
| ***Total non-taxation revenue*** | ***636,910*** | ***714,838*** | ***568,491*** | | ***635,684*** | | ***708,184*** | |
| **Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **666,782** | **742,145** | **595,798** | | **662,991** | | **735,491** | |
| **Total own-sourced income administered on behalf of Government** | **666,782** | **742,145** | | **595,798** | | **662,991** | | **735,491** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **7,836,722** | **10,037,737** | | **9,949,997** | | **10,018,815** | | **8,680,031** |
| **Surplus/(deficit) after income tax** | **(7,836,722)** | **(10,037,737)** | | **(9,949,997)** | | **(10,018,815)** | | **(8,680,031)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(7,836,722)** | **(10,037,737)** | | **(9,949,997)** | | **(10,018,815)** | | **(8,680,031)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 50,039 | 50,039 | 50,039 | 50,039 | 50,039 |
| Trade and other receivables | 8,880,866 | 4,095,935 | 4,872,705 | 5,597,906 | 6,320,282 |
| Other investments | 42,447,666 | 45,800,044 | 49,392,295 | 52,332,475 | 53,315,132 |
| Other financial assets | 77,577 | 77,577 | 77,577 | 77,577 | 77,577 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***51,456,148*** | ***50,023,595*** | ***54,392,616*** | ***58,057,997*** | ***59,763,030*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 212,319 | 189,665 | 191,399 | 211,202 | 203,936 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 505,419 | 581,928 | 604,491 | 605,090 | 586,021 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 183,692 | 181,810 | 181,010 | 178,573 | 176,136 |
| Intangibles | 4,404 | 4,404 | 4,404 | 4,404 | 4,404 |
| Inventories | 3,067 | 3,067 | 3,067 | 3,067 | 3,067 |
| Prepayments | 3,137 | 3,311 | 3,311 | 3,311 | 3,311 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***912,038*** | ***964,185*** | ***987,682*** | ***1,005,647*** | ***976,875*** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **52,368,186** | **50,987,780** | **55,380,298** | **59,063,644** | **60,739,905** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 338,558 | 338,558 | 338,558 | 338,558 | 338,558 |
| Subsidies | 38,573 | 39,744 | 40,387 | 42,545 | 42,545 |
| Grants | 147,939 | 147,303 | 145,270 | 145,648 | 145,775 |
| Other payables | 6,537 | 5,008 | 3,479 | 1,950 | 1,950 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***531,607*** | ***530,613*** | ***527,694*** | ***528,701*** | ***528,828*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 3,907 | 3,907 | 3,907 | 3,907 | 3,907 |
| Other provisions | 1,073,447 | 1,197,164 | 1,085,162 | 958,378 | 763,912 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***1,077,354*** | ***1,201,071*** | ***1,089,069*** | ***962,285*** | ***767,819*** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **1,608,961** | **1,731,684** | **1,616,763** | **1,490,986** | **1,296,647** |
| **Net assets/(liabilities)** | **50,759,225** | **49,256,096** | **53,763,535** | **57,572,658** | **59,443,258** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | |  |  |  | |  | |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 187,572 | 203,479 | 244,438 | 247,734 | | 246,208 | |
| Dividends | 21,805 | - | - | 3,000 | | 28,950 | |
| Taxes | 29,272 | 26,707 | 27,307 | 27,307 | | 27,307 | |
| Other | 10,816 | 30,580 | 36,738 | 40,690 | | 30,690 | |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***249,465*** | ***260,766*** | ***308,483*** | ***318,731*** | | ***333,155*** | |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Grant | 4,425,590 | 6,272,037 | 6,165,002 | 6,176,885 | | 4,976,631 | |
| Subsidies paid | 248,807 | 317,278 | 297,557 | 289,857 | | 307,734 | |
| Suppliers | 696,389 | 571,567 | 579,865 | 663,383 | | 567,847 | |
| Employees | 16,948 | 17,284 | 16,770 | 16,856 | | 16,887 | |
| Payments to corporate entities | 2,156,760 | 2,318,742 | 2,358,064 | 2,421,161 | | 2,450,348 | |
| Other | 9,629 | 9,143 | 9,644 | 2,129 | | 600 | |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***7,554,123*** | ***9,506,051*** | ***9,426,902*** | ***9,570,271*** | | ***8,320,047*** | |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **(7,304,658)** | **(9,245,285)** | **(9,118,419)** | **(9,251,540)** | | **(7,986,892)** | |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | |  |  |  | |  | |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Repayments of advances and loans | 899,150 | 5,529,304 | 46,671 | 107,109 | | 153,169 | |
| Interest receipts | 257,742 | 271,542 | 58,416 | 81,280 | | 109,004 | |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,156,892*** | ***5,800,846*** | ***105,087*** | ***188,389*** | | ***262,173*** | |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 46,160 | 99,723 | 70,670 | | 65,138 | | 18,401 |
| Advances and loans made | 663,470 | 941,277 | 1,016,384 | | 963,673 | | 989,462 |
| Other | 3,766,976 | 3,352,378 | 3,592,251 | | 2,940,180 | | 982,657 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***4,476,606*** | ***4,393,378*** | ***4,679,305*** | | ***3,968,991*** | | ***1,990,520*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(3,319,714)** | **1,407,468** | **(4,574,218)** | | **(3,780,602)** | | **(1,728,347)** |

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| ***Net increase/ (decrease) in cash held*** | ***(10,624,372)*** | ***(7,837,817)*** | ***(13,692,637)*** | | ***(13,032,142)*** | | ***(9,715,239)*** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of reporting period | 50,039 | 50,039 | 50,039 | | 50,039 | | 50,039 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| - Appropriations | 11,040,619 | 8,298,988 | 13,888,299 | | 13,321,252 | | 10,310,379 |
| *Total cash from Official Public Account* | *11,040,619* | *8,298,988* | *13,888,299* | | *13,321,252* | | *10,310,379* |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| - Appropriations | (416,247) | (461,171) | (195,662) | | (289,110) | | (595,140) |
| *Total cash to Official Public Account* | *(416,247)* | *(461,171)* | *(195,662)* | | *(289,110)* | | *(595,140)* |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of reporting period** | **50,039** | **50,039** | **50,039** | | **50,039** | | **50,039** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

Table 3.10: Schedule of administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (ACB) | 3,109 | 34,872 | 38,311 | 18,253 | 18,401 |
| Administered Assets and Liabilities ‑ Bill 2 | 3,634,268 | 3,228,475 | 3,433,261 | 2,852,889 | 948,132 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **3,637,377** | **3,263,347** | **3,471,572** | **2,871,142** | **966,533** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 302,041 | 127,496 | 9,711 | 299,968 | 156,275 |
| Other Items | 3,335,336 | 3,135,851 | 3,461,861 | 2,571,174 | 810,258 |
| **Total items** | **3,637,377** | **3,263,347** | **3,471,572** | **2,871,142** | **966,533** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 54,165 | 45,542 | 32,397 | 46,885 | - |
| Funded by capital appropriation ‑ ACB(b) | 28,166 | 73,951 | 38,273 | 18,253 | 18,401 |
| **TOTAL** | **82,331** | **119,493** | **70,670** | **65,138** | **18,401** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total accrual purchases | 82,331 | 119,493 | 70,670 | 65,138 | 18,401 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **82,331** | **119,493** | **70,670** | **65,138** | **18,401** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes purchases from current and previous years’ Administered Capital Budgets (ACBs).

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles  $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 67,201 | 157,680 | 549,822 | 186,126 | 4,477 | 965,306 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (12,562) | (44,403) | (2,434) | (73) | (59,472) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **67,201** | **145,118** | **505,419** | **183,692** | **4,404** | **905,834** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | 6,253 | 38,734 | 555 | - | 45,542 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(b) | - | - | 73,951 | - | - | 73,951 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **6,253** | **112,685** | **555** | **-** | **119,493** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (9,137) | (36,176) | (2,437) | - | (47,750) |
| Other | (19,770) | - | - | - | - | (19,770) |
| **Total other movements** | **(19,770)** | **(9,137)** | **(36,176)** | **(2,437)** | **-** | **(67,520)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 47,431 | 163,933 | 662,507 | 186,681 | 4,477 | 1,065,029 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (21,699) | (80,579) | (4,871) | (73) | (107,222) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **47,431** | **142,234** | **581,928** | **181,810** | **4,404** | **957,807** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures.

* + - * 1. 'Appropriation equity' refers to Administered Assets and Liabilities appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022-23.
        2. 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' includes purchases from current and previous years' Administered Capital Budgets.

Australia Council

Australia Council

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 109](#_Toc117359633)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 109](#_Toc117359634)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 111](#_Toc117359635)

[1.3 Budget measures 112](#_Toc117359636)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 113](#_Toc117359637)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 114](#_Toc117359638)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 117](#_Toc117359639)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 117](#_Toc117359640)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 119](#_Toc117359641)

# Australia Council

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Australia Council (the Council) is the Australian Government’s principal arts investment, development, funding, and advisory body with a purpose to champion and invest in arts and creativity to benefit all Australians. The Council has a national leadership role in supporting and building Australia’s cultural infrastructure by fostering excellence in the arts, increasing national and international engagement with Australian art and artists, and advocating for the social, cultural and economic value of arts and creativity. The Council achieves this by:

* investing in artists and organisations through grants, fellowships and awards that enable art to be created and experienced
* advocating for the social, cultural and economic value of the arts and creativity
* advising government on matters connected with the arts
* managing Government-directed initiatives and frameworks in support of the arts
* delivering strategic development activity that builds industry capacity, increases markets and audiences for Australian creative work and enables more people to be inspired by and benefit from their creative engagement
* conducting research and analysis that deepens the understanding of the role and value of arts and creativity
* encouraging, facilitating and recognising public sector, private sector, philanthropic and commercial support for, and investment, in the arts
* supporting artists, creative and cultural workers by providing advice on issues of pay, safety and welfare in the arts and culture sector
* collaborating with state, territory and local governments
* partnering with others to increase investment in and support for creativity.

Creative Australia

On 30 January 2023 the Australia Government launched the new National Cultural Policy, *Revive: A place for every story, a story for every place*. Under *Revive*, the functions of the Australia Council will significantly expand to deliver on key areas under the National Cultural Policy – including the establishment of independent bodies and funds for First Nations arts and culture, arts workers, contemporary music and for writers.

The *Australia Council Amendment (Creative Australia) Act 2023* enables the Council to operate under the name Creative Australia and to commence work on Creative Workplaces and Music Australia from 1 July 2023. These bodies will be critical in building partnerships and expertise that will both support artists directly and benefit Australian audiences. Consultation with the sector will continue, and will inform a further Bill to establish governance arrangements that will be introduced later in 2023.

The Act also provides authority for Creative Australia to deliver the functions of Creative Partnerships Australia and assume responsibility for the Australian Cultural Fund from 1 July 2023. The transfer will leverage the Australia Council’s expertise and unites arts philanthropy and arts funding within the one entity.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the Council for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the Council’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Australia Council resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **12,087** | **12,135** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 220,531 | 257,974 |
| Total annual appropriations | 220,531 | 257,974 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **220,531** | **257,974** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 1,800 | 300 |
| Sale of goods and services | 10 | - |
| Other | 2,640 | 5,726 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **4,450** | **6,026** |
| **Total net resourcing for Australia Council** | **237,068** | **276,135** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 108 | 143 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

* + - * 1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.

Australia Council is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a non-corporate Commonwealth entity), which are then paid to Australia Council and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures relating to the Council are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Australia Council 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Receipt measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revive – National Cultural Policy  and Location Incentive | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental receipts |  | - | 526 | 539 | 550 | 562 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **526** | **539** | **550** | **562** |
| **Total receipt measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 526 | 539 | 550 | 562 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **526** | **539** | **550** | **562** |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revive – National Cultural Policy  and Location Incentive | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 22,507 | 45,544 | 62,640 | 72,614 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **22,507** | **45,544** | **62,640** | **72,614** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 22,507 | 45,544 | 62,640 | 72,614 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **22,507** | **45,544** | **62,640** | **72,614** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis.

Figures displayed as a negative (‑) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measure described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements — included in annual reports — to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the Australia Council can be found at: https://australiacouncil.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/ACA\_302079\_Corporate-Plan-2022-26.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://australiacouncil.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/Annual-Report-2021-22\_Accessible-1.pdf |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Supporting Australian artists and arts organisations to create and present excellent art that is accessed by audiences across Australia and abroad |

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the Council intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: To champion and invest in Australian arts and creativity** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 220,531 | 257,974 | 289,049 | 311,236 | 326,228 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 4,450 | 6,026 | 5,439 | 6,050 | 5,462 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **224,981** | **264,000** | **294,488** | **317,286** | **331,690** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 220,531 | 257,974 | 289,049 | 311,236 | 326,228 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 4,450 | 6,026 | 5,439 | 6,050 | 5,462 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **224,981** | **264,000** | **294,488** | **317,286** | **331,690** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 108 | 143 |

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023‑24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1** – Supporting Australian artists and arts organisations to create and present excellent art that is accessed by audiences across Australia and abroad. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1** – To champion and invest in Australian arts through grants and initiatives that foster and develop Australia’s arts sector and raise the profile of Australian arts nationally and internationally. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Administering the Governments’ National Performing Arts Partnership Framework.  Administering Government programs, including National Regional Touring Programs and the Visual Arts and Craft Strategy.  Undertaking research and knowledge management activity to inform policy and program analysis and awareness of Australia’s arts sector.  Delivering an integrated suite of programs that support artists and arts organisations across the arts sector, including:   * Peer assessed grant funding for individual artists, groups and arts organisations * Four Year core program funding for small-to-medium arts organisations * Strategic national and international market, audience and artistic development activity * Capacity building activity for arts leaders and organisations * First Nations arts initiatives. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Live attendances at Australia Council supported activities in Australia | Target: 15 million.  Target expected to be met. |
| New Australian artistic works with a public outcome (performed, exhibited, published or recorded) supported | Target: 4,500 works.  Target expected to be met. |
| Number of applications for culturally diverse projects and events supported and total amount invested | Target: 250 applications supported with $10 million investment.  Target expected to be met. |
| Number of applications for First Nations projects and events supported and total amount invested | Target: 180 applications supported with $13 million investment.  Target expected to be met. |
| New Australian artworks supported | Target: 5,700 works.  Target expected to be met. |
| Total amount invested in projects creating new Australian artwork | Target: $7.5 million.  Target expected to be met. |
| Number of initiatives delivered that strengthen ties with other countries | Target: 15 initiatives.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. | Number of countries where Australia Council supported arts activities are delivered | Target: 25 countries.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | Live attendances at Australia Council supported activities in Australia | 15 million. |
| New Australian artistic works with a public outcome (performed, exhibited, published or recorded) supported | 4,500 works. |
| Number of applications for culturally diverse projects and events supported and total amount invested | 250 applications supported with $10 million investment. |
| Number of applications for First Nations projects and events supported and total amount invested | 180 applications supported with $13 million investment. |
| New Australian artworks supported | 5,700 works. |
| Total amount invested in projects creating new Australian artwork | $7.5 million. |
| Number of initiatives delivered that strengthen ties with other countries | 15 initiatives. |
| Number of countries where Australia Council supported arts activities are delivered | 25 countries. |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | As per 2023-24  This is to be reassessed for the next budget when there is more clarity on the impact of the National Cultural Policy and the transfer of functions from Creative Partnerships Australia | As per 2023-24  This is to be reassessed for the next budget when there is more clarity on the impact of the National Cultural Policy and the transfer of functions from Creative Partnerships Australia. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of the Council’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The Council’s 2023-24 Budget has been built on the principle of a balanced, breakeven budget, that is, annual expense matches the annual revenue forecast to be received.

On 1 July 2023, the functions of Creative Partnerships Australia will transfer to the Council. The implementation of the National Cultural Policy - *Revive* will commence in 2023‑24.

**Comprehensive income statement**

The Council’s base appropriation will increase by $37.5 million in 2023-24, from $220.5 million to $258.0 million. The increase is due to the transfer of functions from Creative Partnerships Australia to the Council ($5.0 million), the implementation of Revive - National Cultural Policy ($22.0 million), and indexation (net of the applicable annual efficiency dividend). The impact of Revive- National Cultural Policy is shown in section 1.3: Budget measures.

Other revenue of $6.0 million for 2023–24 includes returned grant monies, interest income, donations to the Australian Cultural Fund and third-party income for the Venice Biennale and Creative Workplaces. Creative Workplaces is being established as part of the National Cultural Policy. The Australian Cultural Fund is a program being transferred in from Creative Partnerships Australia.

The Council’s total expenses are budgeted at $264.0 million, compared to $225.0 million in 2022–23 and comprise:

* grant expenditure of $223.3 million budgeted to support individual artists, National Performing Arts Partnership Framework organisations, small to medium arts organisations and for initiatives to increase national and international audiences and markets for Australian arts. Budgeted expenditure will increase by $30.3 million, due to indexation, the implementation of the National Cultural Policy (notably Music Australia and the restoration of the 2014 funding cuts to the Australia Council) and the transfer of functions from Creative Partnerships Australia (including the Australian Cultural Fund).
* supplier expenses of $18.2 million, will increase by $3.6 million in 2023–24 as decreases in expenditure for Purrumpa and the Whole of Government Cost Saving measure are offset by expenditure related to Revive – National Cultural Policy funding and Creative Partnership Australia functions.
* employee benefits expense of $19.9 million, will increase by $5.0 million in 2023-24 due to additional employees relating to the commencement of the National Cultural Policy and the transfer of functions from Creative Partnership Australia, together with expected annual salary increases.
* depreciation and amortisation expenses of $2.5 million in 2023-24 are $0.1 million higher than 2022-23 due to capital expenditure in 2022-23 and 2023-24.

**Budgeted Departmental balance sheet**

Financial assets are budgeted at $23.2 million with cash and cash equivalent balances expected to be $21.2 million by the end of the year. This includes cash balances transferred from Creative Partnerships Australia.

Non–financial assets are budgeted to decrease to $20.7 million due to depreciation of $2.5 million offsetting capital expenditure of $0.8 million.

The capital expenditure investment in 2023–24 is predominantly business systems and equipment.

Reserves (other than retained surplus), increase by $6.4 million to $16.1 million at 30 June 2024 and comprise $6.3 million of private sector donation income received for the rebuild of the Venice Pavilion (completed in 2015), $3.4 million in the asset revaluation reserve and $6.4 million from Creative Partnerships Australia (includes $5.8 million for the Australian Cultural Fund).

### 

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 14,870 | 19,868 | 21,338 | 23,267 | 24,465 |
| Suppliers | 14,621 | 18,181 | 20,393 | 23,626 | 25,617 |
| Grants | 192,958 | 223,343 | 250,063 | 267,648 | 278,833 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 2,404 | 2,498 | 2,602 | 2,674 | 2,725 |
| Finance costs | 128 | 110 | 92 | 71 | 50 |
| **Total expenses** | **224,981** | **264,000** | **294,488** | **317,286** | **331,690** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 1,800 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Sublease income | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2,640 | 5,726 | 5,139 | 5,750 | 5,162 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **4,450** | **6,026** | **5,439** | **6,050** | **5,462** |
| **Total own-source income** | **4,450** | **6,026** | **5,439** | **6,050** | **5,462** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(220,531)** | **(257,974)** | **(289,049)** | **(311,236)** | **(326,228)** |
| Revenue from Government | 220,531 | 257,974 | 289,049 | 311,236 | 326,228 |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets (a) | 1,584 | 1,584 | 1,584 | 1,584 | 1,584 |
| less: lease principal repayments (a) | (1,456) | (1,547) | (1,642) | (1,742) | (1,845) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **(128)** | **(37)** | **58** | **158** | **261** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

* + - * 1. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12,135 | 21,231 | 21,944 | 22,730 | 22,718 |
| Trade and other receivables | 1,834 | 1,973 | 1,973 | 1,973 | 1,973 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***13,969*** | ***23,204*** | ***23,917*** | ***24,703*** | ***24,691*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 18,323 | 16,267 | 14,214 | 12,159 | 10,105 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3,309 | 3,632 | 3,435 | 3,140 | 3,447 |
| Intangibles | 68 | 146 | 167 | 155 | 151 |
| Prepayments | 609 | 627 | 627 | 627 | 627 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***22,309*** | ***20,672*** | ***18,443*** | ***16,081*** | ***14,330*** |
| **Total assets** | **36,278** | **43,876** | **42,360** | **40,784** | **39,021** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 788 | 1,236 | 1,236 | 1,236 | 1,236 |
| Grants | 2,724 | 2,724 | 2,724 | 2,724 | 2,724 |
| Other payables | 1,597 | 1,597 | 1,597 | 1,597 | 1,597 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***5,109*** | ***5,557*** | ***5,557*** | ***5,557*** | ***5,557*** |
| **Interest-bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 11,145 | 9,598 | 7,956 | 6,214 | 4,369 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***11,145*** | ***9,598*** | ***7,956*** | ***6,214*** | ***4,369*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 2,246 | 2,850 | 2,976 | 3,142 | 3,224 |
| Other provisions | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***3,016*** | ***3,620*** | ***3,746*** | ***3,912*** | ***3,994*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **19,270** | **18,775** | **17,259** | **15,683** | **13,920** |
| **Net assets** | **17,008** | **25,101** | **25,101** | **25,101** | **25,101** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserves | 9,688 | 16,090 | 16,090 | 16,090 | 16,090 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 7,320 | 9,011 | 9,011 | 9,011 | 9,011 |
| **Total equity** | **17,008** | **25,101** | **25,101** | **25,101** | **25,101** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.**Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Other reserves  $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 7,320 | 3,365 | 6,323 | 17,008 |
| Adjustment for transfer of functions from Creative Partnerships Australia | 1,691 | - | 6,402 | 8,093 |
| **Adjusted opening balance** | **9,011** | **3,365** | **12,725** | **25,101** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **9,011** | **3,365** | **12,725** | **25,101** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **9,011** | **3,365** | **12,725** | **25,101** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.**Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 220,531 | 257,974 | 289,049 | 311,236 | 326,228 |
| Interest | 1,800 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Net GST received | 18,682 | 21,737 | 24,341 | 26,215 | 27,400 |
| Other | 2,650 | 5,587 | 5,139 | 5,750 | 5,162 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***243,663*** | ***285,598*** | ***318,829*** | ***343,501*** | ***359,090*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 14,870 | 19,263 | 21,213 | 23,101 | 24,382 |
| Suppliers | 15,937 | 19,387 | 22,228 | 25,752 | 27,923 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 128 | 110 | 92 | 71 | 50 |
| Other | 210,324 | 243,444 | 272,569 | 291,736 | 303,928 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***241,259*** | ***282,204*** | ***316,102*** | ***340,660*** | ***356,283*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **2,404** | **3,394** | **2,727** | **2,841** | **2,807** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 900 | 844 | 372 | 313 | 974 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***900*** | ***844*** | ***372*** | ***313*** | ***974*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(900)** | **(844)** | **(372)** | **(313)** | **(974)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** | - | 8,093 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***-*** | ***8,093*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 1,456 | 1,547 | 1,642 | 1,742 | 1,845 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,456*** | ***1,547*** | ***1,642*** | ***1,742*** | ***1,845*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(1,456)** | **6,546** | **(1,642)** | **(1,742)** | **(1,845)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **48** | **9,096** | **713** | **786** | **(12)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 12,087 | 12,135 | 21,231 | 21,944 | 22,730 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **12,135** | **21,231** | **21,944** | **22,730** | **22,718** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(a) | 900 | 844 | 372 | 313 | 974 |
| **TOTAL** | **900** | **844** | **372** | **313** | **974** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 900 | 844 | 372 | 313 | 974 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **900** | **844** | **372** | **313** | **974** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Funded from annual appropriations and may include donations and contributions, gifts, internally generated assets, and proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 149 | 9,294 | 5,697 | 916 | 16,056 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 15,835 | - | - | 15,835 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (890) | (2,388) | (848) | (4,126) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (6,066) | - | - | (6,066) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **149** | **18,173** | **3,309** | **68** | **21,699** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (a) | - | - | 724 | 120 | 844 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **-** | **724** | **120** | **844** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (471) | (401) | (42) | (914) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (1,584) | - | - | (1,584) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(2,055)** | **(401)** | **(42)** | **(2,498)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 149 | 9,294 | 6,421 | 1,036 | 16,900 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 15,835 | - | - | 15,835 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (1,361) | (2,789) | (890) | (5,040) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (7,650) | - | - | (7,650) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **149** | **16,118** | **3,632** | **146** | **20,045** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022-23 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, departmental capital budgets or other operational expenses.

Australian Broadcasting Corporation

Entity resources and planned performance

**Australian Broadcasting Corporation**

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 129](#_Toc117359887)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 129](#_Toc117359888)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 131](#_Toc117359889)

[1.3 Budget measures 132](#_Toc117359890)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 133](#_Toc117359891)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 134](#_Toc117359892)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 137](#_Toc117359893)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 137](#_Toc117359894)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 138](#_Toc117359895)

# Australian Broadcasting Corporation

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Australian Broadcasting Corporation (ABC) is one of the country’s largest and most important cultural institutions. As the primary national public broadcaster, it reflects Australia’s national identity and cultural diversity, informs and educates, facilitates public debate and fosters the performing arts.

The ABC plays a significant role in the lives of all Australians, not only through the broadcasting and digital media services it delivers, but also through direct engagement with local communities around the country. It also underpins the creative industries and Australia’s wider economy by buying services from writers, directors, actors, production companies and the businesses that serve them. Through its international services, it projects Australia’s national values and identity to a wider world.

The ABC’s place in the Australian media environment is distinctive because of its Charter (section 6 of the *Australian Broadcasting Corporation Act 1983* (the ABC Act)). The Charter and other provisions of the ABC Act give the ABC particular responsibilities, such as providing independent news and information. The ABC Act guarantees the editorial and administrative independence of the ABC from the Government. The ABC Board is charged with a number of duties, including ‘to ensure the functions of the Corporation are performed efficiently and with maximum benefit to the people of Australia’, and ‘to maintain the independence and integrity of the Corporation’.

The functions of the ABC, set out in section 6(1) of the ABC Act, are:

* to provide, within Australia, innovative and comprehensive broadcasting services of a high standard as part of the Australian broadcasting system, consisting of national, commercial and community sectors and to provide:
* broadcasting programs that contribute to a sense of national identity and inform and entertain, and reflect the cultural diversity of, the Australian community
* broadcasting programs of an educational nature
* to transmit to countries outside Australia, broadcasting programs of news, current affairs, entertainment and cultural enrichment that will:
* encourage awareness of Australia and an international understanding of Australian attitudes on world affairs
* enable Australian citizens living or travelling outside Australia to obtain information about Australian affairs and Australian attitudes on world affairs
* to provide digital media services
* to encourage and promote the musical, dramatic and other performing arts in Australia.

The ABC provides unique and often critically important points of connection and support for communities throughout Australia. These include arrangements with Federal and State and Territory authorities for the provision of emergency services information when local communities are affected by natural disasters.

The ABC is guided by its Five-Year Plan, which was originally released in June 2020. In the 2022-23 October Budget the Government confirmed the introduction of a five-year funding cycle for the ABC (and SBS), commencing from 1 July 2023. To better align its strategic plan to the funding cycle, and to reflect more rapid developments in some areas of the media environment, the ABC is currently undertaking a review of the Five-Year Plan, with the new Plan due to be released by July 2023.

Over the next five years, the ABC will continue to evolve as it works to meet its Charter obligations in a changing media environment. It will ensure that all Australians are able to stay informed about the events and issues that matter, and it will create entertaining content that explores the many facets of Australian life. Importantly, ABC content will be easy to find and access across popular platforms and devices.

The ABC will produce content in more formats and explore new approaches to telling stories and delivering valuable information, and behind the scenes, new technology will make production more efficient. An extended program of modernisation will retire end-of-life equipment and introduce new, and more efficient, production technology. ABC production and operations will also become more decentralised and environmentally sustainable.

Through this evolution, the ABC’s commitment to inform, educate, and entertain will be as strong as ever. It will continue to tell the stories that reflect, shape, and enrich the lives of Australians. It will serve and strengthen Australian communities with impartial and independent news. It will continue to produce specialist and children’s content that contributes to Australian culture and education. Guided by the new Five-Year Plan, the ABC will continue to respond to the societal, technological and economic changes that the nation is experiencing, including the challenges confronting the media sector and the opportunities to better serve all Australians.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the ABC for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the ABC’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ABC resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | 5,748 | 5,748 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 1,107,158 | 1,137,568 |
| Total annual appropriations | 1,107,158 | 1,137,568 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **1,107,158** | **1,137,568** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 9,529 | 11,166 |
| Sale of goods and services | 72,011 | 63,908 |
| Other | 101,798 | 11,264 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **183,338** | **86,338** |
| **Total resourcing for ABC** | **1,296,244** | **1,229,654** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 4,213 | 4,213 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

* + - * 1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.

The ABC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts   
(a non-ccorporate Commonwealth eentity), which are then paid to the ABC and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ABC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ABC 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measures** | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Better Funded National Broadcasters | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | 17,942 | 18,528 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **17,942** | **18,528** |
| Enhancing Pacific Engagement(a) | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 4,700 | 1,238 | 1,263 | 1,290 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **4,700** | **1,238** | **1,263** | **1,290** |
| **Total payment measures** |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental |  | - | 4,700 | 1,238 | 19,205 | 19,818 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **4,700** | **1,238** | **19,205** | **19,818** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

* + - * 1. The lead entity for this measure is the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. The full description and package details appear in Budget Paper No.2 under the Foreign Affairs and Trade portfolio.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the ABC can be found at:  https://about.abc.net.au/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/ABC\_CorporatePlan2022\_23.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement is included in the most recent annual report, which can be found at: https://about.abc.net.au/reports-publications/abc-annual-report-2021-2022/ |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 1: Informed, educated and entertained audiences – throughout Australia and overseas – through innovative and comprehensive media and related services** |

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much ABC intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: ABC General Operational Activities** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 915,754 | 936,559 | 988,291 | 1,015,266 | 1,008,820 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year | 625 | 1,345 | 1,200 | 834 | - |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 93,288 | 86,338 | 85,451 | 84,887 | 77,954 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **1,009,667** | **1,024,242** | **1,074,942** | **1,100,987** | **1,086,774** |
| **Program 1.2: ABC Transmission and Distribution Services** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 191,404 | 201,009 | 207,810 | 213,949 | 218,806 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year | 2,148 | 1,029 | 418 | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.2** | **193,552** | **202,038** | **208,228** | **213,949** | **218,806** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 1,107,158 | 1,137,568 | 1,196,101 | 1,229,215 | 1,227,626 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year | 2,773 | 2,374 | 1,618 | 834 | - |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 93,288 | 86,338 | 85,451 | 84,887 | 77,954 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **1,203,219** | **1,226,280** | **1,283,170** | **1,314,936** | **1,305,580** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 4,213 | 4,213 |

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1**

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1 –** Informed, educated and entertained audiences – throughout Australia and overseas – through innovative and comprehensive media and related services. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1 – ABC General Operational Activities**  The ABC will provide Australian and international audiences with innovative and high-quality radio, television and digital media services. | | |
| **Key Activities** | To inform, entertain, and educate Australian and international audiences by creating and curating content that reflects the diversity of the Australian community. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Perceptions of ABC Value to the Australian Community | Target:80%  Expected actual: 80%  Target expected to be met. |
| Weekly active digital users | Target 18.3 million  Expected actual: 13.4 million  Target not expected to be met. |
| The ABC is Australia’s most trusted media source | Target 10% higher  Expected actual: Trust in ABC is 15% higher than Commercial TV/ Radio .  Target expected to be met. |
| Quality and distinctiveness | Target: Quality 88%  Expected actual: Quality: 88%  Target expected to be met.  Target: Distinctiveness 85%  Expected actual: Distinctiveness: 83%  Target not expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** (a) | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Perceptions of ABC Value to the Australian Community | 80% |
| Weekly active digital users | 19.2 million |
| The ABC is Australia’s most trusted media source | Trust in ABC is 10% higher than Commercial TV/ Radio. |
| Quality and distinctiveness | Quality: 88%  Distinctiveness: 85% |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Year | Performance measures | Planned Performance Results |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24 |
| Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from 2023-24 Budget Measure:   * Better Funded National Broadcasters | | |

1. Refers to performance measures and targets reflected in the 2022-23 Corporate Plan, some of which may be subsequently revised once the 2023-24 Corporate Plan is finalised.

| **Program 1.2 - ABC Transmission and Distribution Services**  The ABC will manage the broadcast and transmission of its radio and television services within Australia to maximise availability to audiences. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Key Activities** | The broadcast and transmission of the ABC’s radio and television services. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Percentage of the Australian population who are able to receive ABC analog radio transmissions | Target: At least 99%  Expected actual: At least 99%  Target expected to be met. |
| Degree to which the eight state and territory capital cities have access to ABC digital radio transmissions | Target: 100%  Expected actual: 100%  Target expected to be met. |
| Percentage of Australian homes able to receive ABC digital television transmissions (a) | Target: 100%  Expected actual: 100%  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Percentage of the Australian population who are able to receive ABC analog radio transmissions | At least 99% |
| Degree to which the eight state and territory capital cities have access to ABC digital radio transmissions | 100% |
| Percentage of Australian homes able to receive ABC digital television transmissions (a) | 100% |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |
| Material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from 2023-24 Budget Measure:   * Enhancing Pacific Engagement | | |

(a) Reporting of actuals will include the percentage reach for ABC digital television using terrestrial services (excluding satellite).

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of the ABC’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The ABC’s forward budgeted financial statements have been prepared to reflect the ABC’s operational business outlook as it continues to focus on achieving the goals and objectives set out in the ABC Five-Year Plan.

The ABC is budgeting for an operating deficit of $2.4 million in 2023-24 including the impact of accounting standard AASB 16 on leasing. The operating result excluding leasing transactions is a net break-even position, as reflected in the net cash appropriation arrangements note to Table 3.1.

Total revenue from Government is budgeted at $1,137.6 million in 2023-24, an increase of $30.4 million from 2022-23. This mainly reflects the net impact of government indexation parameter adjustments and measures.

Own-source budgeted revenues of $86.3 million in 2023-24 are principally comprised of revenues from ABC commercial activities, as well as other minor amounts from co‑production arrangements, facilities hire, services provided, interest and commissions. These revenues are largely offset by related costs of sales or represent recoveries of costs incurred or are invested in content.

Total expenses are budgeted at $1,226.3 million in 2023-24, a net increase of $23.1 million from 2022-23. This includes the net impact of salary and wages increases, additional expenditure related to increased revenue from Government, leasing transactions, savings initiatives and program amortisation costs.

The ABC’s budgeted net asset position for 2023-24 of $1.1 billion represents a decrease of $2.4 million from the estimated actual for 2022-23, reflecting the budgeted operating deficit for 2023-24, which includes the impact of leasing transactions.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 576,396 | 579,280 | 591,865 | 596,682 | 574,409 |
| Suppliers | 473,943 | 487,413 | 526,684 | 557,084 | 573,282 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 144,923 | 153,910 | 159,653 | 156,901 | 154,324 |
| Finance costs | 7,957 | 5,677 | 4,968 | 4,269 | 3,565 |
| **Total expenses** | **1,203,219** | **1,226,280** | **1,283,170** | **1,314,936** | **1,305,580** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 72,011 | 63,908 | 63,672 | 62,925 | 55,992 |
| Interest | 9,529 | 11,166 | 10,515 | 10,698 | 10,698 |
| Other | 11,264 | 11,264 | 11,264 | 11,264 | 11,264 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **92,804** | **86,338** | **85,451** | **84,887** | **77,954** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of assets | (790) | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1,274 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **484** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **93,288** | **86,338** | **85,451** | **84,887** | **77,954** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(1,109,931)** | **(1,139,942)** | **(1,197,719)** | **(1,230,049)** | **(1,227,626)** |
| Revenue from Government | 1,107,158 | 1,137,568 | 1,196,101 | 1,229,215 | 1,227,626 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,773)** | **(2,374)** | **(1,618)** | **(834)** | **-** |
| **Surplus after Tax** | **(2,773)** | **(2,374)** | **(1,618)** | **(834)** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(2,773)** | **(2,374)** | **(1,618)** | **(834)** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,773)** | **(2,374)** | **(1,618)** | **(834)** | **-** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(2,773)** | **(2,374)** | **(1,618)** | **(834)** | **-** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(a) | 61,322 | 65,743 | 65,176 | 64,481 | 63,678 |
| less: lease principal repayments(a) | 58,549 | 63,369 | 63,558 | 63,647 | 63,678 |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.

**Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5,748 | 5,748 | 5,748 | 5,748 | 5,748 |
| Trade and other receivables | 11,876 | 11,876 | 11,876 | 11,876 | 11,876 |
| Other investments | 288,901 | 246,298 | 246,298 | 241,298 | 236,298 |
| Other financial assets | 4,559 | 4,559 | 4,559 | 4,559 | 4,559 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***311,084*** | ***268,481*** | ***268,481*** | ***263,481*** | ***258,481*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 688,387 | 680,664 | 665,059 | 650,360 | 636,131 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 654,656 | 614,915 | 563,160 | 511,242 | 459,697 |
| Intangibles | 99,403 | 123,727 | 125,911 | 128,047 | 130,143 |
| Inventories | 127,262 | 127,262 | 127,262 | 132,262 | 137,262 |
| Prepayment | 26,375 | 26,375 | 26,375 | 26,375 | 26,375 |
| Other non-financial assets | 4,157 | 4,157 | 4,157 | 4,157 | 4,157 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***1,600,240*** | ***1,577,100*** | ***1,511,924*** | ***1,452,443*** | ***1,393,765*** |
| **Total assets** | **1,911,324** | **1,845,581** | **1,780,405** | **1,715,924** | **1,652,246** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 85,785 | 85,785 | 85,785 | 85,785 | 85,785 |
| Other payables | 48,048 | 48,048 | 48,048 | 48,048 | 48,048 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***133,833*** | ***133,833*** | ***133,833*** | ***133,833*** | ***133,833*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans | 2,268 | 2,268 | 2,268 | 2,268 | 2,268 |
| Leases | 512,437 | 449,068 | 385,510 | 321,863 | 258,185 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***514,705*** | ***451,336*** | ***387,778*** | ***324,131*** | ***260,453*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 147,711 | 147,711 | 147,711 | 147,711 | 147,711 |
| Other provisions | 6,887 | 6,887 | 6,887 | 6,887 | 6,887 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***154,598*** | ***154,598*** | ***154,598*** | ***154,598*** | ***154,598*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **803,136** | **739,767** | **676,209** | **612,562** | **548,884** |
| **Net assets** | **1,108,188** | **1,105,814** | **1,104,196** | **1,103,362** | **1,103,362** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 93,640 | 93,640 | 93,640 | 93,640 | 93,640 |
| Reserves | 837,117 | 837,117 | 837,117 | 837,117 | 837,117 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 177,431 | 175,057 | 173,439 | 172,605 | 172,605 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***1,108,188*** | ***1,105,814*** | ***1,104,196*** | ***1,103,362*** | ***1,103,362*** |
| **Total equity** | **1,108,188** | **1,105,814** | **1,104,196** | **1,103,362** | **1,103,362** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

**Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 177,431 | 837,117 | 93,640 | 1,108,188 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***177,431*** | ***837,117*** | ***93,640*** | ***1,108,188*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (2,374) | - | - | (2,374) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(2,374)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(2,374)*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **175,057** | **837,117** | **93,640** | **1,105,814** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **175,057** | **837,117** | **93,640** | **1,105,814** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

**Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 1,107,158 | 1,137,568 | 1,196,101 | 1,229,215 | 1,227,626 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 72,011 | 63,908 | 63,672 | 62,925 | 55,992 |
| Interest | 9,529 | 11,166 | 10,515 | 10,698 | 10,698 |
| Net GST received | 62,158 | 65,489 | 65,646 | 68,774 | 66,583 |
| Other | 11,264 | 11,264 | 11,264 | 11,264 | 11,264 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,262,120*** | ***1,289,395*** | ***1,347,198*** | ***1,382,876*** | ***1,372,163*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 585,917 | 579,280 | 591,865 | 596,682 | 574,409 |
| Suppliers | 475,750 | 487,413 | 526,684 | 562,084 | 578,282 |
| Borrowing costs | 60 |  |  |  |  |
| Net GST paid | 62,158 | 65,489 | 65,646 | 68,774 | 66,583 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 7,897 | 5,677 | 4,968 | 4,269 | 3,565 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,131,782*** | ***1,137,859*** | ***1,189,163*** | ***1,231,809*** | ***1,222,839*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **130,338** | **151,536** | **158,035** | **151,067** | **149,324** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 90,534 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***90,534*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 110,922 | 130,770 | 94,477 | 92,420 | 90,646 |
| Investments | 51,401 | (42,603) | - | (5,000) | (5,000) |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***162,323*** | ***88,167*** | ***94,477*** | ***87,420*** | ***85,646*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(71,789)** | **(88,167)** | **(94,477)** | **(87,420)** | **(85,646)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 58,549 | 63,369 | 63,558 | 63,647 | 63,678 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***58,549*** | ***63,369*** | ***63,558*** | ***63,647*** | ***63,678*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(58,549)** | **(63,369)** | **(63,558)** | **(63,647)** | **(63,678)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 5,748 | 5,748 | 5,748 | 5,748 | 5,748 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **5,748** | **5,748** | **5,748** | **5,748** | **5,748** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.**Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(a) | 110,922 | 130,770 | 94,477 | 92,420 | 90,646 |
| **TOTAL** | **110,922** | **130,770** | **94,477** | **92,420** | **90,646** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 110,922 | 130,770 | 94,477 | 92,420 | 90,646 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **110,922** | **130,770** | **94,477** | **92,420** | **90,646** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Funded from annual appropriations and may include internally developed assets and proceeds from the sale of assets.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 222,879 | 470,799 | 614,710 | 248,355 | 1,556,743 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 22,680 | 50,925 | 697,166 | - | 770,771 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (70,326) | (418,892) | (148,952) | (638,170) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (970) | (7,600) | (238,328) | - | (246,898) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **244,589** | **443,798** | **654,656** | **99,403** | **1,442,446** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (a) | - | 23,132 | 39,231 | 68,407 | 130,770 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **23,132** | **39,231** | **68,407** | **130,770** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (26,450) | (17,634) | (44,083) | (88,167) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (243) | (4,162) | (61,338) | - | (65,743) |
| **Total other movements** | **(243)** | **(30,612)** | **(78,972)** | **(44,083)** | **(153,910)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 222,879 | 493,931 | 633,941 | 316,762 | 1,667,513 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 22,680 | 50,925 | 697,166 | - | 770,771 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (96,776) | (416,526) | (193,035) | (706,337) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (1,213) | (11,762) | (299,666) | - | (312,641) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **244,346** | **436,318** | **614,915** | **123,727** | **1,419,306** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses or other operational expenses.

Australian Communications and Media Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Communications and Media Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 149](#_Toc115875587)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 149](#_Toc115875588)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 151](#_Toc115875589)

[1.3 Budget measures 153](#_Toc115875590)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 154](#_Toc115875591)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 155](#_Toc115875592)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 163](#_Toc115875593)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 163](#_Toc115875594)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 164](#_Toc115875595)

# Australian Communications and Media Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) is Australia's regulator for telecommunications, broadcasting, radiocommunications, unsolicited communications and certain online content. The ACMA’s purpose is to contribute to maximising the economic and social benefits of communications infrastructure, content and services for Australia, ACMA does this by:

* maintaining, enforcing, and improving regulation to drive industry performance and protect consumers
* managing public resources to enable industry to deliver services to the community.

Australians rely on communications networks, broadcasting and online media, and digital technologies to access information and essential services. This reliance does, however, increase the risks that Australians are exposed to, such as the impact of exposure to mis and disinformation online and threats of identity theft.

Interconnectivity and communications mobility are integral to the lives of all Australians and there is growing demand for larger amounts of data and faster, more reliable internet connections, requiring significant, ongoing infrastructure investments by telecommunications companies.

The ongoing growth in consumer use of digital platforms continues to cause disruption to consumption of traditional broadcast media. Boundaries between digital platforms and traditional broadcast media are increasingly blurred and there is a greater focus on the appropriate regulatory framework for content delivered over all platforms.

To achieve the outcome of ‘a communications and media environment that balances the needs of the industry and the Australian community through regulation, education and advice’ the ACMA has adopted the following two key activities that are outlined in its Corporate Plan:

* support an efficient and reliable communications infrastructure
* build consumer trust in the use of communications content and services.

The eSafety Commissioner (eSafety) is Australia’s independent regulator for online safety. eSafety fosters online safety by exercising its powers under Australian Government legislation, primarily the *Online Safety Act 2021*, to protect Australians from serious online harms.

eSafety achieves its purpose through three key pillars: prevention; protection; and promoting proactive and systemic change.

* **Prevention**: Using a solid evidence base, eSafety designs and delivers educational materials to prevent online harms, working with key sectors and community members to build user capability and resilience through training programs, awareness raising and referrals.
* **Protection**: eSafety remediates online harms through investigations and regulatory schemes, working with industry to build accountability and compliance in response to reported and identified harms.
* **Promoting proactive and systemic change**: eSafety promotes proactive and systemic change, working with online industries, users, educators, governments and their agencies to reduce the threat surface for online harms, lift overall standards of online safety across industry and to deliver more positive online experiences for Australians.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the ACMA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the ACMA’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ACMA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | 48,384 | 48,384 |
| Departmental appropriation (b) | 128,581 | 137,223 |
| s74 External Revenue (c) | 100 | 100 |
| Departmental capital budget (d) | 8,102 | 15,491 |
| Equity injection (e) | - | 2,000 |
| Total Departmental annual appropriations | 185,167 | 203,198 |
| Special accounts (f) |  |  |
| Opening balance | 12,513 | 12,513 |
| Appropriation receipts (g) | 41,462 | 37,340 |
| Total special accounts | 53,975 | 49,853 |
| less departmental appropriations drawn from annual/special appropriations and credited to special accounts | 41,462 | 37,340 |
| **Total Departmental resourcing** | **197,680** | **215,711** |

Table 1.1: ACMA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023 (continued)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Administered** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | *-* | 500 |
| Outcome 1 | 8,214 | 6,020 |
| Total administered annual appropriations | 8,214 | 6,520 |
| Administered special appropriations |  |  |
| Outcome 1(h) | 24,300 | 8,300 |
| Total administered special appropriations | 24,300 | 8,300 |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **32,514** | **14,820** |
| **Total resourcing for the ACMA** | **230,194** | **230,531** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 525 | 602 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Excludes Departmental Capital Budget (DCB).
3. Estimated external revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
4. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
5. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.
6. Excludes trust moneys held in Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys (SOETM) and other special accounts. For further information on special accounts, please refer to Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing. Please also see Table 2.1.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
7. Amounts credited to the special accounts from the ACMA’s annual and special appropriations.
8. Includes section 77 refunds under the PGPA Act which are not included as expenditure.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures relating to the ACMA are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ACMA 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fighting Scams(a) | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 4,313 | 2,043 | 2,063 | 2,081 |
| **Total** |  | - | **4,313** | **2,043** | **2,063** | **2,081** |
| Minimising Online Gambling Harms (b) | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| Online Safety(c) | 1.1,1.2, 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | - | 32,242 | 32,868 | 33,291 | 33,674 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **32,242** | **32,868** | **33,291** | **33,674** |
| Regulatory Powers to Combat Misinformation and Disinformation | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 2,264 | 1,894 | 1,854 | 1,870 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **2,264** | **1,894** | **1,854** | **1,870** |
| **Total Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 38,819 | 36,805 | 37,208 | 37,625 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **38,819** | **36,805** | **37,208** | **37,625** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. The lead entity for this measure is the Department of the Treasury. The full measure description and package details appear in the Budget Paper No. 2 under the Treasury portfolio. This measure includes $2.0 million in equity injections funding in 2023-24.
2. The financial implications for this measure are not for publication (nfp) due to commercial sensitivities and not included in the totals.
3. Includes capital funding of $1.8 million ongoing from 2023-24.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports **–** to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the ACMA can be found at: https://www.acma.gov.au/publications/2022-08/plan/corporate-plan-2022-23  The most recent corporate plan for eSafety can be found at:  <https://www.esafety.gov.au/about-us/who-we-are/corporate-plan-2022-23>  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.acma.gov.au/publications/2021-10/report/australian-communications-and-media-authority-and-office-esafety-commissioner-annual-report-2020-21 |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: A communications and media environment that balances the  needs of the industry and the Australian community through regulation,  education and advice |

Linked programs

| **Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts** |
| --- |
| **Programs**   * Program 5.1 – Digital Technologies and Communications Services Program |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (the Department) has responsibility for policy development and advice to promote an innovative and competitive communications sector including administering Portfolio legislation efficiently and effectively.  As the regulator of the media and communications sector, the ACMA ensures compliance with the Government’s policies and legislation, including:   * the administration of the Telecommunications Industry Levy under *Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act 1999 and* the *Telecommunications (Industry Levy) Act 2012* for the funding of public interest telecommunications services * recouping costs of the Consumer Representation Grants Program allocated to the Australian Communications Consumer Action Network (ACCAN) under section 593 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* and costs related to the management of Australia’s membership and engagement with the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), from licensed carriers under the *Telecommunications (Carrier Licence Charges) Act 1997* * the administration of the Regional Broadband Scheme under the *Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act 1999* and *Telecommunications (Regional Broadband Scheme) Charge Act 2020* |

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the ACMA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Communications regulation, planning and licensing** | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses | |  |  |  | | |  | |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | | | 50 | | 50 |
| **Administered total** | | **50** | **50** | **50** | | | **50** | | **50** |
| Departmental expenses | |  |  |  | | |  | |  |
| Departmental appropriation | | 45,268 | 47,956 | 47,863 | | | 48,378 | | 48,207 |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | | 52 | 52 | 52 | | | 52 | | 52 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | | 3,412 | 3,412 | 3,412 | | | 3,412 | | 3,413 |
| **Departmental total** | | **48,732** | **51,420** | **51,328** | | | **51,842** | | **51,672** |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | | **48,782** | **51,470** | **51,378** | | | **51,892** | | **51,722** |
| **Program 1.2: Consumer safeguards, education and information** | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses | |  |  |  | | |  | |  |
| Special appropriations | |  |  |  | | |  | |  |
| *Telecommunications Act 1997 (c)* | | 300 | 300 | 300 | | | 300 | | 300 |
| **Administered total** | | **300** | **300** | **300** | | | **300** | | **300** |
| Departmental expenses | |  |  |  | | |  | |  |
| Departmental appropriation | | 41,786 | 44,267 | 44,182 | | | 44,656 | | 44,499 |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | | 48 | 48 | 48 | | | 48 | | 48 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | | 3,150 | 3,150 | 3,150 | | | 3,150 | | 3,150 |
| **Departmental total** | | **44,984** | **47,465** | **47,379** | | | **47,854** | | **47,697** |
| **Total expenses for program 1.2** | | **45,284** | **47,765** | **47,679** | | | **48,154** | | **47,997** |
| **Program 1.3: Office of the eSafety Commissioner** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  | |  | |  |  | |  | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 6,214 | | 6,520 | | 2,500 | 2,500 | | 2,500 | | |
| **Administered total** | **6,214** | | **6,520** | | **2,500** | **2,500** | | **2,500** | | |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  | |  |  | |  | | |
| Departmental appropriation | 41,223 | | 44,371 | | 46,363 | 47,430 | | 42,691 | | |
| Special accounts |  | |  | |  |  | |  | | |
| Appropriation receipts | 41,462 | | 37,340 | | 39,360 | 40,445 | | 35,722 | | |
| less expenses made from appropriations credited to special accounts (d) | (41,462) | | (37,340) | | (39,360) | (40,445) | | (35,722) | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 290 | | 290 | | 290 | 290 | | 290 | | |
| **Departmental total** | **41,513** | | **44,661** | | **46,653** | **47,720** | | **42,981** | | |
| **Total expenses for program 1.3** | **47,727** | | **51,181** | | **49,153** | **50,220** | | **45,481** | | |

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 6,264 | 6,570 | 2,550 | 2,550 | 2,550 |
| Special appropriations(c) | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **6,564** | **6,870** | **2,850** | **2,850** | **2,850** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 128,277 | 136,594 | 138,408 | 140,464 | 135,397 |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation receipts | 41,462 | 37,340 | 39,360 | 40,445 | 35,722 |
| less expenses made from appropriations credited to special accounts (d) | (41,462) | (37,340) | (39,360) | (40,445) | (35,722) |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 6,852 | 6,852 | 6,852 | 6,852 | 6,853 |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **135,229** | **143,546** | **145,360** | **147,416** | **142,350** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **141,793** | **150,416** | **148,210** | **150,266** | **145,200** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years** | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 1: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 1.3: Office of the eSafety Commissioner | (2,000) | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| **Total movement of administered funds** | **(2,000)** | **500** | **500** | **500** | **500** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 525 | 602 |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

(a) Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act 2013.

(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses, and amortisation expenses.

(c) The ACMA receives funds through Special Appropriations for refunds under the PGPA Act — s77 and funding for 'Other Trust Monies' which, when used, are not expensed and therefore not included in this table.

(d) Appropriations credited to the Online Safety Special Account excludes expenses met directly by the ACMA, and includes Departmental Capital Budget (DCB).

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1** – A communications and media environment that balances the needs of the industry and the Australian community through regulation, education and advice. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1 –** **Communications regulation, planning and licensing**  This program contributes to the outcome by the allocation and use of Australia’s critical public resources, radiofrequency spectrum and telephone numbers, to maximise their value to the Australian community. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Support an efficient and reliable communications infrastructure. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | The ACMA’s spectrum planning, allocation and licensing activity meets the needs of the communications industry | Target achieved. |
| The ACMA’s contribution to the international spectrum framework supports the needs of the Australian communications industry | Target achieved. |
| The ACMA’s activities contribute to telecommunications infrastructure providers having confidence that they are appropriately authorised and enabled to provide communication services | Target achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | The ACMA’s spectrum planning, allocation and licensing activity meets the needs of the communications industry | The spectrum management work program is informed by ACMA’s consultation with spectrum users, industry and government.  The progress of delivering the spectrum management work program is published every 6 months.  Apparatus licensing issue and renewal decisions meet the statutory requirements.  Major spectrum allocations are held effectively.  The ACMA’s communications infrastructure compliance activities are informed by a risk-based assessment of harm. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 cont. | The ACMA’s contribution to the international spectrum framework supports the needs of the Australian communications industry | Australia’s international engagement activities are informed by the ACMA’s consultation with industry and government.  The ACMA’s international engagement activities at International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R) and regional meetings support Australia’s interests. |
| The ACMA’s activities contribute to telecommunications infrastructure providers having confidence that they are appropriately authorised and enabled to provide communication services | Telecommunications carrier licensing and submarine cable permit activities meet statutory requirements.  Equipment regulation appropriately mitigates the risk of harm to communications networks and people using or working on those networks.  Numbering services are available 99% of the time and 99.9% of numbering transactions are processed within 5 seconds. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

| **Program 1.2- Consumer safeguards, education and information**  This program contributes to the outcome by ensuring efficient, effective and contemporary safeguards protect users of media and communication services so that the Australian community can confidently use those services. | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Key Activities** | Build consumer trust in the use of communications content and services. | | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | The ACMA’s activities contribute to Australian consumers having confidence in the content and services available to them | Target expected to be met. |
| The ACMA’s activities contribute to Australian consumers having access to diverse media content and services | Target achieved. |
| The ACMA’s activities contribute to Australians’ access to a competitive telecommunications market | Target achieved. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | The ACMA’s activities contribute to Australian consumers having confidence in the content and services available to them | 80% or more of surveyed consumers report having confidence in the content and services available to them.  BetStop, the national self-exclusion register, data checking service is available to the wagering industry 99.95% or more of the time for the year.  The Do Not Call Register (DNCR) is available to the Australian public 99.5% or more of the time.  95% or more of investigations undertaken are completed within 6 months of the investigation being opened.  The ACMA’s compliance priorities concerning media and content services are on track or implemented on time. |
| The ACMA’s activities contribute to Australian consumers having access to diverse media content and services | Enforcement decisions to accept or give agreed measures, enforceable undertakings (EUs), remedial directions or injunctions deliver improved compliance by the relevant regulated entity.  Community broadcasting licence renewal decisions are made within the statutory timeframes.  Media control notifications and caption order applications are processed within statutory timeframes.  Annual compliance results for Australian content and captioning reporting are finalised within 6 months of reports being received. |
| The ACMA’s activities contribute to Australians’ access to a competitive telecommunications market | The ACMA’s compliance priorities concerning telecommunications services are on track.  Enforcement decisions to accept or give agreed measures, EUs, remedial directions or injunctions deliver improved compliance by the relevant regulated entity. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |
| Material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from 2023-24 Budget Measure:   * Regulatory Powers to Combat Misinformation and Disinformation and Online Harms * Fighting Scams * Minimising Online Gambling Harms | | |

| **Program 1.3 – The eSafety Commissioner**  To help safeguard all Australians from online harms and to promote safer, more positive online experiences. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Key Activities** | * Using a solid evidence base, eSafety designs and delivers educational materials to prevent online harms, working with key sectors and community members to build user capability and resilience through training programs, awareness raising and referrals. * eSafety remediates online harms through our investigations and regulatory schemes, working with industry to build accountability and compliance in response to reported and identified harms. * eSafety promotes proactive and systemic change, working with online industries, users, educators, governments and their agencies to reduce the threat surface for online harms, lift overall standards of online safety across industry and to deliver a more positive online experience. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Australians are enabled by education, training and resources to prevent online harms | Target achieved. |
| Educational programs, strategies and tools are based on an understanding of the specific needs of groups most at risk of online harm | Target achieved. |
| eSafety’s regulatory decision-making across our four reporting schemes is proportionate, consistent, fair and informed by evidence | Target achieved. |
| eSafety takes effective action to remove material causing online harms. | Target achieved. |
| Industry codes are registered, or industry standards are determined | Target achieved. |
| The Basic Online Safety Expectations are operationalised | Target achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Number of participants in front-line and professional learning training sessions | Greater than, or equal to, 10,100 participants in front-line and professional learning training sessions. |
| Number of unique visitors to eSafety websites | Greater than, or equal to, 1.5million unique visitors to eSafety websites. |
| Proportion of Be Connected learners satisfied with training courses | At least 90% of Be Connected learners satisfied with training courses. |
| Proportion of resources informed by research and insights and involve co-design or collaboration with targeted cohorts and/or advocates | 100% of resources informed by research and insights and involve co-design or collaboration with targeted cohorts and/or advocates. |
| Publication of research reports and papers that build the evidence base relating to online safety for Australians | Publication of 6 research reports and papers that build the evidence base relating to online safety for Australians. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023‑24 cont. | Proportion of participants in front-line professional learning training sessions rating eSafety’s educational material and training as relevant or very relevant to their role | At least 90% of participants in front-line professional learning training sessions rating eSafety’s educational material and training as relevant or very relevant to their role. |
| Proportion of Child Cyberbullying (CB) and Adult Cyber Abuse (ACA) complaints or reports received, triaged and assigned to an investigator within 3-hour timeframe | At least 70% of CB and ACA complaints or reports received, triaged and assigned to an investigator within 3-hour timeframe. |
| Proportion of Image-Based Abuse (IBA) complaints or reports responded to within two business days | At least 90% of IBA complaints or reports responded to within two business days. |
| Proportion of critical Online Content Scheme (OCS) investigations finalised within two business days | At least 90% of critical OCS investigations finalised within two business days. |
| Proportion of total IBA, ACA and CB complaints where material is removed | At least 80% of IBA, ACA and CB complaints have material removed. |
| Proportion of industry sections with industry codes registered, or industry standards determined, for Class 1 material | 100% of industry sections have industry codes registered, or industry standards determined, for Class 1 material. |
| Issuing of non-periodic reporting notices | Issue 10 non-periodic reporting notices. |
| Issuing of periodic reporting notices | Issue 1 set of 5 periodic notices across a 24-month period. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |
| Material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from 2023-24 Budget Measure.   * Online Safety | | |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of the ACMA’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The ACMA is budgeting for a break-even position in 2023-24 and the forward estimates, excluding depreciation and amortisation expenses, and adjustments for leases under the AASB 16 Leases accounting standard.

Through the 2023-24 Budget, the ACMA has been appropriated for four additional measures relating to powers to combat misinformation and disinformation, to fight SMS scams, to continue support the Minimising Online Gambling Harms, and additional funding for the Office of the eSafety Commissioner. These measures provide an additional $38.8 million in departmental operating funding and capital funding to the ACMA in 2023-24.

The ACMA completed the 850/900MHz spectrum auction in December 2021. This auction will raise $2.1 billion in cash receipts to Consolidated Revenue in 2023-24, with the administered revenue recognised the following year on the commencement of these 20-year licences on 1 July 2024. The outcome of the auction is initially recognised as a gain in accordance with AASB 138 Intangible Assets, and subsequently treated as a finance lease from the commencement of the licence under AASB 16 Leases. All proceeds from auctions are returned to consolidated revenue by the ACMA.

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 78,963 | 94,341 | 96,723 | 97,685 | 98,639 |
| Suppliers | 40,422 | 33,433 | 32,941 | 35,310 | 30,552 |
| Depreciation and amortisation(a) | 15,296 | 15,296 | 15,296 | 14,086 | 12,877 |
| Finance costs | 548 | 476 | 400 | 335 | 282 |
| **Total expenses** | **135,229** | **143,546** | **145,360** | **147,416** | **142,350** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **100** |
| **Total own-source income** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **100** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(135,129)** | **(143,446)** | **(145,260)** | **(147,316)** | **(142,250)** |
| Revenue from Government | 128,581 | 137,223 | 139,375 | 141,551 | 136,559 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(6,548)** | **(6,223)** | **(5,885)** | **(5,765)** | **(5,691)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(6,548)** | **(6,223)** | **(5,885)** | **(5,765)** | **(5,691)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(6,548)** | **(6,223)** | **(5,885)** | **(5,765)** | **(5,691)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets funded through appropriations (Departmental capital budget funding and/or equity injections)(a) | 6,852 | 6,852 | 6,852 | 6,852 | 6,852 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) | 8,444 | 8,444 | 8,444 | 7,234 | 6,024 |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | (8,748) | (9,073) | (9,411) | (8,321) | (7,185) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.
2. Applies to lease arrangements under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 13,161 | 13,161 | 13,161 | 13,161 | 13,161 |
| Trade and other receivables | 49,329 | 49,329 | 49,329 | 49,329 | 49,329 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***62,490*** | ***62,490*** | ***62,490*** | ***62,490*** | ***62,490*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 58,282 | 50,210 | 39,842 | 30,689 | 22,749 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3,304 | 2,590 | 2,615 | 2,640 | 4,338 |
| Intangibles | 19,976 | 30,957 | 40,521 | 47,038 | 49,353 |
| Other non-financial assets | 3,973 | 3,973 | 3,973 | 3,973 | 3,973 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***85,535*** | ***87,730*** | ***86,951*** | ***84,340*** | ***80,413*** |
| **Total assets** | **148,025** | **150,220** | **149,441** | **146,830** | **142,903** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 5,554 | 5,554 | 5,554 | 5,554 | 5,554 |
| Other payables | 2,773 | 2,773 | 2,773 | 2,773 | 2,773 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***8,327*** | ***8,327*** | ***8,327*** | ***8,327*** | ***8,327*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 55,710 | 46,637 | 37,226 | 28,905 | 21,720 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***55,710*** | ***46,637*** | ***37,226*** | ***28,905*** | ***21,720*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 20,900 | 20,900 | 20,900 | 20,900 | 20,900 |
| Other provisions | 2,758 | 2,758 | 2,758 | 2,758 | 2,758 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***23,658*** | ***23,658*** | ***23,658*** | ***23,658*** | ***23,658*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **87,695** | **78,622** | **69,211** | **60,890** | **53,705** |
| **Net assets** | **60,330** | **71,598** | **80,230** | **85,940** | **89,198** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 165,126 | 182,617 | 197,134 | 208,609 | 217,559 |
| Reserves | 2,175 | 2,175 | 2,175 | 2,175 | 2,174 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | (106,971) | (113,194) | (119,079) | (124,844) | (130,535) |
| **Total equity** | **60,330** | **71,598** | **80,230** | **85,940** | **89,198** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (106,971) | 2,175 | 165,126 | 60,330 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***(106,971)*** | ***2,175*** | ***165,126*** | ***60,330*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (6,223) | - | - | (6,223) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(6,223)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(6,223)*** |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity Injection - Appropriation | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) | - | - | 15,491 | 15,491 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***17,491*** | ***17,491*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **-** | **-** | **17,491** | **17,491** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **(113,194)** | **2,175** | **182,617** | **71,598** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 128,581 | 137,223 | 139,375 | 141,551 | 136,559 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Net GST received | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,169 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***131,850*** | ***140,492*** | ***142,644*** | ***144,820*** | ***139,828*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 78,963 | 94,341 | 96,723 | 97,685 | 98,639 |
| Suppliers | 43,135 | 36,602 | 36,110 | 38,479 | 33,722 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 548 | 476 | 400 | 335 | 282 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***122,646*** | ***131,419*** | ***133,233*** | ***136,499*** | ***132,643*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **9,204** | **9,073** | **9,411** | **8,321** | **7,185** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 8,102 | 17,491 | 14,517 | 11,475 | 8,950 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***8,102*** | ***17,491*** | ***14,517*** | ***11,475*** | ***8,950*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(8,102)** | **(17,491)** | **(14,517)** | **(11,475)** | **(8,950)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 8,102 | 17,491 | 14,517 | 11,475 | 8,950 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***8,102*** | ***17,491*** | ***14,517*** | ***11,475*** | ***8,950*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 8,748 | 9,073 | 9,411 | 8,321 | 7,185 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***8,748*** | ***9,073*** | ***9,411*** | ***8,321*** | ***7,185*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(646)** | **8,418** | **5,106** | **3,154** | **1,765** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **456** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 12,705 | 13,161 | 13,161 | 13,161 | 13,161 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **13,161** | **13,161** | **13,161** | **13,161** | **13,161** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 8,102 | 15,491 | 14,517 | 11,475 | 8,950 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | - | 2,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **8,102** | **17,491** | **14,517** | **11,475** | **8,950** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 8,102 | 17,491 | 14,517 | 11,475 | 8,950 |
| ***Total items*** | **8,102** | **17,491** | **14,517** | **11,475** | **8,950** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation – DCB(a) | 8,102 | 15,491 | 14,517 | 11,475 | 8,950 |
| Funded by capital appropriation - equity injection(b) | - | 2,000 | - | - | - |
| **TOTAL** | **8,102** | **17,491** | **14,517** | **11,475** | **8,950** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 8,102 | 17,491 | 14,517 | 11,475 | 8,950 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **8,102** | **17,491** | **14,517** | **11,475** | **8,950** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCBs.
2. Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current year's Departmental equity injection.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,595 | 17,420 | 8,001 | 67,435 | 94,451 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 78,545 | - | - | 78,545 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (19,232) | (4,697) | (47,459) | (71,388) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (20,046) | - | - | (20,046) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,595** | **56,687** | **3,304** | **19,976** | **81,562** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (a) | - | 2,661 | 1,775 | 11,055 | 15,491 |
| By purchase - Appropriation equity (b) | - | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **2,661** | **1,775** | **13,055** | **17,491** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (2,289) | (1,489) | (3,074) | (6,852) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (8,444) | - | - | (8,444) |
| Reclassification | - | - | (1,000) | 1,000 | - |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(10,733)** | **(2,489)** | **(2,074)** | **(15,296)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,595 | 20,081 | 8,776 | 79,490 | 109,942 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 78,545 | - | - | 78,545 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (21,521) | (6,186) | (50,533) | (78,240) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (28,490) | - | - | (28,490) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,595** | **48,615** | **2,590** | **28,957** | **81,757** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023‑24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, Departmental capital budget or other operational expenses.
2. 'Appropriation equity' refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 4,264 | 4,320 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Grants | 2,250 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Other expenses | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **6,564** | **6,870** | **2,850** | **2,850** | **2,850** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other taxes | 1,262,953 | 1,284,881 | 1,306,964 | 1,347,329 | 1,365,100 |
| ***Total taxation revenue*** | ***1,262,953*** | ***1,284,881*** | ***1,306,964*** | ***1,347,329*** | ***1,365,100*** |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 17,259 | 17,804 | 17,479 | 17,479 | 12,922 |
| Fees and fines | 37,659 | 37,413 | 37,324 | 37,324 | 35,513 |
| Interest | 1,570 | 1,179 | 787 | 396 | - |
| ***Total non-taxation revenue*** | ***56,488*** | ***56,396*** | ***55,590*** | ***55,199*** | ***48,435*** |
| **Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **1,319,441** | **1,341,277** | **1,362,554** | **1,402,528** | **1,413,535** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resource received free of charge (a) | - | - | 2,091,618 | - | - |
| **Total gains administered on behalf of Government** | **-** | **-** | **2,091,618** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-sourced income administered on behalf of Government** | **1,319,441** | **1,341,277** | **3,454,172** | **1,402,528** | **1,413,535** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **1,312,877** | **1,334,407** | **3,451,322** | **1,399,678** | **1,410,685** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. The 2024-25 gain is a result of the commencement of 850/900MHz spectrum licences. The winning bidders are expected to pay the full amount of the auction price in 2023-24 before the licences commence.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 618 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 618 |
| Taxation receivables | 783,289 | 813,705 | 844,702 | 884,299 | 884,299 |
| Trade and other receivables(a) | 498,295 | 367,873 | 237,059 | 105,854 | 105,854 |
| Other financial assets | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***1,282,225*** | ***1,182,219*** | ***1,082,402*** | ***990,794*** | ***990,794*** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **1,282,225** | **1,182,219** | **1,082,402** | **990,794** | **990,794** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unearned revenue(b) | - | 2,091,618 | - | - | - |
| Other payables | 98,906 | 98,906 | 98,906 | 98,906 | 98,906 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***98,906*** | ***2,190,524*** | ***98,906*** | ***98,906*** | ***98,906*** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **98,906** | **2,190,524** | **98,906** | **98,906** | **98,906** |
| **Net assets/(liabilities)** | **1,183,319** | **(1,008,305)** | **983,496** | **891,888** | **891,888** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. The sale of the 26 GHz spectrum results in the recognition of a finance lease receivable, which is reduced through the expected instalment payments made by the winning auction bidders, the last instalment payment to be made in 2025-26.
2. The unearned revenue in 2023-24 relates to the cash expected to receive ahead of the commencement of the 850/900MHz licence sold at the auction held in December 2021.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales of goods and rendering of services | 41,898 | 41,652 | 41,563 | 41,563 | 39,752 |
| Rental Income(a)(b) | 130,031 | 2,222,040 | 130,814 | 131,205 | - |
| Interest(a) | 1,570 | 1,179 | 787 | 396 | - |
| Taxes | 474,266 | 520,082 | 511,168 | 511,936 | 529,707 |
| Other | 13,020 | 13,565 | 13,240 | 13,240 | 8,683 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***660,785*** | ***2,798,518*** | ***697,572*** | ***698,340*** | ***578,142*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grant | 2,250 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Suppliers | 4,264 | 4,320 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Other | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***6,564*** | ***6,870*** | ***2,850*** | ***2,850*** | ***2,850*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **654,221** | **2,791,648** | **694,722** | **695,490** | **575,292** |
| ***Net increase/ (decrease) in cash held*** | ***654,221*** | ***2,791,648*** | ***694,722*** | ***695,490*** | ***575,292*** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of reporting period | 618 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 618 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Appropriations | 6,564 | 6,870 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| - Special accounts | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| *Total cash from Official Public Account* | *6,614* | *6,920* | *2,850* | *2,850* | *2,850* |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Appropriations | (660,785) | (2,798,518) | (697,522) | (698,290) | (578,092) |
| - Special accounts | (50) | (50) | (50) | (50) | (50) |
| *Total cash to Official Public Account* | *(660,835)* | *(2,798,568)* | *(697,572)* | *(698,340)* | *(578,142)* |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of reporting period** | **618** | **618** | **618** | **618** | **618** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Approximately $130m per annum relates to sale of the 26GHz spectrum, reflecting the accounting treatment under AASB 16 Leases. The winning bidders pay a premium to the auction price to make five annual cash instalments. The first instalment was paid in June 2021, the second instalment was made in July 2022, and the remaining three instalments are expected annually by 1 August in each relevant year.
2. The significant increase in 2023-24 relates to the sale of the 850/900MHz spectrum licences at auction in December 2021. The winning bidders are expected to make a full payment of the auction price ahead of the commencement of the licences on 1 July 2024.

.

Australian Film, Television and Radio School

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Film, Television and Radio School

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 177](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311176)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 177](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311177)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 179](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311178)

[1.3 Budget measures 180](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311179)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 181](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311180)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 182](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311181)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 186](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311182)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 186](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311183)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 187](file:///G:\Corporate\Finance\Budgets%20&amp;%20Rpting\Budget%20-%20External\07.%20PBS%20and%20PAES\2022-23%20PBS\2022-23%20PBS%20(October)\7.%20Master%20Doc\2.4%20Sent%20to%20Ministers%20Office%20(Date)%20-TBourke\z_archive\6.%20October_2022-23_Infra_PBS_06_AFTRS_101022.docx#_Toc99311184)

# Australian Film, Television and Radio School

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Australian Film, Television and Radio School (AFTRS) is the national institution for education, training and research for the screen and broadcast industries. Guided by its enabling legislation, the *Australian, Film, Television and Radio School Act 1973*, AFTRS works together with the screen and broadcast industries to provide Australians with the highest level of screen and broadcast education, training, and research so that Australian stories and culture thrive at home and around the world.

As the national screen and broadcast school, AFTRS is a global centre of excellence that is accessible to all Australians. In a time defined by the pace of change, the School is adaptive, nimble and fit for purpose in meeting the industry’s evolving needs. For that reason, the School’s current five-year strategy, ‘Creating the Future’, is constructed around three pillars: national reach, excellence and sustainability.

* **National Reach** – As the national screen and broadcast school, AFTRS engages, upskills, and supports the most talented learners in all states and territories.
* **Excellence** – Working in close partnership with industry, AFTRS offers the highest level of screen and broadcast training. The School’s graduates are sought-after for their craft skills and artistry. They are enterprising, creative, and professional. They understand the power of Australian story, underpinned by a First Nations culture, enriched by the diversity of our country, to engage, entertain and connect audiences at home and around the world.
* **Sustainability** – AFTRS has a suite of scalable, adaptive offerings that allow it to grow its business whilst meeting the broad demands for graduates in a sustainable way for its staff, its school resources, and its industry.

These pillars are underpinned by the following areas of strategic focus:

* **First Nations Culture** – Embedding First Nations values within AFTRS by including First Nations’ knowledges, voices, values, and pedagogies to build the capacity and knowledge of our staff, graduates, and industry.
* **Outreach and Inclusion** – Support under-represented talent across Australia to work in Australian screen and broadcast industries.
* **Talent Development** – Partner with industry to educate and train world-class storytelling talent across Australia.
* **Industry Skills Training** – Ensure Australian screen and broadcast practitioners have the skills required for its industry to thrive.
* **Research and Innovation** – Provide industry with the new knowledge it needs to keep Australia at the forefront of global innovation.
* **Effective Organisation** – Ensure an adaptive, efficient, and sustainable business that supports AFTRS as a global centre of excellence for screen and broadcast education, training and research.

In 2023-24, AFTRS’ work will be guided by these strategies and the pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy – *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place.*

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to AFTRS for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for AFTRS’ operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: AFTRS resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **8,226** | **5,552** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 22,997 | 24,283 |
| Total annual appropriations | 22,997 | 24,283 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **22,997** | **24,283** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 373 | 334 |
| Sale of goods and services | 8,331 | 9,128 |
| Other | 171 | 171 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **8,875** | **9,633** |
| **Total net resourcing for AFTRS** | **40,098** | **39,468** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 140 | 145 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis. All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.

AFTRS is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to AFTRS and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Table 1.2: AFTRS 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supporting Arts Training in Australia | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 500 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 500 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for AFTRS can be found at: <https://www.aftrs.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/AFTRS-Corporate-Plan-2022-23.pdf>.  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.aftrs.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Annual-Report-2021%E2%80%932022.pdf. |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Support the development of a professional screen arts and broadcast culture in Australia including through the provision of specialist industry-focused education, training, and research |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much AFTRS intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Delivery of specialist education** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 22,997 | 24,283 | 24,177 | 24,440 | 24,737 |
| Expenses not requiring  appropriation in the budget year | 1,116 | 689 | 165 | 115 | 65 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 9,696 | 10,085 | 10,301 | 10,585 | 10,897 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **33,809** | **35,057** | **34,643** | **35,140** | **35,699** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 22,997 | 24,283 | 24,177 | 24,440 | 24,737 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year | 1,116 | 689 | 165 | 115 | 65 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 9,696 | 10,085 | 10,301 | 10,585 | 10,897 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **33,809** | **35,057** | **34,643** | **35,140** | **35,699** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 140 | 145 |

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1 –** Support the development of a professional screen arts and broadcast culture in Australia including through the provision of specialist industry-focused education, training, and research. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1 –** Delivery of specialist education to meet the diverse creative needs of students and the skill requirements of industry by means of award courses, training programs and events. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Grow First Nations Community Stakeholders and Projects. * Deliver courses across the country. * Deliver accredited courses. * Deliver industry aligned training. * Partner with screen and broadcast stakeholders to provide targeted training. * Develop a faculty-driven research project that bridges industry knowledge and academic expertise. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | First Nations Culture: Embedding First Nations values within AFTRS by including First Nations’ knowledges, voices, values, and pedagogies to build the capacity and knowledge of our staff, graduates, and industry | Target: 2 First Nations-led partnerships.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Outreach and Inclusion:** Supporting under-represented talent across Australia to learn, make and work in the Australian screen and broadcast industries and building an inclusive school culture that celebrates all Australians. Creating a flexible and responsive model of delivery that allows us to capitalise on established strengths delivering face-to-face learning in our world-class Sydney campus | Target: 3,000 participants in industry training.  Target expected to be met.  Target: 1 partnered industry event per State and Territory outside of NSW.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Talent Development:** Empower student learning through an experiential curriculum that is inclusive and flexible, and national in its reach and enable teaching excellence | Target: 300 award course enrolments (per calendar year).  Target expected to be met.  Target: 100 award course graduates (per calendar year).  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. | I**ndustry Skills Training:** Creating future-oriented, industry-aligned learning environments that are accessible and transformative and provide pathways to life-long careers in the screen and broadcast industries. Partnering with industry in the design, development, and delivery of courses | Target: 75% of recent graduates applying the skills they learnt in their AFTRS course professionally.  Target expected to be met.  Target: 10 industry training partnerships.  Target expected to be met.  Target: Annual consultation with industry stakeholders, including industry Advisory Panels and triennial skills survey.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Research and Innovation:** Providing the industry with the new knowledge it needs to keep Australia at the forefront of global innovation. Supporting a culture of enquiry, exploration, and rigour through the School’s research programs | Target: 2 disseminated industry research projects.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | First Nations Culture: Embedding First Nations values within AFTRS by including First Nations’ knowledges, voices, values, and pedagogies to build the capacity and knowledge of our staff, graduates, and industry | 2 First Nations-led partnerships. |
| **Outreach and Inclusion:** Supporting under-represented talent across Australia to learn, make and work in the Australian screen and broadcast industries and building an inclusive school culture that celebrates all Australians. Creating a flexible and responsive model of delivery that allows us to capitalise on established strengths delivering face-to-face learning in our world-class Sydney campus | 3,000 participants in industry training.  1 partnered industry event per State and Territory outside of NSW. |
| **Talent Development:** Empower student learning through an experiential curriculum that is inclusive and flexible, and national in its reach and enable teaching excellence | 300 award course enrolments (per calendar year).  100 award course graduates (per calendar year). |
| I**ndustry Skills Training:** Creating future-oriented, industry-aligned learning environments that are accessible and transformative and provide pathways to life-long careers in the screen and broadcast industries. Partnering with industry in the design, development, and delivery of courses | 75% of recent graduates applying the skills they learnt in their AFTRS course professionally.  10 industry training partnerships.  Annual consultation with industry stakeholders, including industry Advisory Panels and triennial skills survey. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 cont. | **Research and Innovation:** Providing the industry with the new knowledge it needs to keep Australia at the forefront of global innovation. Supporting a culture of enquiry, exploration, and rigour through the School’s research programs | 2 disseminated industry research projects. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of AFTRS’ finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Comprehensive income statement**

Own-source revenue is expected to increase by 4.0 per cent in 2023–24. Award Course fee income of $7.8 million is an increase of 7.5% from the 2022–23 result and is expected to continue to increase across the forward estimates period. Income from Short and Industry Courses and Business Development is budgeted to be $1.7 million for 2023–24 ($1.8 million for 2022–23) and is then expected to increase throughout the forward estimates period.

Employee costs are expected to increase by 3.0 per cent to $19.2 million in 2023–24 and then increase over the forward years. Overall, total expenses for 2023–24 ($35.1 million) is an increase of 3.7 per cent from 2022–23. The average staffing level is planned to be 145 in the forward years.

**Departmental balance sheet**

The budgeted balance sheet is based on the latest forecast with due consideration to flow-ons from the capital expenditure budget, income statements and cash inflows and outflows.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 18,601 | 19,159 | 19,542 | 19,933 | 20,333 |
| Suppliers | 8,413 | 9,447 | 8,371 | 8,280 | 8,372 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 6,163 | 5,994 | 6,314 | 6,560 | 6,677 |
| Finance costs | 632 | 457 | 416 | 367 | 317 |
| **Total expenses** | **33,809** | **35,057** | **34,643** | **35,140** | **35,699** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 9,163 | 9,552 | 9,768 | 10,052 | 10,364 |
| Interest | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 |
| Other | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **9,696** | **10,085** | **10,301** | **10,585** | **10,897** |
| **Total own-source income** | **9,696** | **10,085** | **10,301** | **10,585** | **10,897** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(24,113)** | **(24,972)** | **(24,342)** | **(24,555)** | **(24,802)** |
| Revenue from Government | 22,997 | 24,283 | 24,177 | 24,440 | 24,737 |
| Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government | **(1,116)** | **(689)** | **(165)** | **(115)** | **(65)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(1,116)** | **(689)** | **(165)** | **(115)** | **(65)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,116)** | **(689)** | **(165)** | **(115)** | **(65)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) –**  **as per statement of Comprehensive Income** | **(1,116)** | **(689)** | **(165)** | **(115)** | **(65)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(a) | 4,379 | 3,970 | 4,038 | 4,038 | 4,038 |
| less: lease principal repayments(a) | 4,345 | 3,761 | 3,873 | 3,923 | 3,973 |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)** | **(1,082)** | **(480)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5,552 | 5,623 | 5,623 | 6,055 | 6,698 |
| Trade and other receivables | 3,715 | 4,097 | 4,166 | 4,328 | 4,425 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***9,267*** | ***9,720*** | ***9,789*** | ***10,383*** | ***11,123*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 37,580 | 34,657 | 30,619 | 26,581 | 22,544 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 8,131 | 8,149 | 7,890 | 7,355 | 6,686 |
| Intangibles | 186 | 102 | 43 | 14 | 2 |
| Other non-financial assets | 1,314 | 740 | 740 | 740 | 740 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***47,211*** | ***43,648*** | ***39,292*** | ***34,690*** | ***29,972*** |
| **Total assets** | **56,478** | **53,368** | **49,081** | **45,073** | **41,095** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,470 |
| Other payables | 4,794 | 4,726 | 4,795 | 4,957 | 5,054 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***6,264*** | ***6,196*** | ***6,265*** | ***6,427*** | ***6,524*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 37,659 | 34,945 | 31,072 | 27,149 | 23,177 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***37,659*** | ***34,945*** | ***31,072*** | ***27,149*** | ***23,177*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 2,967 | 3,328 | 3,010 | 2,878 | 2,840 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***2,967*** | ***3,328*** | ***3,010*** | ***2,878*** | ***2,840*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **46,890** | **44,469** | **40,347** | **36,454** | **32,541** |
| **Net assets** | **9,588** | **8,899** | **8,734** | **8,619** | **8,554** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserves | 1,498 | 1,498 | 1,498 | 1,498 | 1,498 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 8,090 | 7,401 | 7,236 | 7,121 | 7,056 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***9,588*** | ***8,899*** | ***8,734*** | ***8,619*** | ***8,554*** |
| **Total equity** | **9,588** | **8,899** | **8,734** | **8,619** | **8,554** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 8,090 | 1,498 | - | 9,588 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***8,090*** | ***1,498*** | ***-*** | ***9,588*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (689) | - | - | (689) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(689)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(689)*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **7,401** | **1,498** | **-** | **8,899** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **7,401** | **1,498** | **-** | **8,899** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 22,997 | 24,283 | 24,177 | 24,440 | 24,737 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 8,331 | 9,128 | 9,768 | 10,052 | 10,364 |
| Interest | 373 | 334 | 360 | 360 | 360 |
| Net GST received | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | - |
| Other | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***32,972*** | ***35,016*** | ***35,576*** | ***36,123*** | ***35,632*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 19,200 | 18,798 | 19,860 | 20,065 | 20,371 |
| Suppliers | 9,513 | 9,973 | 9,471 | 9,380 | 8,372 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 632 | 457 | 416 | 367 | 317 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***29,345*** | ***29,228*** | ***29,747*** | ***29,812*** | ***29,060*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **3,627** | **5,788** | **5,829** | **6,311** | **6,572** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***2*** | ***2*** | ***2*** | ***2*** | ***2*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,958*** | ***1,958*** | ***1,958*** | ***1,958*** | ***1,958*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(1,956)** | **(1,956)** | **(1,956)** | **(1,956)** | **(1,956)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 4,345 | 3,761 | 3,873 | 3,923 | 3,973 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***4,345*** | ***3,761*** | ***3,873*** | ***3,923*** | ***3,973*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(4,345)** | **(3,761)** | **(3,873)** | **(3,923)** | **(3,973)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(2,674)** | **71** | **-** | **432** | **643** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 8,226 | 5,552 | 5,623 | 5,623 | 6,055 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **5,552** | **5,623** | **5,623** | **6,055** | **6,698** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(a) | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 |
| **TOTAL** | **1,958** | **1,958** | **1,958** | **1,958** | **1,958** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **1,958** | **1,958** | **1,958** | **1,958** | **1,958** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Funded from annual appropriations and may include donations and contributions, gifts, internally developed assets, and proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 12,048 | 3,821 | 15,869 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 55,585 | - | - | 55,585 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (3,917) | (3,635) | (7,552) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (18,005) | - | - | (18,005) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **37,580** | **8,131** | **186** | **45,897** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(a) | - | 1,958 | - | 1,958 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **1,958** | **-** | **1,958** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (1,940) | (84) | (2,024) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (3,970) | - | - | (3,970) |
| Other - ROU assets | 1,047 | - | - | 1,047 |
| **Total other movements** | **(2,923)** | **(1,940)** | **(84)** | **(4,947)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 14,006 | 3,821 | 17,827 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 56,632 | - | - | 56,632 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (5,857) | (3,719) | (9,576) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (21,975) | - | - | (21,975) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **34,657** | **8,149** | **102** | **42,908** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023‑24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, DCBs or other operational expenses.

Australian Maritime Safety Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Maritime Safety Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 197](#_Toc99123119)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 197](#_Toc99123120)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 198](#_Toc99123121)

[1.3 Budget measures 199](#_Toc99123122)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 200](#_Toc99123123)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 201](#_Toc99123124)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 209](#_Toc99123125)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 209](#_Toc99123126)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 211](#_Toc99123127)

# Australian Maritime Safety Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) is a statutory authority established under the *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990* (AMSA Act) to:

* promote maritime safety and protection of the maritime environment
* prevent and combat ship-safety pollution in the marine environment
* provide infrastructure to support safety of navigation in Australian waters
* provide a national search and rescue service to the maritime and aviation sectors
* provide, on request, services to the maritime industry on a commercial basis
* provide, on request, services of a maritime nature on a commercial basis to the Commonwealth and/or states and territories.

AMSA regularly assesses its operating environment, challenges, goals, and risks to identify key priorities for coming years.

In 2023-24, AMSA will continue to focus on the strategic priorities that reflect AMSA’s statutory responsibilities. AMSA’s objective are consistent with the whole of government regulatory reform agenda and forms the basis for the program objectives and outputs detailed in the following sections.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to AMSA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for AMSA’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: AMSA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23  Estimated  actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **33,200** | **30,600** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 90,757 | 98,826 |
| Total annual appropriations(a) | 90,757 | 98,826 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |
| *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990 (b)* | 133,146 | 136,407 |
| Total special appropriations | 133,146 | 136,407 |
| Amounts received from related entities(c) |  |  |
| Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts | 2,566 | - |
| Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water | 200 | - |
| Total amounts received from related entities | 2,766 | - |
| **Total funds from Government** | **226,669** | **235,233** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 3,186 | 4,631 |
| Sale of goods and services | 12,776 | 12,800 |
| Other | 3,285 | 1,610 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **19,247** | **19,041** |
| **Total net resourcing for AMSA** | **279,116** | **284,874** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 448 | 448 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

1. Appropriation Bill (No.1) 2023-24. A reduction of $0.6m for AMSA’s share of Whole of Government (WoG) savings measure applied at the 2022-23 October Budget has also been reflected in 2022-23.
2. Levies collected under *Marine Navigation Levy Collection Act 1989*, *Marine Navigation (Regulatory Functions) Levy Collection Act 1991*, and *Protection of the Sea (Shipping Levy) Collection Act 1981* are paid to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and appropriated under section 48 of the *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990* (AMSA Act).
3. Funding provided by a government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the Corporate Commonwealth Entity.

AMSA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to AMSA and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to AMSA are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Australian Maritime Safety Authority 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supporting Transport Priorities | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 15,270 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **15,270** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 15,270 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **15,270** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent Corporate Plan for AMSA can be found at:  https://www.amsa.gov.au/about/corporate-publications/corporate-plan-2022-23  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:  https://www.amsa.gov.au/about/corporate-publications |

AMSA contributes to one Outcome and one Program, which is divided into two Sub‑programs:

* + - * **Sub-program 1: Seafarer and ship safety and environmental protection** aims to achieve the first part of AMSA’s Outcome: Minimise the risk of shipping incidents and pollution in Australian waters through ship safety and environment protection regulation and services.
* **Sub-program 2: Search and rescue** aims to achieve the second part of AMSA’s Outcome: Maximising the number of people saved from maritime and aviation incidents through search and rescue coordination.

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Minimise the risk of shipping incidents and pollution in Australian waters through ship safety and environment protection regulation and services and maximise people saved from maritime and aviation incidents through search and rescue coordination |

#### Linked programs

|  |
| --- |
| **Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)** |
| **Outcome 1** –Maximise aviation safety through a regulatory regime, detailed technical material on safety standards, comprehensive aviation industry oversight, risk analysis, industry consultation, education, and training.  **Program**   * Program 1.1: parts: 1. Maintain and enhance a fair, effective, and efficient aviation safety regulation system 2. Collaborative engagement with the aviation industry and wider community to promote and support aviation |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  CASA is responsible for regulating the aviation industry. The regulation of industry ensures that aircraft tasked by AMSA are meeting regulatory requirements which supports operational risk management for responses, and accordingly the corporate risk that AMSA may be exposed to.  AMSA is responsible for delivering Australia’s commitment to International Civil Aviation Authority’s (ICAO) Annex 12 (Search and Rescue) and works with CASA and other aviation agencies to ensure a coordinated approach. |

|  |
| --- |
| **Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.3: Accelerate the transition to a circular economy, while safely managing pollutants and hazardous substances. |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  DCCEEW works with AMSA to determine the feasibility of recycling clean and segregated waste from international ships at Australian ports and to develop a nationally consistent framework to support this activity in the longer term.  This action is identified in the National Waste Action Plan and supports Australia’s National Waste Plan to reduce landfill and increase the circular economy. Additionally, activity is undertaken to support the International Maritime Organizations Action Plan to Address Marine Plastic Litter from Ships that identifies the need to improve the effectiveness of port reception facilities in reducing marine plastic litter through the provision of recycling facilities. |
| **Department of Defence** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.14: Defence Intelligence |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  AMSA supports Defence by providing advice and direction on the provision of nautical charts and publications to best support maritime safety. |
| **Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1: Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations * Program 2.1: Consular Services |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  DFAT provides funding support to AMSA for delivery of bilateral capacity building programs with Indonesia and Papua New Guinea, along with individual projects across the Indo-Pacific region.  DFAT also supports Australia’s re-election campaign to the International Maritime Organization (IMO) Council every two years. |

|  |
| --- |
| **Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (the Reef Authority)** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  The Reef Authority is the regulator responsible for the management of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. AMSA supports the ongoing management of the Great Barrier Reef (GBR) through providing services to enable safer shipping within the reef, such as: aids to navigation, GBR Vessel Traffic Services, emergency response arrangements to minimise maritime pollution incidents (including delivery of a dedicated emergency towage vessel) and regulation of shipping for safety and environmental performance.  The Reef Authority supports AMSA emergency response functions through provision of resources and subject matter expertise. |
| **Department of Home Affairs** |
| **Outcomes**(a)   * Outcome 2: Support a prosperous and united Australia through effective coordination and delivery of immigration and social cohesion policies and programs * Outcome 3: Advance a prosperous and secure Australia through trade and travel facilitation and modernisation, and effective customs, immigration, maritime and enforcement activities across the border continuum |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by Outcomes**  Home Affairs is responsible for immigration and border policy, and has responsibilities across emergency management, critical infrastructure protection, and transport security. The Home Affairs portfolio structure enhances AMSA’s ability to mobilise and share across AMSA’s aids to navigation responsibilities for maritime safety (critical infrastructure) and operational responses (emergency management and transport security). Home Affairs provides the national coordination mechanisms through which AMSA can respond, delivering a synchronised effect across the whole of government.  AMSA supports Home Affairs through the provision of data such as vessel locations (automatic identification system) and occasional use of AMSA response assets under a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). Through leading Australia’s engagement at the International Maritime Organisation, AMSA also supports Home Affair’s maritime security role. |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1 – Regulatory oversight of Safety Cases, Well Operations Management Plans and Environment Plans coupled with effective monitoring, investigation and enforcement. |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  NOPSEMA are responsible for promoting and enforcing the effective management of risks to the workforce, the environment and the structural integrity of facilities, wells and well-related equipment of the Australian offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage industries through regulatory oversight.  AMSA manages the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies. Arrangements within the National Plan and AMSA response resources support the response to offshore petroleum oil spill incidents. NOPSEMA regulates the duty holder’s compliance with implementing their oil pollution emergency plan (OPEP). |

1. AMSA and Home Affairs agreed that the relationship was best described at an Outcome level.

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

The following tables shows how much AMSA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Seafarer and ship safety, maritime environment protection, and search and rescue** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 90,757 | 98,826 | 86,084 | 87,441 | 87,485 |
| Payment from related entities | 2,766 | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Special appropriation Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990* | 134,098 | 136,515 | 154,845 | 157,958 | 161,138 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | (157) | (38) | (1,006) | (13,217) | (13,288) |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 16,364 | 19,026 | 16,597 | 17,413 | 18,439 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **243,828** | **254,329** | **256,520** | **249,595** | **253,774** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 90,757 | 98,826 | 86,084 | 87,441 | 87,485 |
| Payment from related entities | 2,766 | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations | 134,098 | 136,515 | 154,845 | 157,958 | 161,138 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | (157) | (38) | (1,006) | (13,217) | (13,288) |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 16,364 | 19,026 | 16,597 | 17,413 | 18,439 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **243,828** | **254,329** | **256,520** | **249,595** | **253,774** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 448 | 448 |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of the operating result.

**Table 2.1.2: Program components of Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Sub-program 1.1.1: Seafarer and ship safety and environment** | | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 18,566 | 20,211 | 4,811 | 4,578 | 4,338 |
| Payment from related entities | 2,766 | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Special appropriation Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990* | 134,098 | 136,515 | 154,845 | 157,958 | 161,138 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | (157) | (38) | (1,006) | (13,217) | (13,288) |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 15,112 | 17,542 | 15,031 | 15,591 | 16,320 |
| **Total sub-program 1.1.1 expenses** | **170,385** | **174,230** | **173,681** | **164,910** | **168,508** |
| **Sub-program 1.1.2: Search and rescue** | | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 72,191 | 78,615 | 81,273 | 82,863 | 83,147 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 1,252 | 1,484 | 1,566 | 1,822 | 2,119 |
| **Total sub-program 1.1.2 expenses** | **73,443** | **80,099** | **82,839** | **84,685** | **85,266** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 90,757 | 98,826 | 86,084 | 87,441 | 87,485 |
| Payment from related entities | 2,766 | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations | 134,098 | 136,515 | 154,845 | 157,958 | 161,138 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | (157) | (38) | (1,006) | (13,217) | (13,288) |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 16,364 | 19,026 | 16,597 | 17,413 | 18,439 |
| **Total program expenses** | **243,828** | **254,329** | **256,520** | **249,595** | **253,774** |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of the operating result.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.3: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.3 details the performance measures for each program and sub-program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1 –** Minimise the risk of shipping incidents and pollution in Australian waters through ship safety and environment protection regulation and services and maximise people saved from maritime and aviation incidents through search and rescue coordination. | | |
| **Program 1.1 – Seafarer and ship safety, environment protection and search and rescue.**  **Sub-program 1.1.1** – Seafarer and ship safety and environment protection aims to minimise the risk of shipping incidents and pollution in Australian waters through ship safety and environment protection regulation and services.  **Sub-program 1.1.2** – Search and rescue aims to maximise the number of people saved from maritime and aviation incidents through coordinating search and rescue.  As Australia’s national maritime regulatory body, AMSA promotes the safety and protection of our marine environment and combats ship-sourced pollution. AMSA provides the infrastructure for safety of navigation in Australian waters and maintains a national search and rescue service for the maritime and aviation sectors.  **Vision**: Safe and clean seas, saving lives.  **Mission**: Ensuring safe vessel operations, combatting marine pollution, and rescuing people in distress. | | |
| **Key Activities**(a)(b) | * Promote maritime safety. * Protect the marine environment from pollution from ships, and other environmental damage cause by shipping. * Provide for a national search and rescue service. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Safety of foreign-flagged ships and Australian-flagged ships (under the *Navigation Act 2021*) operating in Australian waters is demonstrated through the proportion of very serious and serious incidents(c) to total port arrivals | Target: ≤1.5%  Expected result: 0.81%  Target expected to be achieved. |
| Timeliness of response to significant(d) oil spill incidents | Target: within 4 hours of notification.  Target achieved. |
| Save as many lives as possible from those at risk | Target: 100%  Expected result: 99%  Target largely achieved. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Safety of foreign-flagged ships and Australian-flagged ships (under the *Navigation Act 2021*) operating in Australian waters is demonstrated through the proportion of very serious and serious incidents to total port arrivals | Target: ≤1.5% |
| Timeliness of response to significant oil spill incidents | Target: within 4 hours of notification. |
| Coordinate responses within the Australian Search and Rescue (SAR) region to save as many lives as possible of those at risk(e) | Target: 100% |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

1. AMSA’s key activities constitute its operational core business to deliver its sub-programs, program, and Outcome 1. Key activities are also detailed in AMSA’s corporate plan, specifically the plan-on-a-page. Unless there have been changes to legislation, machinery of government or programs, key activities are generally not subject to change.
2. AMSA’s 2022-23 Corporate Plan lists initiatives (including projects) organised under eight strategic priorities. These priorities and initiatives are subject to some change between years as AMSA responds to changes in its operating environment.
3. Marine incidents are classified by AMSA into one of three severity levels: (1) very serious; (2) serious; and (3) less serious. Several factors are considered by AMSA to decide whether an incident is deemed very serious and/or serious; including fatalities, serious injuries, loss of vessel, damage to vessel and equipment; significant pollution, and impacts on the community. Less serious incidents might include fire, grounding, and minor collisions (without very serious or serious consequences).
4. A significant oil spill is a Level 2 (or higher) incident in accordance with the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (<https://www.amsa.gov.au/marine-environment/national-plan-maritime-environmental-emergencies/national-plan-maritime>)
5. Measure has been renamed to acknowledge AMSA’s role in search and rescue (SAR) coordination. AMSA’s intention is to coordinate SAR to save as many savable lives as possible from those at risk. In practicality, the circumstances surrounding individual incidents – including severe medical conditions requiring specialist treatment, bad weather, even availability of search and rescue resources in sparsely populated areas – affect the possibility of a successful search and rescue response. A person at risk includes both the National Search and Rescue (NATSAR) defined “person in distress” (a person is considered to be in distress when threatened by grave and imminent danger and requiring immediate assistance); and any person who, without a SAR response, is in danger of being in distress. A life is considered to have been saved (as defined by NATSAR and AMSA) “when the person has been retrieved from a distress situation, provided for initial medical or other needs, and delivered to a place of safety

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of AMSA’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between resourcing and financial statements

AMSA’s financial statements are prepared on an accrual basis where revenue and expenses are recognised as and when resources are received and used. The resourcing statement is prepared when cash resources are available to be used during the period and includes amounts recognised as revenue in previous periods.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Comprehensive income statement**

AMSA is projecting a minor operating surplus of $0.2 million in 2022-23 and budgeting a break-even position in 2023-24, with surpluses of $1.0 million in 2024-25, increasing to $13.2 million and $13.3 million in 2025-26 and 2026-27.

Budgeted surpluses are highly dependent on stability of levy revenue and risks of potential global disruptions influenced by externalities outside AMSA’s control, as well as subject to outcomes of the *Independent Review of Australia’s Domestic Commercial Vessel Safety legislation and Cost and Charging Arrangements* expected to be delivered in mid-2023. Risks to levy revenue include the impact of international events on global trade and demand for Australian commodity exports especially iron ore and coal.

Surpluses are also dependent on the scale and associated costs of major capability improvement projects underway to improve business processes and customer experience.

**Revenue**

Total revenue for 2023-24 is budgeted to be $254.4 million, an increase of $10.4 million from projected current year estimates for 2022-23 of $244.0 million.

This reflects a rise in appropriations for National System transitional funding ($1.7 million) and from indexation movements for search and rescue ($6.4 million) and continued rise in cost-recovered levies ($2.4 million), rendering of services ($0.8 million), and interest revenue ($0.6 million), partially offset by lower transitional contributions from states and territories for National System in line with agreed arrangements ($1.5 million).

AMSA’s revenue sources are detailed below:

* Levy revenue is collected predominately from the international commercial shipping industry, paid into Consolidated Revenue Fund, and appropriated under section 48 of the AMSA Act as special appropriations. In 2023-24, levy revenue is budgeted to be $136.5 million (2022-23: $134.1 million).
* Community Services Obligation funding received from the Australian Government for search and rescue coordination services in accordance with Australia’s obligations under international Conventions and within recognised search and rescue region. AMSA will receive an annual Departmental appropriation of $78.6 million (2022-23: $72.2 million).
* Transitional and interim funding received from the Australian Government to support regulatory service delivery of the National System of $20.2 million (2022‑23: $18.6 million).
* Transitional funding packages received from the States and Northern Territory for the National System of $1.5 million (2022-23: $3.0 million).
* Independent and own-sourced revenue, including charges for cost-recovered fee‑based activities, interest revenue, related entity revenue, and other revenue of $17.5 million (2022-23: $16.1 million).

The following table shows the 2023-24 budgeted revenue with comparisons to projected 2022-23 estimated actual.

**AMSA sourced revenue comparison**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 |
| Annual departmental appropriations |  |  |
| Search and rescue functions and activities | 72,191 | 78,615 |
| National System funding | 18,566 | 20,211 |
| Special appropriations of levies collected from the maritime shipping industry | 134,098 | 136,515 |
| Total independent or own-sources revenue | 19,130 | 19,026 |
| **Total revenue** | **243,985** | **254,367** |

**Operating expenses**

Total operating expenses are budgeted to be $254.3 million in 2023-24, compared to projection of 2022-23 of $243.8 million, an increase of $10.5 million. The main drivers for the movement in budgeted operating expenses are:

* supplier expenses budgeted to increase by $5.8 million in 2023-24 to $137.0 million, associated with an increase in labour hire and material costs; and
* employee benefits expected to increase by $3.4 million in 2023-24 to $80.2 million, reflecting changes in AMSA’s Enterprise Agreement and Remuneration Determination.

**Equity and cash position**

Net assets (equity) movements are consistent with budgeted surpluses for budget and each of the three forward year estimates.

AMSA’s net cash position (including investments) is budgeted to decrease in 2023-24 by $20.7 million before increasing in the forward year estimates. These movements largely correspond with changes in capital expenditure. The cash position includes $50 million set aside for pollution response emergencies.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 76,849 | 80,239 | 78,758 | 78,690 | 80,871 |
| Suppliers | 131,166 | 136,961 | 139,682 | 133,237 | 135,431 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 34,719 | 36,160 | 36,332 | 36,139 | 36,096 |
| Finance costs | 1,094 | 969 | 1,748 | 1,529 | 1,376 |
| **Total expenses** | **243,828** | **254,329** | **256,520** | **249,595** | **253,774** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 11,552 | 12,419 | 9,880 | 9,880 | 9,880 |
| Fees and fines | 72 | 75 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Interest | 4,230 | 4,801 | 4,963 | 5,779 | 6,805 |
| Rental income | 242 | 247 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Contributions from states and territories | 3,034 | 1,484 | 1,484 | 1,484 | 1,484 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **19,130** | **19,026** | **16,597** | **17,413** | **18,439** |
| **Total own-source income** | **19,130** | **19,026** | **16,597** | **17,413** | **18,439** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(224,698)** | **(235,303)** | **(239,923)** | **(232,182)** | **(235,335)** |
| Revenue from Government | 224,855 | 235,341 | 240,929 | 245,399 | 248,623 |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **157** | **38** | **1,006** | **13,217** | **13,288** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **157** | **38** | **1,006** | **13,217** | **13,288** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 30,600 | 29,869 | 29,491 | 29,478 | 35,575 |
| Trade and other receivables | 11,200 | 11,239 | 11,321 | 11,506 | 12,017 |
| Other investments | 105,000 | 85,000 | 95,000 | 115,000 | 130,000 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***146,800*** | ***126,108*** | ***135,812*** | ***155,984*** | ***177,592*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 48,282 | 115,741 | 102,839 | 94,728 | 85,603 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 174,778 | 209,284 | 191,379 | 173,250 | 158,752 |
| Intangibles | 6,194 | 4,433 | 4,818 | 4,103 | 2,162 |
| Inventories | 4,457 | 4,457 | 4,457 | 4,457 | 4,457 |
| Other non-financial assets | 2,934 | 2,738 | 2,770 | 2,611 | 2,680 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***236,645*** | ***336,653*** | ***306,263*** | ***279,149*** | ***253,654*** |
| **Total assets** | **383,445** | **462,761** | **442,075** | **435,133** | **431,246** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 23,316 | 21,757 | 22,015 | 20,746 | 21,294 |
| Other payables | 1,415 | 1,573 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,355 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***24,731*** | ***23,330*** | ***23,365*** | ***22,096*** | ***22,649*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 81,530 | 162,085 | 141,100 | 122,442 | 104,875 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***81,530*** | ***162,085*** | ***141,100*** | ***122,442*** | ***104,875*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 28,601 | 29,886 | 29,817 | 30,085 | 31,221 |
| Other provisions | 26,086 | 24,925 | 24,252 | 23,752 | 22,455 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***54,687*** | ***54,811*** | ***54,069*** | ***53,837*** | ***53,676*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **160,948** | **240,226** | **218,534** | **198,375** | **181,200** |
| **Net assets** | **222,497** | **222,535** | **223,541** | **236,758** | **250,046** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 37,986 | 37,986 | 37,986 | 37,986 | 37,986 |
| Reserves | 106,112 | 106,112 | 106,112 | 106,112 | 106,112 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 78,399 | 78,437 | 79,443 | 92,660 | 105,948 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***222,497*** | ***222,535*** | ***223,541*** | ***236,758*** | ***250,046*** |
| **Total equity** | **222,497** | **222,535** | **223,541** | **236,758** | **250,046** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 78,399 | 106,112 | 37,986 | 222,497 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***78,399*** | ***106,112*** | ***37,986*** | ***222,497*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | 38 | - | - | 38 |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***38*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***38*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | 38 | - | - | 38 |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **78,437** | **106,112** | **37,986** | **222,535** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **78,437** | **106,112** | **37,986** | **222,535** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 90,757 | 98,826 | 86,084 | 87,441 | 87,485 |
| Receipts from Government | 133,146 | 136,407 | 154,722 | 157,834 | 161,011 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 12,776 | 12,800 | 9,852 | 10,050 | 10,050 |
| Interest | 3,186 | 4,631 | 4,915 | 5,536 | 6,499 |
| Net GST received | - | 224 | - | 182 | - |
| Other | 3,285 | 1,610 | 1,657 | 1,584 | 1,584 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***243,150*** | ***254,498*** | ***257,230*** | ***262,627*** | ***266,629*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 73,013 | 78,954 | 78,827 | 78,422 | 79,735 |
| Suppliers | 131,130 | 138,324 | 139,456 | 134,347 | 134,952 |
| Net GST paid | 303 | - | 37 | - | 78 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 994 | 869 | 1,648 | 1,429 | 1,276 |
| Other | 2,063 | 1,273 | 745 | 600 | 1,392 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***207,503*** | ***219,420*** | ***220,713*** | ***214,798*** | ***217,433*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **35,647** | **35,078** | **36,517** | **47,829** | **49,196** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | 5,000 | 20,000 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***5,000*** | ***20,000*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 20,969 | 34,933 | 5,910 | 6,959 | 6,980 |
| Investments | - | - | 10,000 | 20,000 | 15,000 |
| Other | 1,274 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***22,243*** | ***34,933*** | ***15,910*** | ***26,959*** | ***21,980*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(17,243)** | **(14,933)** | **(15,910)** | **(26,959)** | **(21,980)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 21,004 | 20,876 | 20,985 | 20,883 | 21,119 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***21,004*** | ***20,876*** | ***20,985*** | ***20,883*** | ***21,119*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(21,004)** | **(20,876)** | **(20,985)** | **(20,883)** | **(21,119)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(2,600)** | **(731)** | **(378)** | **(13)** | **6,097** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 33,200 | 30,600 | 29,869 | 29,491 | 29,478 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **30,600** | **29,869** | **29,491** | **29,478** | **35,575** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(a) | 20,969 | 34,933 | 5,910 | 6,959 | 6,980 |
| **TOTAL** | **20,969** | **34,933** | **5,910** | **6,959** | **6,980** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 29,083 | 136,364 | 5,910 | 9,184 | 10,532 |
| less: ROU additions | (8,114) | (101,431) | - | (2,225) | (3,552) |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **20,969** | **34,933** | **5,910** | **6,959** | **6,980** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes funding from prior year appropriations, entity receipts, and proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software  and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 2,595 | 24,968 | 126,581 | 19,852 | 173,996 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 2,635 | 48,156 | 84,973 | - | 135,764 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (3,278) | (9,069) | (13,658) | (26,005) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (301) | (26,493) | (27,707) | - | (54,501) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **4,929** | **43,353** | **174,778** | **6,194** | **229,254** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(a) | - | 6,903 | 28,030 | - | 34,933 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services - ROU assets | - | 72,848 | 28,583 | - | 101,431 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **79,751** | **56,613** | **-** | **136,364** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (3,644) | (9,793) | (1,761) | (15,198) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (121) | (8,527) | (12,314) | - | (20,962) |
| Disposals |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | (4) | (27,578) | (12,209) | - | (39,791) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | 4 | 27,578 | 12,209 | - | 39,791 |
| **Total other movements** | **(121)** | **(12,171)** | **(22,107)** | **(1,761)** | **(36,160)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 2,595 | 31,871 | 154,611 | 19,852 | 208,929 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 2,631 | 93,426 | 101,347 | - | 197,404 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (6,922) | (18,862) | (15,419) | (41,203) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (418) | (7,442) | (27,812) | - | (35,672) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **4,808** | **110,933** | **209,284** | **4,433** | **329,458** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, Departmental capital budget or other operational expenses.

Australian National Maritime Museum

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian National Maritime Museum

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 221](#_Toc98533410)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 221](#_Toc98533411)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 222](#_Toc98533412)

[1.3 Budget measures 223](#_Toc98533413)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 224](#_Toc98533414)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 225](#_Toc98533415)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 228](#_Toc98533416)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 228](#_Toc98533417)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 229](#_Toc98533418)

# Australian National Maritime Museum

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The oceans and waterways are the heartbeat of who we are, and the Australian National Maritime Museum (ANMM) connects Australians with our past, our present and our future as an island nation – in the Asia Pacific – shaped by sea. The ANMM’s vision is to make Australia a more cohesive and sustainable nation.

Established under the *Australian National Maritime Museum Act 1990* (the Act), the ANMM focuses on telling the stories of Australia’s:

• Maritime heritage, exploration and discovery

• First Nations communities and their relationship with water

• Immigration

• Ocean science and water sustainability

• Life and leisure by the water

• Place in the Asia Pacific region.

The Act outlines the functions of the ANMM. The main functions are expressed as:

• to exhibit, or to make available for exhibition by others, material included in the National Maritime Collection or other maritime historical material

• to develop, preserve and maintain the National Maritime Collection

• to disseminate information relating to Australian maritime history

* to conduct, arrange for and assist research into matters relating to Australian maritime history.

The ANMM increases knowledge, appreciation and enjoyment of Australia’s maritime heritage by managing the National Maritime Collection and staging programs, exhibitions and events.

In 2023-24, the ANMM’s work will be guided by the pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy - *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every plac*e, as well as the ANMMs own Strategic Framework and Corporate Plan. The ANMM will focus its work over the next four years around four strategic priorities – Inspire, Inform, Influence and Impact.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the ANMM for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the ANMM’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ANMM resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **28,460** | **14,100** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 24,017 | 27,029 |
| Annual appropriations – other services(b) |  |  |
| Equity injection | 1,717 | 2,795 |
| Total annual appropriations | 25,734 | 29,824 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **25,734** | **29,824** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 916 | 1,173 |
| Sale of goods and services | 7,769 | 5,301 |
| Other | 6,995 | 6,092 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **15,680** | **12,566** |
| **Total net resourcing for ANMM** | **69,874** | **56,490** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 125 | 141 |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24

The ANMM is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to the ANMM and considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to ANMM are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ANMM 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability(a) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 8,171 | 6,302 | 3,636 | 4,885 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **8,171** | **6,302** | **3,636** | **4,885** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 8,171 | 6,302 | 3,636 | 4,885 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **8,171** | **6,302** | **3,636** | **4,885** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Includes $2.5 million provisioned in the Contingency Reserve.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports **–** to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for ANMM can be found at: https://www.sea.museum/-/media/anmm/files/about-us/corporate-information/anmm\_corporate\_plan\_2022-25.pdf?la=en  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.sea.museum/-/media/anmm/files/about-us/corporate-information/annual-reports/anmm-annual-report-2021-2022.pdf?la=en |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Increased knowledge, appreciation and enjoyment of Australia’s maritime heritage by managing the National Maritime Collection and staging programs, exhibitions and events |

**Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the ANMM intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Management of Maritime Heritage** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 24,017 | 27,029 | 24,882 | 25,029 | 26,382 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 1,390 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 15,680 | 12,566 | 12,982 | 12,993 | 13,450 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **41,087** | **41,960** | **40,229** | **40,387** | **42,197** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 24,017 | 27,029 | 24,882 | 25,029 | 26,382 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 1,390 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 15,680 | 12,566 | 12,982 | 12,993 | 13,450 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **41,087** | **41,960** | **40,229** | **40,387** | **42,197** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 125 | 141 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year reflects depreciation of heritage and cultural assets.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1** – Increased knowledge, appreciation and enjoyment of Australia’s maritime heritage by managing the National Maritime Collection and staging programs, exhibitions and events. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1 – Management of maritime heritage**  The ANMM’s program 1.1 includes a variety of educational and engagement programs, exhibitions and events focusing on Australia’s maritime heritage. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Key activities reported in the current corporate plan that relate to this program:   * Be renowned for compelling museum experiences. * Strengthen our national presence. * Harness the potential of digital. * Sustain and grow financial support. * Be a capable, high performing and respected organisation. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022‑23 | Engage, educate and inspire – continue to increase engagement with national and international visitors through innovative exhibitions and programs that are accessed in a variety of ways | Target: Total visitor engagements:  3,382,446   * 1,186,260 visits to the museum. * 1,553,090 number of visits to the museum’s website. * 516,828 people engaging with social media. * 126,268 students participating in school programs.   296 educational institutions participating in organised school learning programs.  48,602 people participating in public programs.  90% of visitors who were satisfied or very satisfied with their visit.  90% of teachers reporting overall positive experience.  95% of teachers reporting relevance to the classroom curriculum.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022‑23 cont. | Collect, share and digitise – continue to build and maintain a rich national collection for current and future generations of Australians to enjoy and learn from | Target: 80 objects acquired (in the reporting period).  1,000 objects accessioned (in the reporting period).  70% of the total collection available to the public.  63% of the total collection digitised.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023‑24 | Engage, educate and inspire – continue to increase engagement with national and international visitors through innovative exhibitions and programs that are accessed in a variety of ways | Total visitor engagements:  4,229,197   * 1,639,917 visits to the museum. * 1,875,667 number of visits to the museum’s website. * 532,333 people engaging with social media. * 181,280 students participating in school programs   304 educational institutions participating in organised school learning programs.  50,060 people participating in public.  90% of visitors who were satisfied or very satisfied with their visit.  90% of teachers reporting overall positive experience.  95% of teachers reporting relevance to the classroom curriculum. |
| Collect, share and digitise – continue to build and maintain a rich national collection for current and future generations of Australians to enjoy and learn from | 80 objects acquired (in the reporting period).  1,000 objects accessioned (in the reporting period).  70% of the total collection available to the public.  64% of the total collection digitised. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24  (quantitative targets subject to change) |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of ANMM’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

**3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements**

The budgeted financial statements include the anticipated financial impacts associated with the Mirvac development at Darling Harbour on the Museum; works are expected to be completed in 2028. As a result, there is a reduction in the ANMM’s own‑source revenue generating capacity related to sales of goods and rendering of services over the forward estimates 2024-2027 ranging from $5.3-$5.8 million in comparison to the estimated 2022-2023 result of $7.7million.

The appropriations have increased by $6.1 million in 2023-24 with a moderate increase in the forward estimates reflecting the additional Support for National Collecting Institutions funding of $18.2 million over four years.

Employee benefits are also expected to increase in 2023-24. This reflects a shift from external labour hire usage to APS positions, resulting in an additional 16 positions being added to the current ASL of 125 bringing the total ASL to 141.

The Comprehensive Income Statement shows a break‑even position across the budget and forward estimates period, excluding heritage and cultural asset depreciation expenses that are not funded through revenue appropriations.

The Balance Sheet shows a net equity position of $292.0 million in 2023-24, representing the surplus of net assets over net liabilities. This mainly represents the ANMM’s non‑financial assets, including land and buildings, and heritage and cultural objects.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 16,046 | 20,212 | 20,405 | 20,485 | 21,080 |
| Suppliers | 15,608 | 12,350 | 10,426 | 10,544 | 11,759 |
| Grants | 180 | 145 | 145 | 105 | 105 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 9,253 | 9,253 | 9,253 | 9,253 | 9,253 |
| **Total expenses** | **41,087** | **41,960** | **40,229** | **40,387** | **42,197** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,769 | 5,301 | 5,501 | 5,705 | 5,864 |
| Interest | 916 | 1,173 | 1,187 | 754 | 754 |
| Other | 6,995 | 6,092 | 6,294 | 6,534 | 6,832 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **15,680** | **12,566** | **12,982** | **12,993** | **13,450** |
| **Total own-source income** | **15,680** | **12,566** | **12,982** | **12,993** | **13,450** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(25,407)** | **(29,394)** | **(27,247)** | **(27,394)** | **(28,747)** |
| Revenue from Government | 24,017 | 27,029 | 24,882 | 25,029 | 26,382 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,390)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(1,390)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,390)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** | **(2,365)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) –  as per statement of comprehensive income | (1,390) | (2,365) | (2,365) | (2,365) | (2,365) |
| plus: heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations(a) | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 | 2,365 |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **975** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2009-10, the Government replaced Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the heritage and cultural depreciation expenses of designated Collection Institutions, with a separate capital budget (the collection development acquisition budget, or CDAB) provided through Bill 2 equity appropriations. For information regarding CDABs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 28,460 | 14,100 | 16,778 | 19,530 | 22,301 |
| Trade and other receivables | 1,279 | 1,279 | 1,279 | 1,279 | 1,279 |
| Other financial assets | 597 | 597 | 597 | 597 | 597 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***30,336*** | ***15,976*** | ***18,654*** | ***21,406*** | ***24,177*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 165,800 | 170,917 | 166,650 | 162,385 | 158,116 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10,091 | 16,555 | 19,271 | 20,638 | 22,005 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 86,950 | 88,108 | 87,933 | 87,758 | 87,583 |
| Intangibles | 6,249 | 8,302 | 8,169 | 8,035 | 7,902 |
| Inventories | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***269,233*** | ***284,025*** | ***282,166*** | ***278,959*** | ***275,749*** |
| **Total assets** | **299,569** | **300,001** | **300,820** | **300,365** | **299,926** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,501 | 3,504 | 3,504 | 3,507 | 3,505 |
| Other payables | 813 | 812 | 812 | 812 | 812 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***4,314*** | ***4,316*** | ***4,316*** | ***4,319*** | ***4,317*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 3,616 | 3,616 | 3,616 | 3,616 | 3,616 |
| Other provisions | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***3,694*** | ***3,694*** | ***3,694*** | ***3,694*** | ***3,694*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **8,008** | **8,010** | **8,010** | **8,013** | **8,011** |
| **Net assets** | **291,561** | **291,991** | **292,810** | **292,352** | **291,915** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 39,697 | 42,492 | 45,676 | 47,583 | 49,511 |
| Reserves | 201,193 | 201,193 | 201,193 | 201,193 | 201,193 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 50,671 | 48,306 | 45,941 | 43,576 | 41,211 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***291,561*** | ***291,991*** | ***292,810*** | ***292,352*** | ***291,915*** |
| **Total equity** | **291,561** | **291,991** | **292,810** | **292,352** | **291,915** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 50,671 | 201,193 | 39,697 | 291,561 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***50,671*** | ***201,193*** | ***39,697*** | ***291,561*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (2,365) | - | - | (2,365) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(2,365)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(2,365)*** |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation | - | - | 2,795 | 2,795 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***2,795*** | ***2,795*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **48,306** | **201,193** | **42,492** | **291,991** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **48,306** | **201,193** | **42,492** | **291,991** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 24,631 | 27,174 | 25,027 | 25,134 | 26,487 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 10,116 | 7,235 | 7,442 | 7,718 | 7,951 |
| Interest | 915 | 1,176 | 1,188 | 755 | 757 |
| Net GST received | (13) | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Other | 4,364 | 3,842 | 4,038 | 4,246 | 4,468 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***40,014*** | ***39,477*** | ***37,744*** | ***37,903*** | ***39,713*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 15,404 | 20,212 | 20,403 | 20,485 | 21,080 |
| Suppliers | 15,770 | 12,149 | 10,227 | 10,343 | 11,560 |
| Net GST paid | 14 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Other | 180 | 145 | 145 | 105 | 105 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***31,367*** | ***32,707*** | ***30,976*** | ***31,133*** | ***32,945*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **8,647** | **6,771** | **6,768** | **6,771** | **6,768** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 14,234 | 23,925 | 7,275 | 5,925 | 5,925 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***14,234*** | ***23,925*** | ***7,275*** | ***5,925*** | ***5,925*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(14,234)** | **(23,925)** | **(7,275)** | **(5,925)** | **(5,925)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 1,717 | 2,795 | 3,184 | 1,907 | 1,928 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,717*** | ***2,795*** | ***3,184*** | ***1,907*** | ***1,928*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **1,717** | **2,795** | **3,184** | **1,907** | **1,928** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(3,870)** | **(14,360)** | **2,678** | **2,752** | **2,771** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 32,331 | 28,460 | 14,100 | 16,778 | 19,530 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **28,460** | **14,100** | **16,778** | **19,530** | **22,301** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 1,717 | 2,795 | 3,184 | 1,907 | 1,928 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **1,717** | **2,795** | **3,184** | **1,907** | **1,928** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 1,717 | 2,795 | 3,184 | 1,907 | 1,928 |
| **Total items** | **1,717** | **2,795** | **3,184** | **1,907** | **1,928** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 1,717 | 2,795 | 3,184 | 1,907 | 1,928 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 12,517 | 21,130 | 4,091 | 4,018 | 3,997 |
| **TOTAL** | **14,234** | **23,925** | **7,275** | **5,925** | **5,925** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 14,234 | 23,925 | 7,275 | 5,925 | 5,925 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **14,234** | **23,925** | **7,275** | **5,925** | **5,925** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes sources of funding from both current Bill 1 and prior year Act 1 appropriations, current and previous years’ Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs) and internally developed assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | - | 11,579 | 89,314 | 7,382 | 108,275 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 65,660 | 104,407 | - | - | - | 170,067 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | - | (1,488) | (2,365) | (1,133) | (4,986) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (4,267) | - | - | - | (4,267) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **65,660** | **100,140** | **10,091** | **86,949** | **6,249** | **269,089** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | - | 1,000 | 1,795 | - | 2,795 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(b) | - | - | 6,952 | 1,609 | 3,186 | 11,746 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services - ROU assets | - | 9,384 | - | - | - | 9,384 |
| Assets received as gifts/donations | - | - | - | 120 | - | 120 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **9,384** | **7,952** | **3,524** | **3,186** | **24,045** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | - | (1,488) | (2,365) | (1,133) | (4,986) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (4,267) | - | - | - | (4,267) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(4,267)** | **(1,488)** | **(2,365)** | **(1,133)** | **(9,253)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | - | 19,531 | 92,838 | 10,568 | 122,937 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 65,660 | 113,791 | - | - | - | 179,451 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | - | (2,976) | (4,730) | (2,266) | (9,972) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (8,534) | - | - | - | (8,534) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **65,660** | **105,257** | **16,555** | **88,108** | **8,302** | **283,882** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022-23, including CDABs.
2. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, or other operational expenses.

Australian Transport Safety Bureau

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Transport Safety Bureau

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 239](#_Toc116486064)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 239](#_Toc116486065)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 241](#_Toc116486066)

[1.3 Budget measures 241](#_Toc116486067)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 243](#_Toc116486068)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 244](#_Toc116486069)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 247](#_Toc116486070)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 247](#_Toc116486071)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 249](#_Toc116486072)

# Australian Transport Safety Bureau

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Australian Transport Safety Bureau (ATSB) is an independent statutory agency of the Australian Government conducting safety investigations in the aviation, rail and interstate and overseas shipping modes of transport. It is governed by a Commission and is entirely separate from transport regulators, policy makers and service providers.

The ATSB’s purpose is defined by its mission statement:

* Improve transport safety for the greatest public benefit through our independent investigations and influencing safety action.

In reference to the public benefit:

* The ATSB focusses on the public interest where the safety of passengers and workers on an aircraft, train or ship is concerned. The ATSB focusses on the public interest when it comes to the significant costs that can result from an accident, particularly where there is significant damage to public infrastructure or an impact on the national economy.

The *Transport Safety Investigation Act 2003* (TSI Act) makes it clear that, in carrying out its purpose, the ATSB cannot apportion blame, assist in determining liability or, as a general rule, assist in court proceedings.

Through independent investigations, the ATSB seeks to identify safety issues for action by organisations with responsibility for managing risk. The ATSB’s approach to identifying safety issues encompasses targeting safety improvements for the greatest public benefit. The safety issues the ATSB identifies are characteristic of an organisation or a system rather than a characteristic of a specific individual. The ATSB directs its resources to investigations that have the broadest safety effect on transport systems.

The ATSB does not have powers to force operators, manufacturers and regulators to take action. The ATSB relies on its ability to influence. An influencer uses their authority, knowledge, position and relationship to shape the decisions of others. The ATSB builds relationships with others to support safety action. The ATSB has stakeholders willing to be advocates for safety messaging. Where the ATSB is concerned that not enough is being done in response to safety issues being raised, the ATSB will work to campaign for action that prevents accidents.

The ATSB does not have the resources to investigate every accident and incident that occurs in the aviation, rail and marine sectors each year. In order to provide assurance that the ATSB’s finite resources are being used for the greatest safety benefit, the ATSB will continue to work with government and industry stakeholders to clarify the priorities for its existing jurisdiction and the potential for its expansion. For rail investigations, the ATSB relies on the resources provided by the states and territories through agreements.

The ATSB maintains a national information set of all safety-related occurrences in aviation and of all accidents and significant safety occurrences in rail and the interstate and overseas marine sectors. The information it holds is essential to its capacity to analyse broad safety trends and inform its investigation and safety education work, as well as constituting an important public information resource. The ATSB is enhancing its capacity for a data driven approach to the performance of its investigation, research, communication, and education functions.

The ATSB is committed to close engagement with its international counterpart agencies and relevant multilateral organisations. The ATSB places a specific emphasis on engagement with countries in the Asia–Pacific region, particularly with Indonesia and Papua New Guinea.

The ATSB invests in studying and contributing to the methodologies and techniques used by accident investigation authorities in transport and non-transport modes across the world. The ATSB does this by employing academic discipline, supported by its partnership with the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology University (RMIT). The ATSB’s partnership with RMIT to deliver transport safety investigation qualifications commits the ATSB to investing in the training and skill development of people in a position to support improvements to transport safety.

Detailed information about the ATSB's purpose, operating context, activities and performance measures is published in the ATSB Corporate Plan available at: Corporate Plan 2022-23 (atsb.gov.au)

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the ATSB for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the ATSB’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ATSB resource statement - Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available(b) | 8,175 | 6,675 |
| Departmental appropriation(c) | 20,710 | 25,270 |
| s74 External Revenue(d) | 1,456 | 1,469 |
| Departmental capital budget(e) | 582 | 1,371 |
| Total departmental annual appropriations | 30,923 | 34,785 |
| **Total departmental resourcing** | **30,923** | **34,785** |
| **Total resourcing for ATSB** | **30,923** | **34,785** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 95 | 110 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Excludes amounts subject to administrative quarantine by Department of Finance or withheld under section 51 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).
3. Excludes Departmental Capital Budget (DCB). A reduction of $0.3m for ATSB’s share of Whole of Government (WoG) savings measure applied at the 2022-23 October Budget has also been reflected in 2022-23.
4. Estimated External Revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
5. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ATSB are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ATSB 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supporting Transport Priorities(a) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 4,552 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **4,552** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 4,552 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **4,552** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Includes capital payments of $0.765 million in 2023-24.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the ATSB can be found at:  https://www.atsb.gov.au/sites/default/files/media/5781849/atsb-corporate-plan-2022-23.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: <https://www.atsb.gov.au/sites/default/files/media/5781957/atsb-annual-report-2021-22.pdf> |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 1: Improved transport safety in Australia including through: independent ‘no blame’ investigation of transport accidents and other safety occurrences; safety data recording, analysis and research; and influencing safety action** |

**Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the ATSB intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Australian Transport Safety Bureau** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 20,710 | 25,270 | 22,208 | 22,537 | 22,935 |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | 1,456 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,000 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 5,256 | 4,587 | 4,530 | 4,454 | 3,899 |
| **Departmental total** | 27,422 | 31,326 | 28,207 | 28,460 | 27,834 |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | **27,422** | **31,326** | **28,207** | **28,460** | **27,834** |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 20,710 | 25,270 | 22,208 | 22,537 | 22,935 |
| s74 External Revenue(a) | 1,456 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,000 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | 5,256 | 4,587 | 4,530 | 4,454 | 3,899 |
| **Departmental total** | 27,422 | 31,326 | 28,207 | 28,460 | 27,834 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **27,422** | **31,326** | **28,207** | **28,460** | **27,834** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 95 | 110 |

1. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act 2013.
2. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses and the value of services ATSB will receive free of charge from the Victorian Chief Investigator, the NSW Office of Transport Safety Investigations and the Australian National Audit Office.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Improved transport safety in Australia including through: independent ‘no blame’ investigation of transport accidents and other safety occurrences; safety data recording, analysis and research; and influencing safety action. | | |
| **Program 1.1** – **Improved transport safety for the greatest public benefit**  The ATSB will work actively with the aviation, rail and marine industries; transport regulators and governments at a state, national and international level to improve transport safety standards for all Australians. Investigations and related activities seek to influence safety action for the public benefit. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Independent investigation of transport accidents and other safety incidents * Safety data recording, analysis and research * Influencing safety action | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | KPI 1 - Number of safety issues that are addressed through safety action  Target: 65% of safety issues addressed in the last financial year  Target: 85% of safety issues addressed in the previous financial year | Target: 2022-23: 77%  Target not expected to be met. |
| KPI 2 - Number of Systemic, Defined, and Safety Study investigations completed by ATSB that identify safety issues  Target: 65% of investigations identify a safety issue | Target: 2022-23: 76%  Target expected to be met. |
| KPI 3 - Percentage of Systemic and Defined investigations that identify at least one safety issue not already identified by others.  Target: 50% of systemic and defined investigations completed in 2022–23 identified safety issues not identified by others | Target: 2022-23: 65%  Target achieved. |
| KPI 4 - On an average annual basis, the ATSB will be conducting around twice the number of investigations as it has available investigators.  Projecting 90 active investigations. | Target: 2022-23: The ATSB will conduct around twice the number of investigations per investigator.  Target expected to be met. |
| KPI 5 - Median time to complete investigations   * Short investigations - 7 months * Defined investigations - 14 months * Systemic investigations - 20 months | Target: 2022-23  Short: 12.4 months  Defined: 15.1 months  Systemic: 32.1 months  Target not expected to be met |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 cont. | KPI6 –Number of changes to the ATSB’s published investigation findings over the previous financial year | Target: Zero |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | KPI 1 - Number of safety issues that are addressed through safety action | 65% of safety issues address in the last financial year  85% of safety issues addressed in the previous financial year. |
| KPI 2 - Number of Systemic, Defined, and Safety Study investigations completed by ATSB that identify safety issues | 65% of investigations identify a safety issue. |
| KPI 3 - Percentage of Systemic and Defined investigations that identify at least one safety issue not already identified by others | Project 50% of systemic and defined investigations completed in 2023–24 identified safety issues not identified by others. |
| KPI 4 - On an average annual basis, the ATSB will be conducting around twice the number of investigations as it has available investigators | Projections to be revised annually based on known full time equivalent investigators. |
| KPI 5 - Median time to complete investigations   * Short investigations – 6 months * Defined investigations - 12 months * Systemic investigations - 18 months | Tracking towards 6 months  Tracking towards 12 months  Tracking towards 18 months. |
| KPI 6 - Number of changes to the ATSB’s published investigation findings over the previous financial year | Zero |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of ATSB finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Budgeted departmental comprehensive income statement**

The ATSB is planning for a break-even operating result, adjusted for depreciation and amortisation expense, in 2023-24 and the forward years.

**Revenue**

Net appropriation revenue of $25.3 million will be provided to the ATSB in 2023-24.

The comprehensive income statement also includes estimates of the ATSB’s own source revenue of $5.2 million which includes:

* estimates of cost recoveries from Queensland, Western Australia, South Australia and Tasmania for safety investigations ATSB undertook on their intrastate rail networks ($1.2 million)
* revenue from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade for the ATSB’s participation in Australian Government transport safety initiatives, including capability building activities as part of the Indonesia Transport Safety Assistance Package ($0.3 million).
* estimates of the value of the services the ATSB will receive free of charge from the Victorian Chief Investigator, Transport Safety, the NSW Office of Transport Safety Investigations and the Australian National Audit Office ($3.7 million).

**Expenses**

Budgeted operating expenditure in 2023-24 is $31.3 million, comprised of employee expenses (62%), supplier expenses (30%) and depreciation and finance costs (8%).

The ATSB will receive an increase to their Departmental Appropriations ($3.8 million) and Departmental Capital Budget ($0.8 million) during 2023-24. This increase will fund approximately 15 ASL and improvements to the core enterprise safety management system (AIMS).

**Budgeted departmental balance sheet**

The ATSB's budgeted balance sheet at 30 June 2024 reflects the expected balances for its assets and liabilities as well as retained earnings and contributed equity, based on the operating result for 2022-23 and the Budget year.

The ATSB’s major non-financial assets are buildings ($6.7 million) in relation to their leased office accommodation, intangibles ($3.0 million) and other property plant and equipment ($2.4 million). The ATSB’s primary liabilities are in relation to their office accommodation lease liabilities ($6.9 million) and accrued employee leave entitlements ($5.2 million).

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 17,034 | 19,653 | 17,829 | 18,562 | 18,933 |
| Suppliers | 7,891 | 9,265 | 8,179 | 7,597 | 7,109 |
| Depreciation and amortisation(a) | 2,445 | 2,372 | 2,177 | 2,294 | 1,753 |
| Finance costs | 52 | 36 | 22 | 7 | 39 |
| **Total expenses** | **27,422** | **31,326** | **28,207** | **28,460** | **27,834** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,456 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,000 |
| Other | 2,829 | 3,732 | 3,732 | 3,732 | 3,000 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **4,285** | **5,201** | **5,201** | **5,201** | **4,000** |
| **Total own-source income** | **4,285** | **5,201** | **5,201** | **5,201** | **4,000** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(23,137)** | **(26,125)** | **(23,006)** | **(23,259)** | **(23,834)** |
| Revenue from Government | 20,710 | 25,270 | 22,208 | 22,537 | 22,935 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,427)** | **(855)** | **(798)** | **(722)** | **(899)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(2,427)** | **(855)** | **(798)** | **(722)** | **(899)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,427)** | **(855)** | **(798)** | **(722)** | **(899)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(2,427)** | **(855)** | **(798)** | **(722)** | **(899)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets funded through appropriations (Departmental capital budget funding and/or equity injections)(a) | 941 | 934 | 900 | 900 | 902 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) | 1,504 | 1,438 | 1,277 | 1,394 | 851 |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | (1,518) | (1,517) | (1,379) | (1,572) | (854) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **(1,500)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements. This involved Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.
2. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 |
| Trade and other receivables | 7,557 | 7,557 | 7,557 | 7,557 | 7,557 |
| Other financial assets | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***7,917*** | ***7,917*** | ***7,917*** | ***7,917*** | ***7,917*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 7,729 | 6,726 | 5,895 | 5,112 | 4,261 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,513 | 2,363 | 2,243 | 2,128 | 1,991 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Intangibles | 2,396 | 2,983 | 2,823 | 2,665 | 2,533 |
| Other non-financial assets | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***13,229*** | ***12,663*** | ***11,552*** | ***10,496*** | ***9,376*** |
| Assets held for sale |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total assets** | **21,146** | **20,580** | **19,469** | **18,413** | **17,293** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 |
| Tax liabilities | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Other payables | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***392*** | ***392*** | ***392*** | ***392*** | ***392*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 7,988 | 6,906 | 5,973 | 5,012 | 4,158 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***7,988*** | ***6,906*** | ***5,973*** | ***5,012*** | ***4,158*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 5,167 | 5,167 | 5,167 | 5,167 | 5,167 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***5,167*** | ***5,167*** | ***5,167*** | ***5,167*** | ***5,167*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **13,547** | **12,465** | **11,532** | **10,571** | **9,717** |
| **Net assets** | **7,599** | **8,115** | **7,937** | **7,842** | **7,576** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 6,099 | 7,470 | 8,090 | 8,717 | 9,350 |
| Reserves | 514 | 514 | 514 | 514 | 514 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated  deficit) | 986 | 131 | (667) | (1,389) | (2,288) |
| **Total equity** | **7,599** | **8,115** | **7,937** | **7,842** | **7,576** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | 986 | 514 | 6,099 | 7,599 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***986*** | ***514*** | ***6,099*** | ***7,599*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (855) | - | - | (855) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(855)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(855)*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian  Government | (855) | - | - | (855) |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) | - | - | 1,371 | 1,371 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with***  ***owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***1,371*** | ***1,371*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **131** | **514** | **7,470** | **8,115** |
| **Closing balance attributable to**  **the Australian Government** | **131** | **514** | **7,470** | **8,115** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 22,210 | 25,270 | 22,208 | 22,537 | 22,935 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,456 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***23,666*** | ***26,739*** | ***23,677*** | ***24,006*** | ***23,935*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 17,034 | 19,653 | 17,829 | 18,562 | 18,933 |
| Suppliers | 5,062 | 5,533 | 4,447 | 3,865 | 4,109 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 52 | 36 | 22 | 7 | 39 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***22,148*** | ***25,222*** | ***22,298*** | ***22,434*** | ***23,081*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **1,518** | **1,517** | **1,379** | **1,572** | **854** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 582 | 1,371 | 620 | 627 | 633 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***582*** | ***1,371*** | ***620*** | ***627*** | ***633*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(582)** | **(1,371)** | **(620)** | **(627)** | **(633)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 582 | 1,371 | 620 | 627 | 633 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***582*** | ***1,371*** | ***620*** | ***627*** | ***633*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 1,518 | 1,517 | 1,379 | 1,572 | 854 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,518*** | ***1,517*** | ***1,379*** | ***1,572*** | ***854*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(936)** | **(146)** | **(759)** | **(945)** | **(221)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **348** | **348** | **348** | **348** | **348** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** | |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 582 | 1,371 | 620 | 627 | 633 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **582** | **1,371** | **620** | **627** | **633** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | *582* | *1,371* | *620* | *627* | *633* |
| ***Total items*** | ***582*** | ***1,371*** | ***620*** | ***627*** | ***633*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation - DCB(a) | 582 | 1,371 | 620 | 627 | 633 |
| **TOTAL** | **582** | **1,371** | **620** | **627** | **633** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED**  **TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET**  **MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 582 | 1,371 | 620 | 627 | 633 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **582** | **1,371** | **620** | **627** | **633** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs). Does not include annual finance lease costs. Include purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs).

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 3,529 | 16 | 4,690 | 8,235 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 10,740 | 114 | - | - | 10,854 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (1,089) | - | (2,294) | (3,383) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (3,011) | (41) | - | - | (3,052) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **7,729** | **2,513** | **16** | **2,396** | **12,654** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase – appropriation ordinary annual services(a) | - | 239 | - | 1,132 | 1,371 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services - ROU assets | 435 | - | - | - | 435 |
| **Total additions** | **435** | **239** | **-** | **1,132** | **1,806** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (384) | - | (545) | (929) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (1,438) | (5) | - | - | (1,443) |
| **Total other movements** | **(1,438)** | **(389)** | **-** | **(545)** | **(2,372)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 3,768 | 16 | 5,822 | 9,606 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 11,175 | 114 | - | - | 11,289 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (1,473) | - | (2,839) | (4,312) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (4,449) | (46) | - | - | (4,495) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **6,726** | **2,363** | **16** | **2,983** | **12,088** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022-23 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, departmental capital budget or other operational expenses.

Civil Aviation Safety Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

Civil Aviation Safety Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 259](#_Toc133227421)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 259](#_Toc133227422)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 262](#_Toc133227423)

[1.3 Budget measures 263](#_Toc133227424)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 264](#_Toc133227425)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 265](#_Toc133227426)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 269](#_Toc133227427)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 269](#_Toc133227428)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 271](#_Toc133227429)

# Civil Aviation Safety Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) is an independent statutory authority established in 1995 under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988*. The main object of this Act is to establish a regulatory framework for maintaining, enhancing and promoting the safety of civil aviation, with particular emphasis on preventing aviation accidents and incidents.

In accordance with the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* and the regulations, CASA has the function of conducting the safety regulation of:

* civil air operations in Australian territory
* the operation of Australian aircraft outside Australian territory.

While safety regulation of civil aviation remains its primary role, CASA also performs other safety-related and associated functions. CASA has responsibility for airspace regulation.

**Australian government priorities and CASA’s commitment to aviation safety**

The Australian Government is committed to maintaining and enhancing safety as its number one priority in aviation. As Australia’s aviation safety regulator, CASA will support the Australian Government to maintain, enhance and promote the safety of civil aviation through the application of a detailed risk-based approach with particular emphasis to deliver the goals as set out in Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1.

CASA will ensure the directions of the Australian Government, as presented in the Minister’s Statement of Expectations, are implemented effectively and efficiently. CASA’s Corporate Plan fully details the activities and initiatives to be undertaken by the organisation to meet the expectations.

The Australian Government has set out some clear objectives relevant to CASA including:

* to continue to focus on aviation safety as the highest priority
* to consider the economic and cost impact on individuals, businesses and the community in the development and finalisation of new or amended regulatory changes
* to take a pragmatic, practical and proportionate approach to regulation as it applies to different industry sectors having regard to risk
* to implement its regulatory philosophy, with the philosophy being reflected in relevant policies, procedures, manuals, and when CASA personnel are carrying out their day-to-day operations.

CASA’s comprehensive planning framework fully incorporates the Australian Government direction and ensures the relevant requirements are implemented effectively and efficiently. CASA aims to achieve its commitment to aviation safety through its three key goals. They are:

* to maintain and enhance a fair, effective and efficient aviation safety regulation system
* to engage collaboratively with the wider aviation community to promote and support a positive safety culture
* to continuously improve organisational performance.

Each goal is supported through a number of key performance areas (KPA) and indicators (KPI). The progress and achievement against the KPIs are monitored by a comprehensive performance management and reporting process. CASA will continue its commitment to making further improvements to the way it operates and continuously strive to achieve its high-level goals.

**Challenging aviation trends and implications for CASA**

Whilst CASA’s receipts from aviation fuel excise (its major revenue source) has shown some recovery in 2022-23, the 2023-24 Budget is forecasting further reductions in fuel excise receipts in 2023-24 and over the forward estimates compared to the 2022-23 October Budget.

The need to adapt to accommodate the changing aviation safety environment, as the industry continues to recover from the impact of the COVID‑19 pandemic, still provides CASA with some unique challenges. Examples of these challenges include the return from hibernation of aircraft and skills and currency deficits of aviation professionals.

The passenger transport sector will undergo significant change, along with the growth and complexity of Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems (RPAS), also known as drones. Issues of concern are also related to ageing aircraft, the oversight of infrastructure developments at aerodromes over the coming decade, slow growth prospects and forecast changes in air traffic management systems. Like other safety regulators around the world, CASA is cognisant of the need to ensure that safety-related considerations are at the forefront of CASA’s regulatory actions for the benefit of the aviation and wider community.

The Aviation White Paper will clearly articulate the Australian Commonwealth Government’s policies on desired aviation outcomes in relation to safety, competitiveness, sustainability and efficiency to ensure the sector is appropriately positioned to deliver aviation services for the Australian public out to 2050.

As a key priority, CASA continues to develop and implement new safety standards and regulations, considering the Australian Government’s regulatory reform agenda. CASA will stay abreast of changes within the aviation industry by carefully analysing safety and operational data to look for trends and emerging risks which need to be addressed. This approach will further focus CASA on its core activity – the regulation of aviation safety.

**CASA’s funding strategy**

CASA receives funding from three major sources: a 3.556 cents per litre excise on aviation fuel consumed by all domestic aircraft (all of which is provided to CASA); a Government annual appropriation; and regulatory services fees and levies. Whilst CASA conducts surveillance and regulatory oversight of RPAS, aerodromes and international carriers, these do not contribute to the fuel excise funding model.

Government has decided that the current funding arrangements, supplemented through Government appropriation for 2023-24 due to the forecast of revenue from aviation fuel excise continuing to be well below pre-COVID-19 levels, should predominantly remain in place. The COVID-19 supplementary funding is scheduled to end in 2023-24.

CASA’s funding requirements and arrangements will need to be monitored as the aviation industry transitions during the recovery phase from the pandemic.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to CASA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for CASA’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: CASA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **82,473** | **79,698** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a)(b) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 91,155 | 107,602 |
| Total annual appropriations | 91,155 | 107,602 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988* | 113,247 | 88,844 |
| *RPAS under s46A(4) of the Civil Aviation Act 1988* | 1,832 | 1,000 |
| Total special appropriations | 115,079 | 89,844 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **206,234** | **197,446** |
| **Funds from industry sources** |  |  |
| Regulatory service fees | 8,239 | 12,500 |
| **Total funds from industry sources** | **8,239** | **12,500** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 1,476 | 2,416 |
| Other | 318 | 886 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **1,794** | **3,302** |
| **Total net resourcing for CASA** | **298,740** | **292,946** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 852 | 832 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. A reduction of $1.29m for CASA’s share of Whole of Government (WoG) savings measure applied at the 2022-23 October Budget has also been reflected in 2022-23.

CASA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts, which are then paid to CASA and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to CASA are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: CASA 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supporting Transport Priorities | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 34,760 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **34,760** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 34,760 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **34,760** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance,* *Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent Corporate Plan for the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) can be found at:  https://www.casa.gov.au/search-centre/corporate-plans/corporate-plan-2022-23  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:  https://www.casa.gov.au/search-centre/annual-reports/annual-report-2021-22 |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Maximise aviation safety through a regulatory regime, detailed technical material on safety standards, comprehensive aviation industry oversight, risk analysis, industry consultation, education and training |

**Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much CASA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Civil Aviation Safety Authority** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 91,155 | 107,602 | 41,536 | 42,089 | 42,885 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988* | 115,000 | 88,100 | 91,700 | 92,200 | 92,200 |
| *RPAS under s46A(4) of the Civil Aviation Act 1988* | 1,832 | 1,000 | 28,490 | 28,490 | 28,490 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | (2,080) | - | 57,107 | 56,409 | 63,163 |
| Revenues from industry sources |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Regulatory fees* | 8,239 | 12,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| *Other income* | 926 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 1,700 | 2,590 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **216,772** | **212,792** | **227,333** | **227,688** | **235,238** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 91,155 | 107,602 | 41,536 | 42,089 | 42,885 |
| Special appropriations | 116,832 | 89,100 | 120,190 | 120,690 | 120,690 |
| Revenues from industry sources | 9,165 | 13,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 1,700 | 2,590 | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year | (2,080) | - | 57,107 | 56,409 | 63,163 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **216,772** | **212,792** | **227,333** | **227,688** | **235,238** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 852 | 832 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of the operating result and timing of accruals.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Outcome 1 – Maximise aviation safety through a regulatory regime, detailed technical material on safety standards, comprehensive aviation industry oversight, risk analysis, industry consultation, education and training. | |
| **Program 1.1 – Civil Aviation Safety Authority**  The following three objectives represent the regulatory services produced by the program in delivering its outcome.  **1. Maintain and enhance a fair, effective and efficient aviation safety regulation system**  CASA will focus its efforts on maintaining, enhancing and promoting aviation safety, as set out in the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* and in accordance with all Government directions. CASA’s work will centre on monitoring compliance, continuing the Regulatory Implementation Program, continuing to review the Australian administered airspace and continuing effective enforcement to secure compliance with safety standards.  **2. Collaborative engagement with the aviation industry and wider community to promote and support aviation safety**  CASA maintains a constructive working relationship with other Australian Government agencies and promotes effective collaboration through consultation and communication with the wider aviation community. CASA engages in a clear, open and transparent manner with the aviation industry through its consultative forums, feedback channels, educational efforts and promotional campaigns, to continuously improve the regulatory framework and be a partner in supporting and promoting a positive aviation safety culture.  **3. Continuous improvement of organisational performance**  CASA closely monitors its organisational performance and seeks to continually improve its operational activities, regulatory services and other support functions. CASA is adopting a comprehensive quality management approach to drive continuous improvement across all facets of the organisation. | |
| Key Activities | CASA is Australia’s aviation safety regulator and is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *PGPA Act 2013* and was established on 6 July 1995 under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* (the Act). The main objective of the Act is to establish a regulatory framework to maintain, enhance and promote civil aviation safety, with an emphasis on preventing aviation accidents and incidents.  In exercising its powers and performing its functions, CASA is required to regard the safety of air navigation as the most important consideration.  CASA’s key role is to conduct the safety regulation of civil air operations in Australian territory and the operation of Australian aircraft outside Australian territory. CASA is also responsible for ensuring that Australian-administered airspace is administered and used safely, efficiently and equitably.  CASA performs all its functions consistent with Australia’s obligations under the Convention on International Civil Aviation (the Chicago Convention) and other international agreements. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Key Activities cont. | CASA, the Australian Transport Safety Bureau, the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts, Airservices Australia and the Department of Defence provide Australia’s aviation safety framework, each with separate and distinct functions, but working together as an integrated system.  In keeping with CASA’s fundamental obligations as an independent statutory authority, it actively endeavours to ensure that its decision-making and other actions are lawful, fair, reasonable and consistent, and in all cases contribute to optimal safety outcomes, while not unnecessarily impeding the efficient operation of entities that CASA regulates. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Number of accidents per hours flown by industry sector | Reducing trend.(a) |
| Number of incidents per hours flown by industry sector | Reducing trend.(a) |
| CASA maintains the Effective Implementation (EI) Score determined by International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Universal Safety Oversight Audit Program (USOAP) | Maintain or improve EI score.  Target expected to be met. |
| Regulatory implementation delivered in accordance with planned and reviewed targets | Regulatory implementation achieved against planned program outlined in the CASA Corporate Plan.  Target expected to be met. |
| Surveillance determined via a National Oversight Plan consisting of scheduled and response events informed by risk | Surveillance events achieved as detailed in the National Oversight Plan and CASA Corporate Plan.  Target expected to be met. |
| Clear, open, and transparent engagement with the industry to support the continuous improvement of an efficient and effective aviation safety regulatory framework | 100% of significant regulatory changes publicly consulted and outcomes informed by industry feedback.  Target expected to be met.  Improved trend in stakeholder satisfaction from regular surveys.  Target expected to be met. |
| Regulatory service applications are decided within published service delivery timeframes | Improving trend in service delivery timeframes.  80% processed within published timeframes.  Target expected to be met.  All regulatory service activities have a service delivery timeframe applied.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Number of accidents per hours flown by industry sector | Reducing trend.(a) |
| Number of incidents per hours flown by industry sector | Reducing trend.(a) |

| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Budget year 2023-24 cont. | CASA maintains the Effective Implementation (EI) Score determined by ICAO Universal Safety Oversight Audit Program (USOAP) | Maintain or improve EI score. |
| Regulatory implementation delivered in accordance with targets | Regulatory implementation achieved against planned program outlined in the CASA Corporate Plan. |
| Surveillance determined via a National Oversight Plan consisting of scheduled and response events informed by risk | Surveillance events achieved as detailed in the National Oversight Plan and CASA Corporate Plan. |
| Clear, open and transparent engagement with the industry to support the continuous improvement of an efficient and effective aviation safety regulatory framework | 100% of significant regulatory changes publicly consulted and outcomes informed by industry feedback.  Improving trend in stakeholder satisfaction from regular surveys. |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

1. This key performance indicator relies on the availability of data which is not published by the Bureau of Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Economics (BITRE) until after 30 June each year.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of CASA finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Budgeted Departmental income statement**

CASA is anticipating a $2.1 million operating surplus in 2022-23 compared to an $18.1 million deficit at 2022-23 October Budget. The $20.2 million better operating result is primarily due to better than anticipated recovery in forecast aviation fuel excise for 2022-23, resulting in $26.7 million more aviation fuel excise revenue compared to Treasury estimates for the 2022-23 October budget, and $1.5 million reduction in depreciation expenses. This was offset by increased employee expenses of $4.1 million reflecting CASA’s enterprise agreement being expected to be in line with the agreed employee increases for 2022-23 and other Australian Commonwealth entities, and increased suppliers of $4.8millon primarily due to travel no longer being restricted by COVID-19.

CASA is budgeting for a break even result in 2023-24 and operating deficits across the forward estimates of $57.1 million in 2024-25 increasing to $63.2 million in 2026-27, due to the appropriation funding provided through the Australian Airline Financial Relief package ceasing at the end of 2023-24 and forecast revenue from fuel excise still remaining well below 2018-19 levels, based on Treasury estimates.

**Revenue and expenses**

Total revenue is estimated to decrease by $6.1 million from $218.9 million in 2022-23 to $212.8 million in 2023-24. The decrease in revenue between the financial years is primarily due to a reduction of $26.9m in aviation fuel excise based on Treasury estimates for aviation fuel excise in 2023-24 anticipating a smaller recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and a decrease of $0.8 million in RPAS levy offset by an increase of $16.5 million in appropriation primarily due to supplementary funding of $24.3 million to offset the impact of further reductions in aviation fuel excise.

Total expenses are estimated to decrease in 2022-23 by $4.0 million to $212.8 million. The main movements in the major expense categories are:

• employee expenses are expected to increase by $1.7 million for 2023-24, predominantly reflecting CASA’s Enterprise Agreement.

• depreciation expenses increasing by $2.2 million, reflecting an increase in capital purchases.

• supplier expenses are expected to decrease by $8.1 million for 2023-24.

**Budgeted Departmental balance sheet**

CASA’s net asset (or equity) position for 2023-24 is forecast to remain unchanged from 2022-23, representing the anticipated break even result for 2023-24.

Total budgeted assets of $208.3 million in 2023-24 represents an increase of $41.8 million from the estimated 2022-23 closing position, primarily due to a net increase in CASA’s non financial assets of $54.6 million primarily due to the relocation of CASA’s major office to a new premise in 2023-24, offset by a decrease in cash and investments of $12.4 million. CASA’s financial assets are budgeted to further decrease over the forward estimates as a result of the budgeted deficits in the forward years with CASA close to depleting its cash and investments in 2024-25 and needing to borrow in 2025-26 to meet its financial obligations without additional supplementation from Government.

Total budgeted liabilities of $118.1 million in 2023-24 represents a planned increase of $41.8 million from the estimated 2022-23 closing position, primarily driven by a planned increase in lease liabilities of $41.4 million primarily due to the relocation of CASA’s major office to a new premise in 2023-24. CASA’s primary liability continues to be lease liabilities of $68.6 million and accrued employee leave entitlements of $38.7 million.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 141,088 | 142,814 | 148,493 | 154,400 | 160,546 |
| Suppliers | 54,803 | 46,724 | 51,755 | 47,397 | 47,190 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 20,522 | 22,697 | 26,254 | 25,151 | 26,855 |
| Finance costs | 359 | 557 | 831 | 740 | 647 |
| **Total expenses** | **216,772** | **212,792** | **227,333** | **227,688** | **235,238** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 8,239 | 12,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Interest | 1,700 | 2,590 | - | - | - |
| Other | 926 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **10,865** | **16,090** | **8,500** | **8,500** | **8,500** |
| **Total own-source income** | **10,865** | **16,090** | **8,500** | **8,500** | **8,500** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(205,907)** | **(196,702)** | **(218,833)** | **(219,188)** | **(226,738)** |
| Revenue from Government | 207,987 | 196,702 | 161,726 | 162,779 | 163,575 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **2,080** | **-** | **(57,107)** | **(56,409)** | **(63,163)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **2,080** | **-** | **(57,107)** | **(56,409)** | **(63,163)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **2,080** | **-** | **(57,107)** | **(56,409)** | **(63,163)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Trade and other receivables | 4,678 | 4,133 | 1,608 | 1,785 | 1,780 |
| Other investments | 69,698 | 57,215 | 400 | - | - |
| Other financial assets | 488 | 662 | 155 | 155 | 155 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***84,864*** | ***72,010*** | ***12,163*** | ***11,940*** | ***11,935*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 25,928 | 66,874 | 57,879 | 49,572 | 41,580 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 9,407 | 26,219 | 28,937 | 29,764 | 27,021 |
| Intangibles | 43,297 | 40,276 | 37,729 | 33,420 | 28,586 |
| Other non-financial assets | 3,035 | 2,917 | 2,896 | 2,649 | 2,634 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***81,667*** | ***136,286*** | ***127,441*** | ***115,405*** | ***99,821*** |
| **Total assets** | **166,531** | **208,296** | **139,604** | **127,345** | **111,756** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 6,446 | 6,191 | 6,145 | 57,163 | 92,555 |
| Other payables | 4,372 | 4,638 | 876 | 1,315 | 1,349 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***10,818*** | ***10,829*** | ***7,021*** | ***58,478*** | ***93,904*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 27,169 | 68,581 | 60,139 | 52,141 | 44,107 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***27,169*** | ***68,581*** | ***60,139*** | ***52,141*** | ***44,107*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 38,335 | 38,677 | 39,342 | 40,033 | 60,215 |
| Other provisions | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***38,382*** | ***38,724*** | ***39,389*** | ***40,080*** | ***60,262*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **76,369** | **118,134** | **106,549** | **150,699** | **198,273** |
| **Net assets** | **90,162** | **90,162** | **33,055** | **(23,354)** | **(86,517)** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 3,295 | 3,295 | 3,295 | 3,295 | 3,295 |
| Reserves | 9,485 | 9,485 | 9,485 | 9,485 | 9,485 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 77,382 | 77,382 | 20,275 | (36,134) | (99,297) |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***90,162*** | ***90,162*** | ***33,055*** | ***(23,354)*** | ***(86,517)*** |
| **Total equity** | **90,162** | **90,162** | **33,055** | **(23,354)** | **(86,517)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 77,382 | 9,485 | 3,295 | 90,162 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***77,382*** | ***9,485*** | ***3,295*** | ***90,162*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2024** | **77,382** | **9,485** | **3,295** | **90,162** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **77,382** | **9,485** | **3,295** | **90,162** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 91,155 | 107,602 | 41,536 | 42,089 | 42,885 |
| Receipts from Government | 115,080 | 89,844 | 122,346 | 120,436 | 120,690 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 8,451 | 13,635 | 8,442 | 8,250 | 8,250 |
| Interest | 1,476 | 2,416 | 507 | - | - |
| Net GST received | 5,493 | 4,686 | 5,179 | (387) | 1,178 |
| Other | 930 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***222,585*** | ***219,183*** | ***179,010*** | ***171,388*** | ***174,003*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 139,551 | 142,427 | 151,325 | 153,270 | 140,330 |
| Suppliers | 61,434 | 52,660 | 57,797 | (3,582) | 13,706 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 359 | 557 | 831 | 740 | 647 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***201,344*** | ***195,644*** | ***209,953*** | ***150,428*** | ***154,683*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **21,241** | **23,539** | **(30,943)** | **20,960** | **19,320** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 15,418 | 27,457 | 17,430 | 13,362 | 11,286 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***15,418*** | ***27,457*** | ***17,430*** | ***13,362*** | ***11,286*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(15,418)** | **(27,457)** | **(17,430)** | **(13,362)** | **(11,286)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 8,598 | 8,565 | 8,442 | 7,998 | 8,034 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***8,598*** | ***8,565*** | ***8,442*** | ***7,998*** | ***8,034*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(8,598)** | **(8,565)** | **(8,442)** | **(7,998)** | **(8,034)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(2,775)** | **(12,483)** | **(56,815)** | **(400)** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 82,473 | 79,698 | 67,215 | 10,400 | 10,000 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **79,698** | **67,215** | **10,400** | **10,000** | **10,000** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | 15,418 | 27,457 | 17,430 | 13,362 | 11,286 |
| **TOTAL** | **15,418** | **27,457** | **17,430** | **13,362** | **11,286** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 15,418 | 27,457 | 17,430 | 13,362 | 11,286 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **15,418** | **27,457** | **17,430** | **13,362** | **11,286** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 15,382 | 101,509 | 116,891 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 59,954 | 873 | - | 60,827 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (6,300) | (58,212) | (64,512) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (34,026) | (548) | - | (34,574) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **25,928** | **9,407** | **43,297** | **78,632** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - other | - | 19,006 | 8,451 | 27,457 |
| By purchase - other - ROU assets | 49,977 | - | - | 49,977 |
| **Total additions** | **49,977** | **19,006** | **8,451** | **77,434** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (2,117) | (11,472) | (13,589) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (9,031) | (77) |  | (9,108) |
| **Total other movements** | **(9,031)** | **(2,194)** | **(11,472)** | **(22,697)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 34,388 | 109,960 | 144,348 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 109,931 | 873 | - | 110,804 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (8,417) | (69,684) | (78,101) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (43,057) | (625) | - | (43,682) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **66,874** | **26,219** | **40,276** | **133,369** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

High Speed Rail Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

High Speed Rail Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 259](#_Toc133172087)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 259](#_Toc133172088)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 262](#_Toc133172089)

[1.3 Budget measures 263](#_Toc133172090)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 264](#_Toc133172091)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 265](#_Toc133172092)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 269](#_Toc133172093)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 269](#_Toc133172094)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 271](#_Toc133172095)

High Speed Rail Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

On 8 September 2022, the Australian Government introduced the High Speed Rail Authority Bill 2022 into the House of Representatives and the Bill passed both houses on 24 November 2022. The *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022* (the *HSRA Act*) establishes the High Speed Rail Authority (the HSRA) to oversee the planning, development and construction of a high speed rail network in Australia.

The HSRA will be established as an independent body (statutory agency) on 13 June 2023. Once established, the HSRA will provide advice to the Australian Government on Australia’s current and future high speed rail needs. The first priority of the Authority will be planning and corridor works for the Sydney to Newcastle section of the high-speed rail network, backed by a $500 million commitment from the Australian Government.

The existing National Faster Rail Agency (NFRA), established in 2019 to lead development of a faster rail network, will be ceased upon establishment of the HSRA. Functions of NFRA will be transferred to either the HSRA or the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts.

The Accountable Authority of the HSRA will be its five-member Board which will be in place from 13 June 2023. The HSRA’s purpose and strategic goals will be available in the HSRA’s 2023-24 to 2025-26 Corporate Plan once finalised by the Board.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to HSRA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for HSRA’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: HSRA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **-** | **-** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | - | 5,424 |
| Total annual appropriations | - | 5,424 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **-** | **5,424** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Other(b) | 4,447 | - |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **4,447** | **-** |
| **Total net resourcing for HSRA**(c) | **4,447** | **5,424** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level(number)**(d) | - | - |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No.1) 2023-24.
2. Estimated actual spend for 2022-23 will likely be significantly lower than set out and will be revised by the Accountable Authority once they are in place post 13 June 2023.
3. The HSRA will be established as an independent body (statutory agency) on 13 June 2023. Appropriation will be transferred from NFRA to HSRA upon establishment.
4. For the purposes of this Budget, ASL are reported against NFRA for 2022-23 and against the Department for 2023-24. Once established, HSRA will have an ASL of 13 in 2023-24 and this will be reflected in future reporting.

HSRA is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts, which are then paid to HSRA and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

There are no measures relating to HSRA for the 2023-24 Budget.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance,* *Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  Once the Board of the HSRA is in place (after 13 June 2023) it will prepare the corporate plan and develop performance measures for High Speed Rail Authority.  The annual performance statement will be published in HSRA’s first annual report. |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Developing a high speed rail network between cities and key regional centres through policy development and planning, national coordination and strategic advice to enhance Australia’s long term rail investment |

**Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much HSRA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: High Speed Rail Authority** (a)(b)(c) | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | - | 5,424 | 4,060 | 4,095 | - |
| Revenue from other independent  sources | 4,447 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | **4,447** | **5,424** | **4,060** | **4,095** | **-** |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by Appropriation Type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | - | 5,424 | 4,060 | 4,095 | - |
| Revenue from other independent  sources | 4,447 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **4,447** | **5,424** | **4,060** | **4,095** | **-** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** (d) | - | - |

1. The HSRA will be established as an independent body (statutory agency) on 13 June 2023.
2. Ongoing funding from 2026-27 will be subject to future Government considerations.
3. Estimated actual spend for 2022-23 will likely be significantly lower than set out and will be revised by the Accountable Authority once they are in place post 13 June 2023.
4. For the purposes of this Budget, ASL are reported against NFRA for 2022-23 and against the Department for 2023-24. Once established, HSRA will have an ASL of 13 in 2023-24 and this will be reflected in future reporting.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1** – Developing a high speed rail network between capital cities and key regional centres through policy development and planning, national coordination and strategic advice to enhance Australia's long-term rail investment. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1** –Advice supports the Australian Governments objectives for high speed rail. | | |
| **Key Activities** | The HSRA Board, as the Accountable Authority, will be responsible for ensuring the effective performance of the HSRA in accordance with section 14 of the *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022.*  The Board will set activities of the HSRA for the reporting period, taking into account any Statement of Expectations issued by the Minister upon its establishment. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022‑23 | N/A | N/A. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | To be finalised by the Board as the Accountable Authority, taking into account any Statement of Expectations issued by the Minister upon establishment, and the main functions of the HSRA set by the High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022 | To be finalised by the Board as the Accountable Authority, taking into account the performance measures it sets following its establishment. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of HSRA’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Budgeted Departmental income statement**

Total budgeted expenses for the HSRA in 2023-24 are $5.4 million, including $2.4 million in employee benefit expenses and $3.0 million in supplier expenses. Supplier expenses include contracted services, consultancy, travel and other administration costs.

2022-23 figures are estimated as at the October 2022-23 Budget. The *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022* established the HSRA, which will commence on 13 June 2023.

Assets and liabilities of the NFRA will be transferred to the HSRA.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 1,589 | 2,412 | 2,433 | 2,454 | - |
| Suppliers | 2,858 | 3,012 | 1,627 | 1,641 | - |
| **Total expenses**(a) | **4,447** | **5,424** | **4,060** | **4,095** | **-** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 4,447 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **4,447** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **4,447** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Revenue from Government**(b) | **-** | **5,424** | **4,060** | **4,095** |  |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Estimated actual spend for 2022-23 will likely be significantly lower than set out and will be revised by the Accountable Authority once they are in place post 13 June 2023.
2. Ongoing funding from 2026-27 will be subject to future Government considerations.

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

This table is not presented as HSRA has no assets or liabilities to report as at the 2023‑24 Budget.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

This table is not presented as HSRA has had no change in equity.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 4,447 | 5,424 | 4,060 | 4,095 | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***4,447*** | ***5,424*** | ***4,060*** | ***4,095*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 1,589 | 2,412 | 2,433 | 2,454 | - |
| Suppliers | 2,858 | 3,012 | 1,627 | 1,641 | - |
| ***Total cash used****(*a) | ***4,447*** | ***5,424*** | ***4,060*** | ***4,095*** | ***-*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Estimated actual spend for 2022-23 will likely be significantly lower than set out and will be revised by the Accountable Authority once they are in place post 13 June 2023.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

This table is not presented as HSRA does not receive capital funds.

Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

This table is not presented as HSRA does not hold non-financial assets.

.

Infrastructure Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

Infrastructure Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 293](#_Toc98534094)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 293](#_Toc98534095)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 294](#_Toc98534096)

[1.3 Budget measures 294](#_Toc98534097)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 295](#_Toc98534098)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 296](#_Toc98534099)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 298](#_Toc98534100)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 298](#_Toc98534101)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 299](#_Toc98534102)

# Infrastructure Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

Infrastructure Australia (IA) is a statutory authority established on 1 September 2014 following amendment of the Infrastructure Australia Act 2008. IA's primary role is to support the Australian Government’s priorities through the provision of high quality independent advice concerning nationally significant infrastructure matters

In 2022-23, the Government undertook an Independent Review of IA. The Review and Government Response to the Review were publicly released on 8 December 2022. The Government Response to the IA Review supported a number of recommendations, including recommendations that require amendments to legislation.

The Infrastructure Australia Amendment (Independent Review) Bill 2023 was introduced to parliament on 22 March 2023. This Bill proposes a number of changes, including to its functions and governance structure.

In 2023-24, IA will:

* continue to provide independent advice to the Australian Government on nationally significant infrastructure matters;
* perform the necessary functions to meet legislative and Statement of Expectations’ requirements; and
* where applicable, IA will work to implement any necessary changes to its functions or governance in line with any changes arising as a result of passing into legislation of the Infrastructure Australia Amendment (Independent Review) Bill 2023.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for IA’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Infrastructure Australia resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **4,430** | **4,713** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a)(b) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 12,524 | 12,961 |
| Total annual appropriations | 12,524 | 12,961 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **12,524** | **12,961** |
| **Funds from industry sources** |  |  |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 105 | 189 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **105** | **189** |
| **Total net resourcing for Infrastructure Australia** | **17,059** | **17,863** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 33 | 38 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022-23
2. A reduction of $0.209m for IA’s share of Whole of Government (WoG) savings measure applied at the 2022-23 October Budget has also been reflected in 2022-23.

IA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts, which are then paid to IA and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

There are no measures relating to Infrastructure Australia for the for the 2023-24 Budget.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements — included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for IA can be found at: https://www.infrastructureaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2022‑09/IA\_2022‑23%20Corporate%20Plan.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.infrastructureaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2022‑10/IA\_2021‑22%20ANNUAL%20REPORT\_2.2\_DIGI.pdf |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Improve decision-making on matters relating to infrastructure; advise governments and others on matters relating to infrastructure, including better assessment of infrastructure needs and prioritisation of infrastructure projects; and promote best practice infrastructure planning, financing, delivery and operation |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how IA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Infrastructure Australia** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 12,524 | 12,961 | 13,269 | 13,458 | 13,611 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 105 | 189 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **12,629** | **13,150** | **13,444** | **13,633** | **13,786** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 12,524 | 12,961 | 13,269 | 13,458 | 13,611 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 105 | 189 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **12,629** | **13,150** | **13,444** | **13,633** | **13,786** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 33 | 38 |

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Improve decision-making on matters relating to infrastructure; advise governments and others on matters relating to infrastructure, including better assessment of infrastructure needs and prioritisation of infrastructure projects; and promote best practice infrastructure planning, financing, delivery and operation. | | |
| **Program 1.1** – IA will contribute to the Government's objective of supporting competitiveness, driving productivity and enhancing quality of life, through the provision of high quality advice. | | |
| **Key Activities** | IA will provide high quality independent advice on nationally significant infrastructure matters to the Australian Government. This advice will include published project evaluations, infrastructure priority lists and other initiatives. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Evaluate project proposals on all infrastructure proposals, excluding defence projects, where funding of more than $250 million is sought from the Commonwealth | Target: Evaluations of project proposals completed and a summary of these evaluations published on IA's website.  Actual: 11 project proposals assessed.  Target Achieved. |
| Undertake research initiatives that promote best practice in the planning, funding and delivery of infrastructure | Target: Deliver research and other initiatives that provide leadership on regulatory reform objectives and promote best practice in the planning, funding, delivery and operation of infrastructure.  The following research initiatives have been published in 2022-23:   * 2022 Infrastructure Market Capacity Report. * 2022 Replacement Materials Report. * 2022 Strengthening Communities Report. * Guide to assessing greenhouse gas emissions (interim).   Target Achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023‑24 | Provide independent advice to the Australian Government and perform the necessary functions to meet legislative and Statement of Expectations’ requirements | Advice prepared and functions performed in accordance with legislative requirements and in line with our Statement of Intent. |
| Forward Estimates  204-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of IA finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Revenue**

The vast majority of IA’s budgeted revenues are appropriations, totalling $13.2 million in 2023-24. In addition to appropriations IA earns a small amount of interest revenue from its cash deposits.

**Expenses**

IA is budgeting for expenses of $13.2 million in 2023-24. This consists of $8.4 million employee expenses, $3.5 million supplier expenses and $1.3 million in depreciation, amortisation and finance costs.

IA’s expense budget reflects the work program for IA in 2023–24. This includes the continued provision of advice on nationally significant infrastructure matters to Government, evaluation of project proposals, the delivery of annual analytical assessments of infrastructure market capacity. IA will further continue to establish and develop the corporate capabilities to support IA's role as an independent entity that provides high quality advice.

**Balance Sheet**

At 30 June 2024, IA is budgeting for net assets of $3.0 million representing assets of $6.7 million and liabilities of $3.6 million.

The most significant asset balances relate to cash and a right-of-use asset associated with IA’s office lease.

The most significant liabilities relate to the lease liability associated with IA’s office lease, and supplier payables.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 7,229 | 8,388 | 8,190 | 8,466 | 8,688 |
| Suppliers | 4,086 | 3,458 | 4,009 | 3,870 | 3,840 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,281 | 1,283 | 1,236 | 1,288 | 1,249 |
| Finance costs | 33 | 21 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| **Total expenses** | **12,629** | **13,150** | **13,444** | **13,633** | **13,786** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 105 | 189 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **105** | **189** | **175** | **175** | **175** |
| **Total own-source income** | **105** | **189** | **175** | **175** | **175** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(12,524)** | **(12,961)** | **(13,269)** | **(13,458)** | **(13,611)** |
| Revenue from Government | 12,524 | 12,961 | 13,269 | 13,458 | 13,611 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(a) | 904 | 904 | 904 | 904 | 904 |
| less: lease principal repayments(a) | (1,135) | (1,191) | (1,142) | (1,000) | (1,000) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **(231)** | **(287)** | **(238)** | **(96)** | **(96)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4,713 | 4,955 | 5,042 | 5,271 | 5,461 |
| Trade and other receivables | 262 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***4,975*** | ***4,989*** | ***5,076*** | ***5,305*** | ***5,495*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 2,291 | 1,145 | - | 2,508 | 1,350 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 402 | 327 | 246 | 178 | 149 |
| Other non-financial assets | 141 | 191 | 191 | 191 | 191 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***2,834*** | ***1,663*** | ***437*** | ***2,877*** | ***1,690*** |
| **Total assets** | **7,809** | **6,652** | **5,513** | **8,182** | **7,185** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 1,248 | 999 | 999 | 999 | 999 |
| Other payables | 49 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***1,297*** | ***1,062*** | ***1,062*** | ***1,062*** | ***1,062*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 2,333 | 1,142 | 0 | 2,666 | 1,666 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***2,333*** | ***1,142*** | ***-*** | ***2,666*** | ***1,666*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 903 | 1,169 | 1,169 | 1,169 | 1,169 |
| Other provisions | 238 | 241 | 244 | 247 | 250 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***1,141*** | ***1,410*** | ***1,413*** | ***1,416*** | ***1,419*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **4,771** | **3,614** | **2,475** | **5,144** | **4,147** |
| **Net assets** | **3,038** | **3,038** | **3,038** | **3,038** | **3,038** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | (1,263) | (1,263) | (1,263) | (1,263) | (1,263) |
| Reserves | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 4,305 | 4,305 | 4,305 | 4,305 | 4,305 |
| ***Total equity*** | ***3,038*** | ***3,038*** | ***3,038*** | ***3,038*** | ***3,038*** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Other reserves  $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 4,305 | (4) | (1,263) | 3,038 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***4,305*** | ***(4)*** | ***(1,263)*** | ***3,038*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | - | - | - | - |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **4,305** | **(4)** | **(1,263)** | **3,038** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **4,305** | **(4)** | **(1,263)** | **3,038** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 12,524 | 12,961 | 13,269 | 13,458 | 13,611 |
| Interest | 105 | 189 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Other | 8 | 228 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***12,637*** | ***13,378*** | ***13,444*** | ***13,633*** | ***13,786*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 7,053 | 8,103 | 8,190 | 8,466 | 8,688 |
| Suppliers | 4,091 | 3,757 | 4,009 | 3,870 | 3,840 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 31 | 18 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Other | - | 5 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***11,175*** | ***11,883*** | ***12,205*** | ***12,342*** | ***12,534*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **1,462** | **1,495** | **1,239** | **1,291** | **1,252** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 44 | 62 | 10 | 62 | 62 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***44*** | ***62*** | ***10*** | ***62*** | ***62*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(44)** | **(62)** | **(10)** | **(62)** | **(62)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 1,135 | 1,191 | 1,142 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,135*** | ***1,191*** | ***1,142*** | ***1,000*** | ***1,000*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(1,135)** | **(1,191)** | **(1,142)** | **(1,000)** | **(1,000)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **283** | **242** | **87** | **229** | **190** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 4,430 | 4,713 | 4,955 | 5,042 | 5,271 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **4,713** | **4,955** | **5,042** | **5,271** | **5,461** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(a) | 44 | 62 | 10 | 62 | 62 |
| **TOTAL** | **44** | **62** | **10** | **62** | **62** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 44 | 62 | 10 | 62 | 62 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **44** | **62** | **10** | **62** | **62** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes the following sources of funding - current Bill 1 and prior year Acts 1/3/5 appropriations (excluding amounts from the DCB).

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,207 | 764 | 1,971 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 4,744 | - | 4,744 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (724) | (362) | (1,086) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (2,936) | - | (2,936) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **2,291** | **402** | **2,693** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(a) | - | 62 | 62 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **62** | **62** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (242) | (137) | (379) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (904) | - | (904) |
| **Total other movements** | **(1,146)** | **(137)** | **(1,283)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,207 | 826 | 2,033 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 4,744 | - | 4,744 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (966) | (499) | (1,465) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (3,840) | - | (3,840) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,145** | **327** | **1,472** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, departmental capital budget or other operational expenses.

.

National Archives of Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

National Archives of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 309](#_Toc115880957)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 309](#_Toc115880958)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 310](#_Toc115880959)

[1.3 Budget measures 310](#_Toc115880960)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 312](#_Toc115880961)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 313](#_Toc115880962)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 317](#_Toc115880963)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 317](#_Toc115880964)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 318](#_Toc115880965)

# National Archives of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Archives of Australia (National Archives) is an Australian Government entity established under the *Archives Act 1983*. The mandate of National Archives is to secure, preserve and make public, the archival resources of the Commonwealth.

National Archives:

* sets records and information management requirements for Australian Government entities
* ensures supports the Australian Government to create and keep records of its actions and decisions to demonstrate accountability to the community and evidence of the integrity of the operations of the Australian Public Service
* authorises destruction of information assets with no ongoing value to government or community
* selects and preserves the most significant records of the Australian Government and makes these available to government and the public as a national resource to enrich and inform how Australians live today and into the future.

In 2023-24, National Archives work will be guided by the pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy – *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place,* and will:

* work with Australian Government entities to better manage their information and assets, consistent with National Archives’ information and data management policies and standards
* continue the focus to ensure the preservation of at-risk records
* increase resources to improve access applications for Commonwealth records and additional digitisation-on-demand services
* invest in cyber security and digital resources to facilitate secure and timely transfer of records.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to National Archives for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for National Archives operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (appropriations/cash available) basis, while the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: National Archives resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | 9,739 | 20,643 |
| Departmental appropriation(b) | 86,463 | 86,093 |
| s74 External Revenue(c) | 2,056 | 2,140 |
| Departmental capital budget(d) | 8,095 | 6,244 |
| Annual appropriations - other services - non-operating(e) |  |  |
| Equity injection | 10,600 | 7,300 |
| Total Departmental annual appropriations | 116,953 | 122,420 |
| **Total Departmental resourcing** | **116,953** | **122,420** |
| **Total resourcing for National Archives** | **116,953** | **122,420** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 344 | 376 |

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24
2. Excludes Departmental Capital Budget (DCB).
3. Estimated External Revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
4. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
5. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.

### 1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to National Archives are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: National Archives 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability(a) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 11,612 | 14,187 | 4,449 | 6,287 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **11,612** | **14,187** | **4,449** | **6,287** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 11,612 | 14,187 | 4,449 | 6,287 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **11,612** | **14,187** | **4,449** | **6,287** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Includes $17.4 million provisioned in the Contingency Reserve.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements — included in Annual Reports — to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for National Archives can be found at: https://www.naa.gov.au/about-us/our-organisation/accountability-and-reporting/our-corporate-plans  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.naa.gov.au/about-us/our-organisation/accountability-and-reporting/annual-reports |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: To promote the creation, management and preservation of authentic, reliable and useable Commonwealth records, and to facilitate Australians’ access to the archival resources of the Commonwealth |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.1 shows how much National Archives intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Archives of Australia** | | | | | |
| **Departmental expenses** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 86,463 | 86,093 | 87,080 | 79,965 | 82,740 |
| s74 External Revenue(a) | 2,056 | 2,140 | 2,204 | 2,208 | 1,860 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year(b) | 12,360 | 15,660 | 16,884 | 15,284 | 12,976 |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | **100,879** | **103,893** | **106,168** | **97,457** | **97,576** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 86,463 | 86,093 | 87,080 | 79,965 | 82,740 |
| s74 External Revenue(a) | 2,056 | 2,140 | 2,204 | 2,208 | 1,860 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 12,360 | 15,660 | 16,884 | 15,284 | 12,976 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **100,879** | **103,893** | **106,168** | **97,457** | **97,576** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 344 | 376 |

1. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
2. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, make good expenses, audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2 : Performance measure for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1 -** To promote the creation, management and preservation of authentic, reliable and useable Commonwealth records, and to facilitate Australians’ access to the archival resources of the Commonwealth. | | |
| **Program 1.1 -** National Archives provides stewardship of the records of the Australian Government to provide access to the evidence and memory of our nation, connecting Australians with their identity, history and place in the world. | | |
| **Key Activities** | The key activities for delivering this program are:   * Enable best practice information and data management by Australian Government entities. * Secure and preserve nationally significant Australian Government information. * Connect Australians to the national archival collection. * Innovate to lead archival practice in the digital age. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected performance results** |
| Current year 2022-23 | Provide leadership of whole-of-Government information and data management policy, including implementation of *Building trust in the public record* policy | Target: Deliver guidance that is fit-for-purpose to help agencies implement the *Building trust in the public record* policy.  Target achieved. |
| All at-risk collections are preserved digitally over time | Target: 100% of digitisation targets are delivered by the major projects.  Target achieved.  Target: 10% analogue at-risk items digitally preserved.  Target achieved.  Target: Baseline for digital at-risk items digitally preserved established.  Target partially met with 85% of baseline components established. |
| Issue records authorities to allow agencies to make decisions about keeping, destroying or transferring Australian Government records | Target: Issue 20 or more disposal and retention instruments.  Target achieved. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected performance results** |
| Current year 2022-23 cont. | The ways stakeholders engage with and use the collection meets their expectations within a digital first approach | Target: Number of engagements with National Archives services and programs.  Target achieved.  Case studies of collection programs shows that more than 80% of stakeholder expectations were met.  Target achieved. |
| National Archives has appropriate digital capability to efficiently deliver, maintain and use a cybersecure next generation digital archive | Number of Essential Eight cyber security mitigation strategies implemented.  Target achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned performance results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | All at-risk collections are preserved digitally over time | 100% of digitisation targets are delivered by the major projects.  12% analogue at-risk items digitally preserved.  Percentage for digital at-risk items digitally preserved to be determined following establishment of baseline. |
| Issue records authorities to allow agencies to make decisions about keeping, destroying or transferring Australian Government records | Issue 20 or more disposal and retention instruments. |
| The ways stakeholders engage with and use the collection meets their expectations within a digital first approach | Number of engagements with National Archives services and programs.  Case studies of collection programs show that more than 80% of stakeholder expectations were met. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | All at-risk collections are preserved digitally over time | 100% of digitisation targets are delivered by the major projects.  14% analogue at-risk items digitally preserved.  Percentage for digital at-risk items digitally preserved to be determined following establishment of baseline |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned performance results** |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 cont. | Issue records authorities to allow agencies to make decisions about keeping, destroying or transferring Australian Government records | Issue 20 or more disposal and retention instruments. |
| The ways stakeholders engage with and use the collection meets their expectations within a digital first approach | Number of engagements with National Archives services and programs.  Case studies of collection programs show that more than 80% of stakeholder expectations were met. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of National Archive’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

In 2023-24, the estimated appropriation revenue is $86.1 million, including funding for National Collecting Institutions Financial Sustainability.

Other gains are currently estimated to remain consistent in the budget and forward years and is directly related to the estimated intake of collection items from Commonwealth Government Agencies. Revenue from the sale of goods and rendering of services is also estimated to remain consistent in the budget and forward years.

**Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet**

Heritage and cultural assets are expected to increase in value over the forward years, primarily as a result of the intake of new collection items each year. As at 30 June 2023, total assets are estimated at $2.1 billion, of which approximately 76% are heritage and cultural assets.

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 37,473 | 41,170 | 42,400 | 42,062 | 42,235 |
| Suppliers | 17,413 | 17,064 | 20,026 | 11,995 | 12,676 |
| Depreciation and amortisation (a) | 34,356 | 34,357 | 32,786 | 32,786 | 32,416 |
| Finance costs | 11,637 | 11,302 | 10,956 | 10,614 | 10,249 |
| **Total expenses** | **100,879** | **103,893** | **106,168** | **97,457** | **97,576** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,720 | 1,800 | 1,860 | 1,860 | 1,860 |
| Rental income | 336 | 340 | 344 | 348 | - |
| Other | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **2,131** | **2,215** | **2,279** | **2,283** | **1,935** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 18,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| **Total gains** | **18,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** |
| **Total own-source income** | **20,131** | **12,215** | **12,279** | **12,283** | **11,935** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(80,748)** | **(91,678)** | **(93,889)** | **(85,174)** | **(85,641)** |
| Revenue from Government | 86,463 | 86,093 | 87,080 | 79,965 | 82,740 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **5,715** | **(5,585)** | **(6,809)** | **(5,209)** | **(2,901)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **5,715** | **(5,585)** | **(6,809)** | **(5,209)** | **(2,901)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **5,715** | **(5,585)** | **(6,809)** | **(5,209)** | **(2,901)** |

**Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **5,715** | **(5,585)** | **(6,809)** | **(5,209)** | **(2,901)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets funded through appropriations (Departmental capital budget funding and/or equity injections)(a) | 11,245 | 11,245 | 11,245 | 11,245 | 11,245 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) | 23,111 | 23,112 | 21,541 | 21,541 | 21,171 |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | (15,374) | (16,000) | (15,505) | (15,505) | (14,531) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **24,697** | **12,772** | **10,472** | **12,072** | **14,984** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.
2. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5,061 | 5,061 | 5,061 | 5,061 | 5,061 |
| Trade and other receivables | 21,056 | 19,542 | 18,129 | 16,717 | 16,717 |
| Other financial assets | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***26,959*** | ***25,445*** | ***24,032*** | ***22,620*** | ***22,620*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 417,879 | 394,767 | 373,226 | 351,685 | 330,514 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 29,429 | 30,053 | 30,558 | 31,341 | 30,321 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 1,553,016 | 1,559,901 | 1,564,586 | 1,570,071 | 1,576,156 |
| Intangibles | 35,892 | 44,982 | 53,175 | 55,627 | 60,851 |
| Inventories | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| Other non-financial assets | 626 | 626 | 626 | 626 | 626 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***2,036,982*** | ***2,030,469*** | ***2,022,311*** | ***2,009,490*** | ***1,998,608*** |
| **Total assets** | **2,063,941** | **2,055,914** | **2,046,343** | **2,032,110** | **2,021,228** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,748 | 2,748 | 2,748 | 2,748 | 2,748 |
| Other payables | 1,427 | 1,427 | 1,427 | 1,427 | 1,427 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***4,175*** | ***4,175*** | ***4,175*** | ***4,175*** | ***4,175*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 453,240 | 437,240 | 421,735 | 406,230 | 391,699 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***453,240*** | ***437,240*** | ***421,735*** | ***406,230*** | ***391,699*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 10,642 | 10,642 | 10,642 | 10,642 | 10,642 |
| Other provisions | 2,149 | 2,163 | 2,178 | 2,194 | 2,210 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***12,791*** | ***12,805*** | ***12,820*** | ***12,836*** | ***12,852*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **470,206** | **454,220** | **438,730** | **423,241** | **408,726** |
| **Net assets** | **1,593,735** | **1,601,694** | **1,607,613** | **1,608,869** | **1,612,502** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 100,866 | 114,410 | 127,138 | 133,603 | 140,137 |
| Reserves | 429,926 | 429,926 | 429,926 | 429,926 | 429,926 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 1,062,943 | 1,057,358 | 1,050,549 | 1,045,340 | 1,042,439 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***1,593,735*** | ***1,601,694*** | ***1,607,613*** | ***1,608,869*** | ***1,612,502*** |
| **Total equity** | **1,593,735** | **1,601,694** | **1,607,613** | **1,608,869** | **1,612,502** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 1,062,943 | 429,926 | 100,866 | 1,593,735 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***1,062,943*** | ***429,926*** | ***100,866*** | ***1,593,735*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (5,585) | - | - | (5,585) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(5,585)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(5,585)*** |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection – Appropriation | - | - | 7,300 | 7,300 |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) | - | - | 6,244 | 6,244 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***13,544*** | ***13,544*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2024** | **1,057,358** | **429,926** | **114,410** | **1,601,694** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **1,057,358** | **429,926** | **114,410** | **1,601,694** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 79,559 | 87,607 | 88,493 | 81,377 | 82,740 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 2,056 | 2,140 | 2,204 | 2,208 | 1,860 |
| Net GST received | 3,265 | 3,265 | 3,265 | 3,265 | 3,265 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***84,880*** | ***93,012*** | ***93,962*** | ***86,850*** | ***87,865*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 37,045 | 41,170 | 42,400 | 42,062 | 42,235 |
| Suppliers | 20,837 | 20,254 | 23,216 | 15,185 | 15,866 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 11,624 | 11,288 | 10,941 | 10,598 | 10,233 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***69,506*** | ***72,712*** | ***76,557*** | ***67,845*** | ***68,334*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **15,374** | **20,300** | **17,405** | **19,005** | **19,531** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 18,695 | 17,844 | 14,628 | 9,965 | 11,534 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***18,695*** | ***17,844*** | ***14,628*** | ***9,965*** | ***11,534*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(18,695)** | **(17,844)** | **(14,628)** | **(9,965)** | **(11,534)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 18,695 | 13,544 | 12,728 | 6,465 | 6,534 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***18,695*** | ***13,544*** | ***12,728*** | ***6,465*** | ***6,534*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 15,374 | 16,000 | 15,505 | 15,505 | 14,531 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***15,374*** | ***16,000*** | ***15,505*** | ***15,505*** | ***14,531*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **3,321** | **(2,456)** | **(2,777)** | **(9,040)** | **(7,997)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 5,061 | 5,061 | 5,061 | 5,061 | 5,061 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **5,061** | **5,061** | **5,061** | **5,061** | **5,061** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 8,095 | 6,244 | 6,428 | 6,465 | 6,534 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 10,600 | 7,300 | 6,300 | - | - |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **18,695** | **13,544** | **12,728** | **6,465** | **6,534** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | *18,695* | *13,544* | *12,728* | *6,465* | *6,534* |
| ***Total items*** | ***18,695*** | ***13,544*** | ***12,728*** | ***6,465*** | ***6,534*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 10,600 | 7,300 | 6,300 | - | - |
| Funded by capital appropriation - DCB(b) | 8,095 | 6,244 | 6,428 | 6,465 | 6,534 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(c) | 18,000 | 14,300 | 11,900 | 13,500 | 15,000 |
| **TOTAL** | **36,695** | **27,844** | **24,628** | **19,965** | **21,534** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 36,695 | 27,844 | 24,628 | 19,965 | 21,534 |
| less: gifted assets | (18,000) | (14,300) | (11,900) | (13,500) | (15,000) |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **18,695** | **13,544** | **12,728** | **6,465** | **6,534** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Acts 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes purchases from current and previous years’ Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs).
3. Includes funding from donations and contributions.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 33,247 | 1,566,291 | 56,369 | 1,655,907 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 510,797 | 86 | - | - | 510,883 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (3,860) | (13,275) | (20,477) | (37,612) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amorisation and impairment - ROU assets | (92,918) | (44) | - | - | (92,962) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **417,879** | **29,429** | **1,553,016** | **35,892** | **2,036,216** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | - | - | 7,300 | 7,300 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(b) | - | 4,484 | 3,200 | 2,860 | 10,544 |
| By purchase - donated funds | - | - | 10,000 | - | 10,000 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **4,484** | **13,200** | **10,160** | **27,844** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (3,860) | (6,315) | (1,070) | (11,245) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (23,112) | - | - | - | (23,112) |
| **Total other movements** | **(23,112)** | **(3,860)** | **(6,315)** | **(1,070)** | **(34,357)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 37,731 | 1,579,491 | 66,529 | 1,683,751 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 510,797 | 86 | - | - | 510,883 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (7,720) | (19,590) | (21,547) | (48,857) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (116,030) | (44) | - | - | (116,074) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **394,767** | **30,053** | **1,559,901** | **44,982** | **2,029,703** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Estimated operating expenditure in income statement for heritage and cultural assets** | | **$’000** |
| Operations and maintenance |  | 34,964 |
| Preservation and Conservation |  | 6,824 |
| **Total operating expenditure on heritage and cultural assets** |  | **41,788** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. 'Appropriation equity' refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No.2) 2022-23, including Collection Development Acquisition Budget.
2. 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, Departmental Capital Budget or other operational expenses.

.

National Capital Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

National Capital Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 329](#_Toc98534358)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 329](#_Toc98534359)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 331](#_Toc98534360)

[1.3 Budget measures 331](#_Toc98534361)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 333](#_Toc98534362)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 334](#_Toc98534363)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 338](#_Toc98534364)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 338](#_Toc98534365)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 339](#_Toc98534366)

# National Capital Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Capital Authority (NCA) was established under the *Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988* (the PALM Act).

The PALM Act prescribes the NCA’s powers and functions and makes it subject to general Ministerial direction. The Minister for Regional Development, Local Government and Territories has administrative responsibility for the PALM Act.

On behalf of the Australian Government, the NCA performs the role of trustee and manager of areas in Canberra and the Australian Capital Territory (ACT) that are designated as National Land for the special purpose of Canberra as Australia’s National Capital. The NCA shapes the future of Canberra for all Australians through the National Capital Plan and related planning and development work. The NCA also manages much of the National Estate – such as Lake Burley Griffin, the National Triangle and Anzac Parade – and encourages citizens and visitors to explore Canberra’s unique characteristics and special role as the National Capital.

The functions of the NCA are set out in section 6 of the PALM Act and include:

* to prepare and administer a National Capital Plan (the Plan), providing the overall planning and development framework for Canberra as Australia’s National Capital
* to keep the Plan under constant review and to propose amendments to it as required
* on behalf of the Commonwealth, to commission works to be carried out in Designated Areas in accordance with the Plan where neither a Department of State of the Commonwealth nor any Commonwealth authority has the responsibility to commission those works
* to recommend to the Minister the carrying out of works that the NCA considers desirable to maintain or enhance the character of the National Capital
* to foster an awareness of Canberra as the National Capital
* with the Minister’s approval, to perform planning services for any person or body, whether within Australia or overseas
* with the exception of the taking of water, and with the Minister’s approval, to manage National Land designated in writing by the Minister as land required for the special purposes of Canberra as the National Capital, on behalf of the Commonwealth.

The NCA’s work over the next four years is focused on three pillars:

1. Our National Role
2. Creating and Maintaining Place
3. Enhancing the Citizen and Visitor Experience

The NCA’s strategic priorities for the next four years are to:

* continue to create and renew a National Capital that successfully balances the Griffin plan and legacy with the aspirations of a modern, sustainable and dynamic city
* continue to advance a significant capital works program to renew and enhance the Commonwealth’s assets and strategic objectives including strengthening Commonwealth Avenue Bridge, upgrading key elements of Scrivener Dam and planning for an additional diplomatic estate in North Curtin
* enhance the visitor experience and awareness of Australia’s National Capital – a place that tells the story of who we are, where we come from and our place in the world.

The NCA will deliver its strategic priorities while successfully maintaining and enhancing an extensive and valued asset base. The NCA’s work will include optimising its asset management plans, maintaining a positive safety culture, and aligning its people and resources with areas of greatest priority. The NCA is working to further develop our performance measures.

Overall, the NCA is working to shape Canberra as a capital that all Australians can be proud of by ensuring it is well planned, managed and promoted, consistent with its national significance.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the NCA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the NCA’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No.4 – Agency Resourcing.*

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NCA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23  Estimated  actual $'000 | 2023-24  Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations(b) | 10,265 | 10,265 |
| Departmental appropriation(c) | 10,325 | 10,874 |
| s74 external revenue(d) | 2,660 | 4,562 |
| Departmental capital budget(e) | 670 | 702 |
| Total departmental annual appropriations | 23,920 | 26,403 |
| **Total departmental resourcing** | **23,920** | **26,403** |
| **Administered** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available(b) | 1,261 | - |
| Outcome 1 | 17,225 | 18,985 |
| Administered capital budget(f) | 14,373 | 15,028 |
| Annual appropriations - other services - non-operating(g) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available(b) | - | 30,640 |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 29,045 | 99,215 |
| Total administered annual appropriations | 61,904 | 163,868 |
| Total administered special appropriations(h) | 25 | 25 |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **61,929** | **163,893** |
| **Total resourcing** | **85,849** | **190,296** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 61 | 61 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

The indexation framework for programs indexed by Wage Cost Indices, including for government supported services, has been updated to better align with wages and prices movements. Increased funding has been provided to Program 1.2: National Capital Estate.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Excludes amounts subject to administrative quarantine by the Department of Finance or withheld under section 51 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 (*PGPA Act*)*.

(c) Excludes Departmental Capital Budget (DCB).

(d) Estimated External Revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

(e) Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(f) Administered capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.10 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount is designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(g) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.

(h) Excludes trust moneys held in Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys (SOETM) and other special accounts. For further information on special accounts, please refer to Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing.

1.3 Budget measures

There are no measures relating to the NCA for the 2023-24 Budget.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the National Capital Authority can be found at: https://www.nca.gov.au/about-us/corporate-documents/corporate-plan-2022-23-2025-26

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:   
https://www.nca.gov.au/about-us/corporate-documents/annual-reports/annual-report-2021-2022

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: To shape Canberra as a capital that all Australians can be proud of by ensuring it is well planned, managed and promoted, consistent with its enduring national significance |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

The table shows how much the NCA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Capital Functions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services  (*Appropriation* Bill No. 1) | 10,325 | 10,874 | 10,350 | 10,305 | 10,480 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts(a) | 2,660 | 4,850 | 3,006 | 3,006 | 3,006 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the Budget year(b) | 1,156 | 1,295 | 1,289 | 1,277 | 1,271 |
| **Total departmental expenses** | **14,141** | **17,019** | **14,645** | **14,588** | **14,757** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **14,141** | **17,019** | **14,645** | **14,588** | **14,757** |
| **Program 1.2: National Capital Estate** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services  (*Appropriation* Bill No. 1) | 17,225 | 18,985 | 21,006 | 22,496 | 23,718 |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Public Governance, Performance*  *and Accountability Act 2013* | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the Budget year(b) | 27,853 | 30,124 | 30,124 | 30,124 | 29,924 |
| **Total administered expenses** | **45,103** | **49,134** | **51,155** | **52,645** | **53,667** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.2** | **45,103** | **49,134** | **51,155** | **52,645** | **53,667** |

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services  (*Appropriation* Bill No. 1) | 17,225 | 18,985 | 21,006 | 22,496 | 23,718 |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Public Governance, Performance*  *and Accountability Act 2013* | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the Budget year(b) | 27,853 | 30,124 | 30,124 | 30,124 | 29,924 |
| **Total administered expenses** | **45,103** | **49,134** | **51,155** | **52,645** | **53,667** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services  (*Appropriation* Bill No. 1) | 10,325 | 10,874 | 10,350 | 10,305 | 10,480 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts(a) | 2,660 | 4,850 | 3,006 | 3,006 | 3,006 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the Budget year(b) | 1,156 | 1,295 | 1,289 | 1,277 | 1,271 |
| **Total departmental expenses** | **14,141** | **17,019** | **14,645** | **14,588** | **14,757** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **59,244** | **66,153** | **65,800** | **67,233** | **68,424** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 61 | 61 |

(a) Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year is made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, expenses related to the write-down of assets, resources received free of charge, principal payments on lease liabilities and movements with no appropriation impacts.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured.

| Outcome 1 – To shape Canberra as a capital that all Australians can be proud of by ensuring it is well planned, managed and promoted, consistent with its enduring national significance. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1** – Planning and designing areas of special national importance in Canberra and raising community awareness by ensuring that the National Capital is planned and promoted consistent with its enduring national significance. | | |
| **Key Activities** | During 2022–23 and the forward years, the NCA will:   * continue to develop and implement a comprehensive planning framework for the Australian Capital Territory * keep the National Capital Plan (the Plan) under constant review and, when required, propose, draft and consult on amendments to the Plan * assess and manage applications to undertake works in Designated Areas to ensure that they are in accordance with the Plan * provide, with Ministerial approval, consultancy services either within Australia or overseas * maintain, manage and promote the use of NCA land and other assets * develop and manage the NCA’s visitor services and attractions * foster an awareness of Canberra’s role as Australia’s National Capital. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 | Percentage of works approval applications assessed against the National Capital Plan within 15 working days | Target: Over 80%  Expected outcome: 85%  Target expected to be met. |
| Percentage of surveyed visitors satisfied with the National Capital Exhibition and other attractions managed by the NCA | Target: Over 90%  Expected outcome: 97%  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | Percentage of works approval applications assessed against the National Capital Plan within 15 working days | Target: Over 80% |
| Percentage of surveyed visitors satisfied with the National Capital Exhibition and other attractions managed by the NCA | Target: Over 90% |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

| **Program 1.2** – To facilitate the proper management and enhancement of National Land. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Key Activities** | During 2022–23 and the forward years, the NCA will:   * propose, develop and renew assets on National Land in accordance with their national significance. * hold appropriate levels of insurance cover for the main risks associated with assets on National Land. * implement and manage detailed asset maintenance plans that address the severity of asset conditions. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 | Percentage of assets identified as requiring capital improvement addressed in line with the asset management plan | Target: Over 90%  Expected outcome: 91%  Target expected to be met. |
| Percentage of building, civil infrastructure, open space, lake and dam maintenance issues resolved within required timeframes | Target: Over 90%  Expected outcome: 95%  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | Percentage of assets identified as requiring capital improvement addressed in line with the asset management plan | Target: Over 90% |
| Percentage of building, civil infrastructure, open space, lake and dam maintenance issues resolved within required timeframes | Target: Over 90% |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of the NCA’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental

The NCA is budgeting for a break-even operating result in 2023-24 and forward years. Revenue from Government over the budget and forward years has been adjusted to take account of indexation and efficiency dividends.

Revenue from other sources principally reflects the recovery of costs for works approval in the Designated Areas of the ACT, as set out in the *Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Regulations (Regulation 5)* under the *Australian Capital Territory (Land Management) Act 1988* (PALM Act), along with events revenue and rental income.

Administered

Revenue from administered activities primarily includes pay parking revenue, lease revenue on diplomatic land and user charges, which are returned in full to the Budget. Revenue from administered activities is estimated at $29.3 million in 2023-24, or $0.9 million higher than 2022-23.

In 2023-24, the NCA will receive appropriation of $19.0 million for supplier expenses including operating expenses associated with the administration of the pay parking program, maintenance of the National Estate and the insurance premium for risks associated with assets on National Land.

In 2023-24, the NCA estimates an investment of $144.9 million in new and existing assets, comprising:

* $15.0 million from the administered capital budget to replace and upgrade existing administered assets
* $129.9 million from the assets and liabilities appropriation for the Commonwealth Avenue Bridge Upgrade and Scrivener Dam Dissipator Strengthening project.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 7,796 | 8,604 | 7,988 | 7,880 | 7,921 |
| Suppliers | 4,902 | 6,826 | 5,068 | 5,119 | 5,247 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,439 | 1,584 | 1,584 | 1,584 | 1,584 |
| Finance costs | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| **Total expenses** | **14,141** | **17,019** | **14,645** | **14,588** | **14,757** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 2,660 | 4,850 | 3,006 | 3,006 | 3,006 |
| Other sources of non-taxation revenue | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **2,710** | **4,900** | **3,056** | **3,056** | **3,056** |
| **Total own-source income** | **2,710** | **4,900** | **3,056** | **3,056** | **3,056** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(11,431)** | **(12,119)** | **(11,589)** | **(11,532)** | **(11,701)** |
| Revenue from Government | 10,325 | 10,874 | 10,350 | 10,305 | 10,480 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,106)** | **(1,245)** | **(1,239)** | **(1,227)** | **(1,221)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,106)** | **(1,245)** | **(1,239)** | **(1,227)** | **(1,221)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(1,106)** | **(1,245)** | **(1,239)** | **(1,227)** | **(1,221)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets  funded through appropriation(a) | 1,100 | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,245 |
| plus: depreciation right-of-use assets(b) | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 |
| less: principal repayments - leased  assets(b) | (333) | (339) | (345) | (357) | (363) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.
2. Applies to lease arrangements under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 |
| Trade and other receivables | 10,062 | 10,179 | 10,195 | 10,196 | 9,929 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***10,572*** | ***10,689*** | ***10,705*** | ***10,706*** | ***10,439*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings(a) | 16,526 | 15,537 | 14,738 | 13,927 | 15,227 |
| Property, plant and equipment(a) | 1,756 | 2,217 | 2,276 | 2,256 | 2,197 |
| Intangibles | 2,490 | 2,141 | 1,996 | 1,950 | 1,951 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 205 | 200 | 215 | 230 | 245 |
| Other non-financial assets | 178 | 258 | 216 | 234 | 188 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***21,155*** | ***20,353*** | ***19,441*** | ***18,597*** | ***19,808*** |
| **Total assets** | **31,727** | **31,042** | **30,146** | **29,303** | **30,247** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 649 | 649 | 649 | 749 | 849 |
| Other payables | 8,861 | 8,778 | 8,769 | 8,794 | 8,368 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***9,510*** | ***9,427*** | ***9,418*** | ***9,543*** | ***9,217*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 1,098 | 759 | 414 | 57 | 1,805 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***1,098*** | ***759*** | ***414*** | ***57*** | ***1,805*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 2,290 | 2,570 | 2,553 | 2,447 | 2,460 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***2,290*** | ***2,570*** | ***2,553*** | ***2,447*** | ***2,460*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **12,898** | **12,756** | **12,385** | **12,047** | **13,482** |
| **Net assets** | **18,829** | **18,286** | **17,761** | **17,256** | **16,765** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 20,909 | 21,611 | 22,325 | 23,047 | 23,777 |
| Reserves | 9,284 | 9,284 | 9,284 | 9,284 | 9,284 |
| Retained surplus/(accumulated deficit) | (11,364) | (12,609) | (13,848) | (15,075) | (16,296) |
| **Total equity** | **18,829** | **18,286** | **17,761** | **17,256** | **16,765** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes ROU assets as defined under AASB16 Leases.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (11,364) | 9,284 | 20,909 | 18,829 |
| **Adjusted opening balance** | **(11,364)** | **9,284** | **20,909** | **18,829** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (1,245) | - | - | (1,245) |
| **Total comprehensive income** | **(1,245)** | **-** | **-** | **(1,245)** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | (1,245) | - | - | (1,245) |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| *Contribution by owners* |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCBs) | - | - | 702 | 702 |
| **Sub-total transactions with owners** | **-** | **-** | **702** | **702** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at**  **30 June 2024** | **(12,609)** | **9,284** | **21,611** | **18,286** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **(12,609)** | **9,284** | **21,611** | **18,286** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted ddepartmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 10,325 | 10,874 | 10,350 | 10,305 | 10,480 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 2,660 | 4,562 | 2,931 | 2,930 | 3,285 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***12,985*** | ***15,436*** | ***13,281*** | ***13,235*** | ***13,765*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 7,796 | 8,236 | 7,955 | 7,886 | 8,346 |
| Suppliers | 4,852 | 6,856 | 4,976 | 4,987 | 5,051 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***12,652*** | ***15,097*** | ***12,936*** | ***12,878*** | ***13,402*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **333** | **339** | **345** | **357** | **363** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment and intangibles | 670 | 702 | 714 | 722 | 730 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***670*** | ***702*** | ***714*** | ***722*** | ***730*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(670)** | **(702)** | **(714)** | **(722)** | **(730)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 670 | 702 | 714 | 722 | 730 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***670*** | ***702*** | ***714*** | ***722*** | ***730*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal Repayments - Leased Assets | 333 | 339 | 345 | 357 | 363 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***333*** | ***339*** | ***345*** | ***357*** | ***363*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **337** | **363** | **369** | **365** | **367** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **510** | **510** | **510** | **510** | **510** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 670 | 702 | 714 | 722 | 730 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **670** | **702** | **714** | **722** | **730** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 670 | 702 | 714 | 722 | 730 |
| **Total items** | **670** | **702** | **714** | **722** | **730** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - DCB | 670 | 702 | 714 | 722 | 730 |
| **Total** | **670** | **702** | **714** | **722** | **730** |
| Total purchases | 670 | 702 | 714 | 722 | 730 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **670** | **702** | **714** | **722** | **730** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Statement of asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 16,328 | 2,275 | 214 | 5,676 | 24,493 |
| Gross book value - ROU | 2,408 | - | - | - | 2,408 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | (918) | (499) | (9) | (3,186) | (4,612) |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment  -ROU assets | (1,292) | (20) | - | - | (1,312) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **16,526** | **1,756** | **205** | **2,490** | **20,977** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services (a) | - | 701 | - | 1 | 702 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **701** | **-** | **1** | **702** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (650) | (240) | (5) | (350) | (1,245) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU | (339) | - | - | - | (339) |
| **Total other movements** | **(989)** | **(240)** | **(5)** | **(350)** | **(1,584)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 16,328 | 2,976 | 214 | 5,677 | 25,195 |
| Gross book value - ROU | 2,408 | - | - | - | 2,408 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | (1,568) | (739) | (14) | (3,536) | (5,857) |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment  – ROU assets | (1,631) | (20) | - | - | (1,651) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **15,537** | **2,217** | **200** | **2,141** | **20,095** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, DCBs or other operational expenses.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplier expenses | 18,511 | 19,010 | 21,031 | 22,521 | 23,743 |
| Depreciation and amortisation(a) | 24,592 | 28,124 | 28,124 | 28,124 | 27,924 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **45,103** | **49,134** | **51,155** | **52,645** | **53,667** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 28,409 | 29,312 | 30,190 | 31,946 | 32,759 |
| Other revenue | 10 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 15 |
| **Total non-taxation revenue** | **28,419** | **29,324** | **30,202** | **31,961** | **32,774** |
| **Total own-source income administered on behalf of Government** | **28,419** | **29,324** | **30,202** | **31,961** | **32,774** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(16,684)** | **(19,810)** | **(20,953)** | **(20,684)** | **(20,893)** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(16,684)** | **(19,810)** | **(20,953)** | **(20,684)** | **(20,893)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(16,684)** | **(19,810)** | **(20,953)** | **(20,684)** | **(20,893)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

(a) From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Administered Capital Budget, or ACB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding ACBs, please refer to Table 3.10 Administered Capital Budget Statement.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 |
| Trade and other receivables | 1,718 | 1,718 | 1,718 | 1,718 | 1,718 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***1,809*** | ***1,809*** | ***1,809*** | ***1,809*** | ***1,809*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 546,832 | 545,505 | 544,678 | 543,851 | 543,124 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 623,730 | 740,922 | 741,749 | 730,816 | 720,154 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 58,915 | 57,859 | 57,380 | 56,801 | 56,222 |
| Intangibles | 4,340 | 4,290 | 4,270 | 4,320 | 4,370 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***1,233,817*** | ***1,348,576*** | ***1,348,077*** | ***1,335,788*** | ***1,323,870*** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **1,235,626** | **1,350,385** | **1,349,886** | **1,337,597** | **1,325,679** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,755 | 2,755 | 2,755 | 2,755 | 2,755 |
| Other payables | 20,697 | 20,697 | 20,697 | 20,697 | 20,697 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***23,452*** | ***23,452*** | ***23,452*** | ***23,452*** | ***23,452*** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **23,452** | **23,452** | **23,452** | **23,452** | **23,452** |
| **Net assets/(liabilities)** | **1,212,174** | **1,326,933** | **1,326,434** | **1,314,145** | **1,302,227** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales of goods and rendering of services | 28,409 | 29,312 | 30,190 | 31,946 | 32,759 |
| Other | 10 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 15 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***28,419*** | ***29,324*** | ***30,202*** | ***31,961*** | ***32,774*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 18,511 | 19,010 | 21,031 | 22,521 | 23,743 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***18,511*** | ***19,010*** | ***21,031*** | ***22,521*** | ***23,743*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **9,908** | **10,314** | **9,171** | **9,440** | **9,031** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property plant and  equipment and intangibles | 43,418 | 144,883 | 27,625 | 15,835 | 16,006 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***43,418*** | ***144,883*** | ***27,625*** | ***15,835*** | ***16,006*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(43,418)** | **(144,883)** | **(27,625)** | **(15,835)** | **(16,006)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(33,510)** | **(134,569)** | **(18,454)** | **(6,395)** | **(6,975)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning  of reporting period | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Appropriations | 61,929 | 163,893 | 48,656 | 38,356 | 39,749 |
| *Total cash from Official Public Account* | *61,929* | *163,893* | *48,656* | *38,356* | *39,749* |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Other Transfers | 28,419 | 29,324 | 30,202 | 31,961 | 32,774 |
| *Total cash to Official Public Account* | *28,419* | *29,324* | *30,202* | *31,961* | *32,774* |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of the reporting period** | **91** | **91** | **91** | **91** | **91** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

Table 3.10: Administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Act 1 (ACB) | 14,373 | 15,028 | 15,480 | 15,835 | 16,006 |
| Administered assets and liabilities - Bill 2 | 29,045 | 99,215 | 12,145 | - | - |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **43,418** | 114,243 | **27,625** | **15,835** | **16,006** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | 43,418 | 114,243 | 27,625 | 15,835 | 16,006 |
| ***Total items*** | ***43,418*** | **114,243** | ***27,625*** | ***15,835*** | ***16,006*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation (ACB)(a) | 14,373 | 15,028 | 15,480 | 15,835 | 16,006 |
| Funded by Administered assets and  liabilities(b) | 29,045 | 129,855 | 12,145 | - | - |
| **Total** | **43,418** | **144,883** | **27,625** | **15,835** | **16,006** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total accrual purchases | 43,418 | 144,883 | 27,625 | 15,835 | 16,006 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **43,418** | **144,883** | **27,625** | **15,835** | **16,006** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Administered capital budgets (ACBs).
2. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural assets $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 528,605 | 18,541 | 651,696 | 61,016 | 5,310 | 1,265,168 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation | (17) | (297) | (27,966) | (2,101) | (970) | (31,351) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **528,588** | **18,244** | **623,730** | **58,915** | **4,340** | **1,233,817** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on**  **new or replacement**  **assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| by purchase - appropriation  equity(a) | - | - | 129,855 | - | - | 129,855 |
| By purchase - appropriation  ordinary annual services(b) | - | - | 15,005 | 23 | - | 15,028 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **-** | **144,860** | **23** | **-** | **144,883** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation  expense | (714) | (613) | (25,668) | (1,079) | (50) | (28,124) |
| Other | - | - | (2,000) | - | - | (2,000) |
| **Total other movements** | **(714)** | **(613)** | **(27,668)** | **(1,079)** | **(50)** | **(30,124)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 528,605 | 18,541 | 794,556 | 61,039 | 5,310 | 1,408,051 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation | (731) | (910) | (53,634) | (3,180) | (1,020) | (59,475) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **527,874** | **17,631** | **740,922** | **57,859** | **4,290** | **1,348,576** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

* 1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to Administered Assets and Liabilities provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24, includes nil appropriation relating to movement of funds of CDABs from 2021-22 to 2023-24.
  2. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, ACBs or other operational expenses.

National Faster Rail Agency

Entity resources and planned performance

National Faster Rail Agency

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 355](#_Toc114655833)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 355](#_Toc114655834)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 356](#_Toc114655835)

[1.3 Budget measures 356](#_Toc114655836)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 357](#_Toc114655837)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 358](#_Toc114655838)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 359](#_Toc114655839)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 360](#_Toc114655840)

[3.2. Budgeted financial statements tables 361](#_Toc114655841)

# National Faster Rail Agency

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Faster Rail Agency (NFRA) was established in 2019 to lead the development of a faster rail network, focussed on achieving faster journey times along corridors between major capital cities and key regional centres.

In the forward years, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be partially absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) which will be established on 13 June 2023, with remaining functions absorbed into the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts. The *High Speed Rail Authority Act 2022* to establish the HSRA received Royal Assent on 12 December 2022. The HSRA will oversee the development of a High Speed Rail (HSR) network and advise the Australian Government on Australia’s current and future HSR needs.

The delivery of an east coast HSR system between Brisbane and Melbourne is a key election commitment of the Australian Government. This will initially be supported by a $500 million investment to begin planning and secure a corridor for a high speed rail corridor between Sydney and Newcastle. Drawing on the capabilities, skills, experience and knowledge built up by NFRA, resources will be transferred to the HSRA to assist the Government to deliver on these commitments. The funding for the HSRA will be offset by the cessation of the NFRA.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the NFRA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the NFRA’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NFRA resource statement - Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | 2,521 | 2,521 |
| Departmental appropriation | 2,251 | - |
| Total Departmental annual appropriations | 4,772 | 2,521 |
| **Total Departmental resourcing** | **4,772** | **2,521** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)**(b) | 9 | - |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. From 13 June 2023 onwards, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) which will be established on 13 June 2023 and the Department.
2. Reduction in ASL for 2023-24 reflects the transfer of functions to HSRA upon creation.

1.3 Budget measures

There are no measures relating to NFRA for the 2023-24 Budget

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measure described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports - to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan and annual performance statement for the NFRA can be found at: https://www.nfra.gov.au/reports/corporate-information |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1 — Faster rail services between capital cities and key regional centres by providing coordination, strategic advice and the identification of investments that reduce travel times |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the NFRA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: (National Faster Rail Agency)** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation(a) | 2,251 | - | - | - | - |
| **Departmental total** | **2,251** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | **2,251** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)**(b) | 9 | - |

1. From 13 June 2023 onwards, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) which will be established on 13 June 2023 and the Department.
2. Reduction in ASL for 2023-24 reflects the transfer of functions to HSRA upon creation.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| Outcome 1 – Faster rail services between capital cities and key regional centres by providing national coordination, strategic advice and the identification of project investments that reduce travel times. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1** –Advice supports the Australian Government’s objectives for faster rail. | | |
| **Key Activities** (a) | The following activities will contribute to the National Faster Rail Agency achieving this:   * Lead development and implementation of faster rail investment projects * Oversee the development of faster rail business cases and corridor investigations * Identify any further rail corridors that would benefit from faster rail services * Consider opportunities for fast rail and high speed rail, particularly where sections of new corridor can become available * Deliver faster rail construction projects (with states and territories) * Work in partnership with other Commonwealth agencies to explore alternative funding and financing options. * Consider options to future-proof corridors for high speed rail. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 | Oversee the state government’s delivery of jointly funded faster rail construction projects  Progress projects to improve rail reliability and travel speeds on selected routes | Target: Develop business cases for selected corridors.  Target achieved.  Target: Management of funding and oversight of project delivery for corridors selected for investment.  Target achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | N/A | N/A |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | N/A | N/A |

1. From 2023-24 onwards, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be partially absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) which will be established on 13 June 2023.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of NFRA’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year. Once established, financial statements will be transferred and reflected against the HSRA agency.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Financial statements for NFRA show zeros from 2023-24 reflecting the transfer of its functions and funding to the new entity, HSRA, from 13 June 2023.

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget(a)  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 1,067 | - | - | - | - |
| Suppliers | 1,184 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **2,251** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(2,251)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Revenue from Government | 2,251 | - | - | - | - |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 13 June 2023 onwards, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) which will be established on 13 June 2023 and the Department.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | | 2023-24 Budget(a)  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **ASSETS** |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| **Financial assets** |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 20 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Trade and other receivables | 2,510 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| ***Total financial assets*** | | ***2,530*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | | ***-*** | |
| **Non-financial assets**  Prepayment | 2 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***2*** | | ***-*** | ***-*** | | ***-*** | | ***-*** | |
| **Total assets** | **2,532** | | **-** | **-** | | **-** | | **-** | |
| **LIABILITIES** |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| **Payables** |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Suppliers | 59 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Other payables | 36 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| ***Total payables*** | ***95*** | | ***-*** | ***-*** | | ***-*** | | ***-*** | |
| **Provisions** |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Employee provisions | 424 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***424*** | | ***-*** | ***-*** | | ***-*** | | ***-*** | |
| **Total liabilities** | **519** | | **-** | **-** | | **-** | | **-** | |
| **Net assets** | **2,013** | | **-** | **-** | | **-** | | **-** | |
| **EQUITY** |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| **Parent entity interest** |  | |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 2,013 | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***2,013*** | | ***-*** | ***-*** | | ***-*** | | ***-*** | |
| **Total equity** | **2,013** | | **-** | **-** | | **-** | | **-** | |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 13 June 2023 onwards, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) which will be established on 13 June 2023 and the Department.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings $'000 | Total equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 2,013 | 2,013 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***2,013*** | ***2,013*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | - | - |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **2,013** | **2,013** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **2,013** | **2,013** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget(a)  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 2,251 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***2,251*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 1,067 | - | - | - | - |
| Suppliers | 1,184 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***2,251*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 20 | - | - | - | - |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **20** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 13 June 2023 onwards, the existing scope and functions of the NFRA will be absorbed into the High Speed Rail Authority (HSRA) which will be established on 13 June 2023 and the Department.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

This table is not presented as the NFRA does not receive capital funds.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

This table is not presented as the NFRA does not hold non-financial assets.

National Film and Sound Archive of Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

National Film and Sound Archive of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 369](#_Toc99028959)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 369](#_Toc99028960)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 370](#_Toc99028961)

[1.3 Budget measures 371](#_Toc99028962)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 372](#_Toc99028963)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 373](#_Toc99028964)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 376](#_Toc99028965)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 376](#_Toc99028966)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 377](#_Toc99028967)

# National Film and Sound Archive of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Film and Sound Archive of Australia’s (NFSA) purpose is to tell the national story by collecting, preserving and sharing audiovisual media, the cultural experience platforms of our time.

The legislative functions of the NFSA are outlined in the *National Film and Sound Archive of Australia Act 2008*. The NFSA is Australia’s premier audiovisual archive and a place of engagement with Australian audiovisual production past and present.

The NFSA exists to perform three vital functions:

* collect audiovisual works and associated documentation that reflect all aspects of Australian life and our diverse communities
* preserve the collection in accordance with international standards and working within our resources, to ensure permanent access
* share the collection so its stories form an ongoing part of the evolution of our culture.

A formal strategic direction statement which explains the alignment of our work with the five pillars of the new National Cultural Policy *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place* can also be found here: www.nfsa.gov.au/about/corporate-information/publications/strategic-direction.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the NFSA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the NFSA’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NFSA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated  actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **1,482** | **2,808** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 29,702 | 37,270 |
| Annual appropriations - other services(b) |  |  |
| Equity injection | 8,405 | 9,813 |
| Total annual appropriations | 38,107 | 47,053 |
| Amounts received from related entities |  |  |
| Amounts from portfolio department(c) | 1,100 | 800 |
| Total amounts received from related entities | 1,100 | 800 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **39,207** | **47,853** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 200 | 200 |
| Royalties | 195 | 195 |
| Sale of Goods | 15 | 15 |
| Rendering of Services | 726 | 726 |
| Other | 590 | 590 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **1,726** | **1,726** |
| **Total net resourcing for NFSA** | **42,415** | **52,387** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 182 | 187 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.
3. Funding provided by the portfolio department that is not specified within the Annual Appropriation Bills as a payment to the NFSA (for example, a grant awarded to a NFSA from one of its portfolio department's administered programs).

The NFSA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to the NFSA and considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NFSA are detailed in the Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NFSA 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability(a) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 6,902 | 9,531 | 8,481 | 9,099 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **6,902** | **9,531** | **8,481** | **9,099** |
| **Total Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 6,902 | 9,531 | 8,481 | 9,099 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **6,902** | **9,531** | **8,481** | **9,099** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Includes $0.6 million provisioned in the Contingency Reserve.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the NFSA can be found at: https://www.nfsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2022-08/NFSA%20Corporate%20Plan%202022-23%20to%202025-26.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.nfsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2022-11/Annual%20Report%202021%E2%80%9322.pdf |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Increased engagement with Australia’s audiovisual culture past and present through developing, preserving, maintaining and promoting the national audiovisual collection of historic and cultural significance |

**Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the NFSA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Collect, preserve and share the national audio visual collection** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 29,702 | 37,270 | 39,768 | 41,521 | 42,504 |
| Payment from related entities | 1,100 | 800 |  |  |  |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 4,313 | 5,286 | 5,850 | 5,940 | 5,766 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **36,841** | **45,082** | **47,344** | **49,187** | **49,996** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 29,702 | 37,270 | 39,768 | 41,521 | 42,504 |
| Payment from related entities | 1,100 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 4,313 | 5,286 | 5,850 | 5,940 | 5,766 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **36,841** | **45,082** | **47,344** | **49,187** | **49,996** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 182 | 187 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year reflect depreciation of heritage and cultural assets.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2022-23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Increased engagement with Australia’s audiovisual culture past and present through developing, preserving, maintaining and promoting the national audiovisual collection of historic and cultural significance. | | |
| **Program 1.1 –** Collect, preserve and share the national audiovisual collection. | | |
| **Key Activities** (a) | * Tell the national story through audiovisual media which are the cultural experience platforms of our time. * Be a responsible and innovative cultural business that generates sufficient resources to deliver on and develop our mission. * Be responsive to the needs of the community as a corporate entity, and to deliver value to Australians through and beyond the collection. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | **Collect and Connect**  We will maintain optimum environmental conditions for the preservation of the physical collection in line with international standards | Target: Environmental conditions measured monthly are within the target range set by international standards.  Target expected to be met. |
| We will increase our digitisation capacity | Target: 18,693 items digitised as of March 2023.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Engage and Celebrate** We will attract in person visitors to experience Australian audiovisual culture and history | Target: 50,400 in-person visitors as of March 2023  Target expected to be met. |
| We will engage audiences online | Target: 34,000,804 online engagements  Target expected to be met. |
| **Educate and Empower**  We will partner with relevant organisations to develop media literacy resources | Target: Media Literacy education plan has been completed, and Media Literacy resources developed.  Target expected to be partially met. |
| **Innovate and Collaborate**  We will build and maintain strong relationships with peers in the galleries, libraries, archives and museums and education sectors | Target: 6 relationships built and maintained.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Foster and Lead**  We will consistently improve our employee engagement score in the APS Employee Census | Target: Exceed 21/22 employee engagement score in the APS Employee Census.  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Build the national audiovisual collection so that it tells the national story in all its diversity | Collection Development Strategy and Plan delivered, 23/24 collecting is audited against the new Strategy and Plan. |
| Increase our digitisation capacity to ensure the preservation of ‘at risk’ audiovisual material | Completion and utilisation of Audiovisual Australia (AVA) funded end-to-end digitisation infrastructure including Offsite Data Centre. |
| Increase total engagement with the collection to promote its wide use and enjoyment | Statistics for online, media, and in person engagement with the collection are an increase on the previous year. |
| Increase earned and contributed revenue | Target increase of 10% earned and contributed revenue. |
| We will increase the number of participants in learning programs | Increase delivery of Media & Me to 4–6 year olds and 7-9 year olds by 15% |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | Collection Development Strategy and Plan in use, 23/24 collecting is audited against the new Strategy and Plan.  Deliver key milestones for the AVA project.  Statistics for online, media, and in person engagement with the collection are an increase on the previous year.  Target increase of 10% earned and contributed revenue.  Maintain delivery of *Media & Me* to 4–6-year-olds and 7-9 year olds and expand the program for a broader range of students and digital delivery. |

1. Refers to updated key activities that will be reflected in the 2023-24 Corporate Plan.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of NFSA finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Comprehensive income statement**

Total income in 2023-24 is expected to be $42.6 million, which includes $37.3 million of revenue from Government, $2.5 million of own sourced revenue and $2.8 million of collection gains.

Total expenses for 2023-24 are estimated to be $45.1 million, which is $8.2 million higher than the 2022-23 estimated actual. Employee benefits have increased by 9% due to additional digitisation staff and supplier expenses have increased by 51% as a result of additional work to preserve and share the collection and general price increases. Depreciation and amortisation expense has increased by 9% due to a higher asset base, with the purchase of further digitisation equipment and data storage.

**Budgeted departmental balance sheet**

The NFSA’s net assets are budgeted to be $427.7 million at 30 June 2024. This comprises mainly of the NFSA’s heritage and cultural collection at $340.4m and land, buildings, plant and equipment at $80.0m. These are independently valued on a regular basis. Depreciation is incurred on all buildings, plant and equipment and some components of the collection and is determined based on estimated useful lives.

An equity injection of $0.9 million will be received in 2023-24 for investment in the collection, an equity injection of $1.0 million for building capital works and a further equity injection of $7.9million for the investment in property, plant and equipment for the digitisation and storage of audio-visual collection items.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 18,618 | 20,268 | 20,738 | 20,094 | 20,585 |
| Suppliers | 11,887 | 17,901 | 19,058 | 21,220 | 21,538 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 6,296 | 6,873 | 7,508 | 7,833 | 7,833 |
| Finance costs | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| **Total expenses** | **36,841** | **45,082** | **47,344** | **49,187** | **49,996** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Rendering of services | 726 | 726 | 726 | 726 | 726 |
| Interest | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Royalties | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 |
| Other | 1,690 | 1,390 | 590 | 590 | 590 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **2,826** | **2,526** | **1,726** | **1,726** | **1,726** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 2,770 | 2,770 | 2,770 | 2,770 | 2,700 |
| **Total gains** | **2,770** | **2,770** | **2,770** | **2,770** | **2,700** |
| **Total own-source income** | **5,596** | **5,296** | **4,496** | **4,496** | **4,426** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(31,245)** | **(39,786)** | **(42,848)** | **(44,691)** | **(45,570)** |
| Revenue from Government | 29,702 | 37,270 | 39,768 | 41,521 | 42,504 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,543)** | **(2,516)** | **(3,080)** | **(3,170)** | **(3,066)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(1,543)** | **(2,516)** | **(3,080)** | **(3,170)** | **(3,066)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,543)** | **(2,516)** | **(3,080)** | **(3,170)** | **(3,066)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(1,543)** | **(2,516)** | **(3,080)** | **(3,170)** | **(3,066)** |
| plus: heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations(a) | 1,936 | 1,936 | 1,936 | 1,936 | 1,936 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | (647) | (647) | (607) | (647) | (647) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **366** | **(607)** | **(1,131)** | **(1,261)** | **(1,157)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

(a) From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.

(b) Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2,808 | 3,538 | 3,879 | 4,415 | 5,125 |
| Trade and other receivables | 1,823 | 1,823 | 1,823 | 1,823 | 1,823 |
| Other investments | 13,500 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| Other financial assets | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***18,147*** | ***18,377*** | ***18,718*** | ***19,254*** | ***19,964*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 58,598 | 57,878 | 57,558 | 57,360 | 54,993 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 11,262 | 17,344 | 18,933 | 16,350 | 13,769 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 338,743 | 340,434 | 342,140 | 343,858 | 345,515 |
| Intangibles | 363 | 377 | 391 | 405 | 419 |
| Inventories | 615 | 615 | 615 | 615 | 615 |
| Prepayments | 817 | 817 | 817 | 817 | 817 |
| Work In progress | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***410,513*** | ***417,580*** | ***420,569*** | ***419,520*** | ***416,243*** |
| **Total assets** | **428,660** | **435,957** | **439,287** | **438,774** | **436,207** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 |
| Other payables | 363 | 363 | 363 | 363 | 363 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***825*** | ***825*** | ***825*** | ***825*** | ***825*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 2,276 | 2,276 | 2,316 | 3,838 | 3,191 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***2,276*** | ***2,276*** | ***2,316*** | ***3,838*** | ***3,191*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 4,519 | 4,519 | 4,519 | 4,519 | 4,519 |
| Other provisions | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***5,112*** | ***5,112*** | ***5,112*** | ***5,112*** | ***5,112*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **8,213** | **8,213** | **8,253** | **9,775** | **9,128** |
| **Net assets** | **420,447** | **427,744** | **431,034** | **428,999** | **427,079** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 237,698 | 247,511 | 253,881 | 255,016 | 256,162 |
| Reserves | 175,554 | 175,554 | 175,554 | 175,554 | 175,554 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 7,195 | 4,679 | 1,599 | (1,571) | (4,637) |
| **Total equity** | ***420,447*** | ***427,744*** | ***431,034*** | ***428,999*** | ***427,079*** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 7,195 | 175,554 | 237,698 | 420,447 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***7,195*** | ***175,554*** | ***237,698*** | ***420,447*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (2,516) | - | - | (2,516) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(2,516)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(2,516)*** |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | - | - | 9,813 | 9,813 |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **4,679** | **175,554** | **247,511** | **427,744** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 30,802 | 38,070 | 39,768 | 41,521 | 42,504 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 741 | 741 | 741 | 741 | 741 |
| Interest | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Net GST received | 2,391 | 2,334 | 1,828 | 1,541 | 1,562 |
| Other | 785 | 785 | 785 | 785 | 785 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***34,919*** | ***42,130*** | ***43,322*** | ***44,788*** | ***45,792*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 18,618 | 20,268 | 20,738 | 20,094 | 20,585 |
| Suppliers | 11,887 | 17,901 | 19,058 | 21,220 | 21,538 |
| Net GST paid | 2,391 | 2,334 | 1,828 | 1,541 | 1,562 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***32,936*** | ***40,543*** | ***41,664*** | ***42,895*** | ***43,725*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **1,983** | **1,587** | **1,658** | **1,893** | **2,067** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | 1,000 | 500 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,000*** | ***500*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 9,415 | 10,523 | 7,080 | 1,845 | 1,856 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***9,415*** | ***10,523*** | ***7,080*** | ***1,845*** | ***1,856*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(8,415)** | **(10,023)** | **(7,080)** | **(1,845)** | **(1,856)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 8,405 | 9,813 | 6,370 | 1,135 | 1,146 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***8,405*** | ***9,813*** | ***6,370*** | ***1,135*** | ***1,146*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 647 | 647 | 607 | 647 | 647 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***647*** | ***647*** | ***607*** | ***647*** | ***647*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **7,758** | **9,166** | **5,763** | **488** | **499** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **1,326** | **730** | **341** | **536** | **710** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 1,482 | 2,808 | 3,538 | 3,879 | 4,415 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **2,808** | **3,538** | **3,879** | **4,415** | **5,125** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 8,405 | 9,813 | 6,370 | 1,135 | 1,146 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **8,405** | **9,813** | **6,370** | **1,135** | **1,146** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | 8,405 | 9,813 | 6,370 | 1,135 | 1,146 |
| ***Total items*** | ***8,405*** | ***9,813*** | ***6,370*** | ***1,135*** | ***1,146*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 8,405 | 9,813 | 6,370 | 1,135 | 1,146 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 1,010 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 |
| **TOTAL** | **9,415** | **10,523** | **7,080** | **1,845** | **1,856** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes purchases from current and previous years’ Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs).

Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | **Asset Categories** | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 8,355 | 49,104 | 12,784 | 340,679 | 4,863 | 415,785 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 6,125 | 74 | - | - | 6,199 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (1,947) | (1,568) | (1,936) | (4,500) | (9,951) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (3,039) | (28) | - | - | (3,067) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **8,355** | **50,243** | **11,262** | **338,743** | **363** | **408,966** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | 1,000 | 7,956 | 857 | - | 9,813 |
| By purchase - appropriation equity - ROU assets | - | 647 | - | - | - | 647 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(b) | - | 200 | 300 | - | 210 | 710 |
| Assets received as gifts/donations | - | - | - | 2,770 | - | 2,770 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **1,847** | **8,256** | **3,627** | **210** | **13,940** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (1,947) | (2,174) | (1,936) | (196) | (6,253) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (620) | - | - | - | (620) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(2,567)** | **(2,174)** | **(1,936)** | **(196)** | **(6,873)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 8,355 | 50,304 | 21,040 | 344,306 | 5,073 | 429,078 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 6,772 | 74 | - | - | 6,846 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (3,894) | (3,742) | (3,872) | (4,696) | (16,204) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (3,659) | (28) | - | - | (3,687) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **8,355** | **49,523** | **17,344** | **340,434** | **377** | **416,033** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Estimated operating expenditure in income statement for heritage and cultural assets** | **$’000** |
| Operations and Maintenance | 3,102 |
| Preservation and Conservation | 4,423 |
| **Total operating expenditure on heritage and cultural assets** | **7,525** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity' refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No.2) 2023-24, including Collection Development Acquisition Budget.
2. 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, Departmental capital budget or other operational expenses.

National Gallery of Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

National Gallery of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 387](#_Toc98956579)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 387](#_Toc98956580)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 388](#_Toc98956581)

[1.3 Budget measures 389](#_Toc98956582)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 390](#_Toc98956583)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 391](#_Toc98956584)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 398](#_Toc98956585)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 398](#_Toc98956586)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 399](#_Toc98956587)

# National Gallery of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Gallery of Australia (the National Gallery) is Australia’s leading visual arts institution and recognised as the heart of the nation’s visual culture, representing Australia’s people, its ideas and aesthetic expression, histories and broader relationship to the world through its art. The National Gallery reaches Australia’s people and supports Federal Government policy and agenda through its base in Canberra, national and international touring exhibition program, extensive collection loan programs, online education and outreach programs and cultural diplomacy role.

**Vision**

To be the international reference point for art in Australia, inspiring all people to explore, experience and learn.

**Functions**

The *National Gallery Act 1975* expresses the functions of the National Gallery as being to:

* develop and maintain a national collection of works of art
* exhibit, or make available for exhibition by others, works of art from the national collection or works of art that are otherwise in possession of the National Gallery
* use every endeavour to make the most advantageous use of the national collection in the national interest.

The National Gallery’s priorities over the next four years are focussed on the themes of Distinct Identity, Connection, Collection and Capability as well as supporting implementation of the key pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy – *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place.*

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the National Gallery for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the National Gallery’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: National Gallery resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **89,590** | **30,000** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 48,045 | 66,003 |
| Annual appropriations - other services(b) |  |  |
| Equity injection | 17,043 | 27,818 |
| Total annual appropriations | 65,088 | *93,821* |
| **Total funds from Government** | **65,088** | **93,821** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 750 | 3,000 |
| Sale of goods and services | 5,683 | 6,849 |
| Dividends | 489 | 489 |
| Contributions | 10,531 | 8,159 |
| Other | 1,506 | 1,000 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **18,959** | **19,497** |
| **Total net resourcing for the National Gallery** | **173,637** | **143,318** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 217 | 217 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.

The National Gallery is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth entity), which are then paid to the National Gallery and considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the National Gallery are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: National Gallery 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability(a)(b) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | **-** | 36,819 | 41,085 | 19,865 | 21,348 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **36,819** | **41,085** | **19,865** | **21,348** |
| Revive – National Cultural Policy and Location Incentive | 1.1 | - | 2,095 | 2,931 | 2,962 | 3,815 |
| Departmental payments |  | **-** | **2,095** | **2,931** | **2,962** | **3,815** |
| **Total** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 38,914 | 44,016 | 22,827 | 25,163 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **38,914** | **44,016** | **22,827** | **25,163** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. This measure results in an equity injection for capital works and appropriation is provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24 and 2024-25.
2. Includes $14.5 million provisioned in the Contingency Reserve.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports — to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the National Gallery can be found at:  https://nga.gov.au/media/dd/documents/Corporate\_Plan\_2022-23.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://nga.gov.au/media/dd/documents/nga\_ar\_21-22.pdf |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Increased understanding, knowledge and enjoyment of the visual arts by providing access to, and information about, works of art locally, nationally and internationally |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the National Gallery intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Collection development, management, access and promotion** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 48,045 | 66,003 | 68,686 | 70,830 | 73,575 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 18,679 | 18,646 | 18,705 | 18,708 | 18,706 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 16,459 | 16,997 | 19,839 | 18,532 | 19,438 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **83,183** | **101,646** | **107,230** | **108,070** | **111,719** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 48,045 | 66,003 | 68,686 | 70,830 | 73,575 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 18,679 | 18,646 | 18,705 | 18,708 | 18,706 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 16,459 | 16,997 | 19,839 | 18,532 | 19,438 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **83,183** | **101,646** | **107,230** | **108,070** | **111,719** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 217 | 217 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year reflects depreciation expenses on the national collection and lease adjustments under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Increased understanding, knowledge and enjoyment of the visual arts by providing access to, and information about, works of art locally, nationally and internationally. | | |
| **Program 1.1 – Collection development, management, access and promotion**  The National Gallery aims to build and maintain an outstanding national collection of works of art, providing access locally, nationally, and internationally. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Collection: Develop, conserve and manage an outstanding national collection. * Connection: Share the nation’s art collection with audiences. * Distinct Identity: Present artistic programs of cultural excellence. * Capability: Build for the future. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 | Approve Action Plans and deliver on commitments | Target: >80% action plan commitments met on time and on budget.  Target not expected to be met. |
| Implement Ethical Decision-Making Framework | Target: Implementation of Ethical Decision Making Framework by 31 July 2022.  Target achieved. |
| Create strategic international and Australian partnerships | Target: 1 international partnership by 30 June 2023.  Target expected to be achieved.  At least 1 Australian partnership per annum.  Target achieved. |
| Approve Artistic Program and deliver on commitments | Target: 2023-26 Artistic Program developed by 30 September 2022  Target achieved.  2023-26 Artistic Program launched by 1 January 2023.  Target not achieved.  Target: >80% 2023-26 Artistic Program commitments met on time and on budget.  Target expected to be met.  Target: Formal protocol to embed First Nations Engagement across all relevant exhibitions and programs developed by 31 October 2022.  Target not achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 cont. | Refine the national collection consistent with acquisition strategies and deaccession strategies | Target: Deaccession plans developed by 31 December 2022.  Target achieved.  Target: 5% collection reviewed per annum.  Target achieved.  Target: Acquisition Strategy finalised by 31 July 2022.  Target not achieved.  Target: 100% acquisitions align with the National Gallery Vision.  Target achieved. |
| Mark the National Gallery’s 40th Anniversary | Target: At least 1 major 40th Anniversary Commission announced by October 2022.  Target achieved.  Target: 100% attendance targets met for 40th Anniversary exhibitions and events.  Target achieved.  Target: 95% audiences rate satisfaction in our 40th year as either ‘highly satisfactory’ or ‘quite satisfactory’.  Target not achieved. |
| Grow and expand access and engagement with the national collection | Target: 90% total audiences comprised of offsite (non-Parkes Gallery) audiences.  Target expected to be achieved.  Target: 10% increase on prior year online audience.  Target not expected to be met.  Target: 10% increase in prior year pages per visit for Online Collection web sessions.  Target not expected to be met.  Target: At least 1 new regional tour held per year.  Target achieved.  Target: 700 outward loans processed per annum.  Target achieved. |
| Present international projects to raise the profile of Australian Art | Target: At least 1 project presented internationally.  Target achieved. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 cont. | Innovate audience engagement through enhanced digital infrastructure and system integrations | Target: Deliver phase 2 of the institutional website by 31 December 2022.  Target not expected to be met.  Target: Deliver integrated digital platform by 30 June 2023.  Target expected to be met.  Target: Develop interactive digital toolkit to support onsite interpretive experiences by June 2023.  Target expected to be met. |
| Implement livestreaming to increase online engagement | Target: 10 livestream events that are available on National Gallery and 3rd party digital platforms per annum.  Target achieved.  Target: 75% of livestream events are accessible.  Target achieved.  Target: 100 new content items published (including online articles, videos, audios, virtual tours and digital publications).  Target achieved.  Target: 10% growth on prior year on demand video views and audience listens.  Target achieved  Target: 15% growth on prior year total article, virtual tour and digital publication views.  Target achieved. |
| Approve storage strategy and deliver on commitments | Target: Storage Strategy finalised by 30 June 2023.  Target expected to be met.  Target: >80% national collection stored in line with international standards.  Target achieved. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 cont. | Strengthen ethical collection management, including through conservation research | Target: 100% acquisitions subject to Ethics Framework, as well as the Art Acquisitions, and Due Diligence and Provenance Policies.  Target expected to be met.  Target:100% deaccessions subject to Ethics and Deaccession Frameworks, as well as Due Diligence and Provenance Policy.  Target expected to be met.  Target: 100% provenance data in the collection management system resolved by 31 July 2022.  Target not achieved.  Target: At least 1 Conservation Research Project completed per annum.  Target expected to be met.  Target: >2000 conservation treatments conducted per annum.  Target expected to be met. |
| Activate the national collection by prioritising learning | Target: 25% growth on prior year learning resource downloads.  Target achieved.  Target: 50% growth on prior year, user-created resource lists.  Target expected to be met.  Target: >5% growth on prior year number of teachers reporting relevance to the classroom curriculum.  Target achieved.  Target: At least one impact study on learning initiatives per annum.  Target expected to be met. |
| Expand research partnerships that advance visual arts scholarship | Target: At least 1 domestic research partnership developed by 30 June 2024.  Target expected to be met.  Target: At least 1 international research project developed by 30 June 2024.  Target expected to be met. |
| Deliver on HR Roadmap commitments | Target: >90% commitments in HR Roadmap met on time and on budget.  Target not met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year 2022-23 cont. | Conduct capability assessment and develop and implement capability action plan | Target: Capability Assessment conducted by 31 December 2023.  Target expected to be met.  Target: Capability Action Plan developed and launched by 30 June 2024.  Target expected to be met. |
| Pursue Landscape Renewal Project | Target: Landscape Renewal Project Plan developed by 31 December 2022.  Target achieved.  Target: >80% Project Plan commitments met on time and on budget.  Target expected to be met. |
| Delivery of capital works and facilities of program of works | Target: >90% capital works projects delivered on time and on budget.  Target expected to be met. |
| Update and implement 5-year Financial Sustainability Strategy | Target: >90% Financial Sustainability Strategy commitments met on time and on budget, with planned outcomes achieved.  Target expected to be met. |
| Develop Foundation Fundraising Strategy and deliver on commitments | Target: Fundraising Strategy developed by 31 December 2022.  Target not achieved.  Target: At least 2% growth on prior year in private sector funding.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023‑24 | **Collection:** The national collection is developed and managed | 10 works of singular outstanding quality added to the national collection .  500 works deaccessioned from the national collection. |
| **Connection:** Audiences across the nation have access to the national collection | Audience engagement with the National Gallery   * 350,000 visitors onsite * 2 million users online * 300,000 visitors on tour. |
| **Distinct Identity:** The National Cultural Policy is supported | ‘Sharing the national collection’ Phase One implemented with 15 partnerships across Australia.  The 2023-24 Artistic Program is delivered and meets financial and audience targets. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 cont. | **Capability:** The National Gallery ambition is realised | Commercial revenue and philanthropic support increases by 2%.  Phase one of the Sculpture Garden Masterplan developed. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | The planned performance results will evolve over forward years, building on 2023-24 planned performance results to increase effectiveness and efficiency measures. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of the National Gallery finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The National Gallery is budgeting for an operating surplus of $7.5 million in the Budget excluding heritage and cultural depreciation expenses. This surplus represents estimated gains which reflect the value of gifts of works of art and cash donations tied to the purchase of works of arts.

The forward year estimates illustrate a phased growth of own source revenue and is a balanced budget after adjusting for $7.5 million of gains as described above. Additional operating funding is provided through additional appropriation to fund rising costs and as a result increases to depreciation, suppliers and employee expenses can be seen.

The National Gallery’s net assets are estimated to be $7.5 billion at 30 June 2024. The national collection and the National Gallery’s land and buildings make up 99% of this value. Net assets are forecast to increase in 2023-24 with equity injections totalling $27.8 million for the acquisition of collection assets and the capital works program. This is augmented by gifts for, and of, works of art, offset by depreciation.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 28,342 | 31,217 | 32,491 | 33,677 | 34,949 |
| Suppliers | 26,250 | 36,378 | 40,218 | 39,442 | 41,299 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 28,526 | 33,986 | 34,456 | 34,886 | 35,406 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| **Total expenses** | **83,183** | **101,646** | **107,230** | **108,070** | **111,719** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 5,683 | 6,849 | 9,563 | 8,137 | 8,924 |
| Contributions | 10,531 | 8,159 | 8,287 | 8,406 | 8,525 |
| Interest | 750 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Dividends | 489 | 489 | 489 | 489 | 489 |
| Other | 1,506 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **18,959** | **19,497** | **22,339** | **21,032** | **21,938** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| **Total gains** | **5,000** | **5,000** | **5,000** | **5,000** | **5,000** |
| **Total own-source income** | **23,959** | **24,497** | **27,339** | **26,032** | **26,938** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(59,224)** | **(77,149)** | **(79,891)** | **(82,038)** | **(84,781)** |
| Revenue from Government | 48,045 | 66,003 | 68,686 | 70,830 | 73,575 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(11,179)** | **(11,146)** | **(11,205)** | **(11,208)** | **(11,206)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(11,179)** | **(11,146)** | **(11,205)** | **(11,208)** | **(11,206)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(11,179)** | **(11,146)** | **(11,205)** | **(11,208)** | **(11,206)** |
| plus: heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations(a) | 18,706 | 18,706 | 18,706 | 18,706 | 18,706 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) | 122 | 196 | 201 | 231 | 231 |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | (149) | (256) | (202) | (229) | (231) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **7,500** | **7,500** | **7,500** | **7,500** | **7,500** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2009-10, the Government replaced Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the heritage and cultural depreciation expenses of designated Collection Institutions, with a separate capital budget (the Collection Development Acquisition Budget, or CDAB) provided through Bill 2 equity appropriations. For information regarding CDABs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.
2. Applies to lease arrangements under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Investments | 96,041 | 66,779 | 52,486 | 40,859 | 40,293 |
| Trade and other receivables | 1,506 | 1,506 | 1,506 | 1,506 | 1,506 |
| Other financial assets | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***127,784*** | ***98,522*** | ***84,229*** | ***72,602*** | ***72,036*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heritage and Cultural | 6,863,138 | 6,883,970 | 6,890,933 | 6,898,128 | 6,905,522 |
| Land and buildings | 487,711 | 515,305 | 548,505 | 560,372 | 560,236 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 6,189 | 6,189 | 6,189 | 6,189 | 6,189 |
| Intangibles | 1,438 | 1,438 | 1,438 | 1,438 | 1,438 |
| Inventories | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Other non-financial assets | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***7,359,251*** | ***7,407,677*** | ***7,447,840*** | ***7,466,902*** | ***7,474,160*** |
| **Total assets** | **7,487,035** | **7,506,199** | **7,532,069** | **7,539,504** | **7,546,196** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 4,416 | 6,328 | 6,999 | 6,863 | 7,188 |
| Other payables | 1,392 | 1,392 | 1,392 | 1,392 | 1,392 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***5,808*** | ***7,720*** | ***8,391*** | ***8,255*** | ***8,580*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 204 | 215 | 155 | 124 | 93 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***204*** | ***215*** | ***155*** | ***124*** | ***93*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 6,580 | 7,149 | 7,544 | 7,953 | 6,957 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***6,580*** | ***7,149*** | ***7,544*** | ***7,953*** | ***6,957*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **12,592** | **15,084** | **16,090** | **16,332** | **15,630** |
| **Net assets** | **7,474,443** | **7,491,115** | **7,515,979** | **7,523,172** | **7,530,566** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 470,012 | 497,830 | 533,899 | 552,300 | 570,900 |
| Reserves | 6,453,814 | 6,453,814 | 6,453,814 | 6,453,814 | 6,453,814 |
| Retained surplus | 550,617 | 539,471 | 528,266 | 517,058 | 505,852 |
| **Total equity** | **7,474,443** | **7,491,115** | **7,515,979** | **7,523,172** | **7,530,566** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 550,617 | 6,453,814 | 470,012 | 7,474,443 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***550,617*** | ***6,453,814*** | ***470,012*** | ***7,474,443*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the period | (11,146) | - | - | (11,146) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(11,146)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(11,146)*** |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation | - | - | 27,818 | 27,818 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***27,818*** | ***27,818*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2024** | **539,471** | **6,453,814** | **497,830** | **7,491,115** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **539,471** | **6,453,814** | **497,830** | **7,491,115** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 48,524 | 66,003 | 68,686 | 70,830 | 73,575 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,038 | 8,378 | 11,377 | 9,820 | 10,697 |
| Interest | 732 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Dividends | 489 | 489 | 489 | 489 | 489 |
| Net GST received | 1,203 | 1,853 | 2,077 | 2,210 | 2,259 |
| Other | 10,972 | 9,159 | 9,287 | 9,406 | 9,525 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***68,958*** | ***88,882*** | ***94,916*** | ***95,755*** | ***99,545*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 28,261 | 30,648 | 32,096 | 33,268 | 35,945 |
| Suppliers | 29,105 | 37,913 | 43,503 | 43,536 | 45,071 |
| Other | 77 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***57,443*** | ***68,561*** | ***75,599*** | ***76,804*** | ***81,016*** |
| **Net cash from operating activities** | **11,515** | **20,321** | **19,317** | **18,951** | **18,529** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***80,000*** | ***80,000*** | ***80,000*** | ***80,000*** | ***80,000*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment, intangibles and works of art | 47,596 | 77,139 | 69,417 | 48,717 | 37,433 |
| Investments | 120,279 | 50,738 | 65,707 | 68,373 | 79,434 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***167,875*** | ***127,877*** | ***135,124*** | ***117,090*** | ***116,867*** |
| **Net cash used by investing activities** | **(87,875)** | **(47,877)** | **(55,124)** | **(37,090)** | **(36,867)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Collection Development Acquisition Budget | 17,043 | 17,818 | 18,169 | 18,401 | 18,600 |
| Equity Injection | - | 10,000 | 17,900 | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***17,043*** | ***27,818*** | ***36,069*** | ***18,401*** | ***18,600*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 273 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***273*** | ***262*** | ***262*** | ***262*** | ***262*** |
| **Net cash from financing activities** | **16,770** | **27,556** | **35,807** | **18,139** | **18,338** |
| **Net (decrease) in cash held** | **(59,590)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 89,590 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **30,000** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 17,043 | 27,818 | 36,069 | 18,401 | 18,600 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **17,043** | **27,818** | **36,069** | **18,401** | **18,600** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 17,043 | 27,818 | 36,069 | 18,401 | 18,600 |
| **Total items** | **17,043** | **27,818** | **36,069** | **18,401** | **18,600** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 35,217 | 63,932 | 48,272 | 29,206 | 18,600 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 17,379 | 18,208 | 26,145 | 24,511 | 23,833 |
| **TOTAL** | **52,596** | **82,140** | **74,417** | **53,717** | **42,433** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 52,596 | 82,140 | 74,417 | 53,717 | 42,433 |
| less: gifted assets | (5,000) | (5,000) | (5,000) | (5,000) | (5,000) |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **47,596** | **77,140** | **69,417** | **48,717** | **37,433** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4 appropriations. Includes movement of capital expenditure from prior years to budget and forward estimates.
2. Includes acquisitions funded through appropriation ordinary annual services, cash reserves, donations and contributions, gifts of works of art and grants.

Table 3.6: Statement of asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 26,175 | 465,697 | 11,398 | 6,881,850 | 3,971 | 7,389,091 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 1,201 | 76 | - | - | 1,277 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (4,488) | (5,226) | (18,712) | (2,533) | (30,959) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (874) | (59) | - | - | (933) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **26,175** | **461,536** | **6,189** | **6,863,138** | **1,438** | **7,358,476** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | 31,894 | - | 32,038 | - | 63,932 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (b) | - | 4,797 | 4,789 | - | 1,121 | 10,707 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services - ROU assets | - | 273 | - | - | - | 273 |
| By purchase - donated funds | - | - | - | 2,500 | - | 2,500 |
| Assets received as gifts/donations | - | - | - | 5,000 | - | 5,000 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **36,964** | **4,789** | **39,538** | **1,121** | **82,412** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (9,191) | (4,772) | (18,706) | (1,121) | (33,790) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (179) | (17) | - | - | (196) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(9,370)** | **(4,789)** | **(18,706)** | **(1,121)** | **(33,986)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 26,175 | 502,388 | 16,187 | 6,921,388 | 5,092 | 7,471,230 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 1,474 | 76 | - | - | 1,550 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (13,679) | (9,998) | (37,418) | (3,654) | (64,749) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (1,053) | (76) | - | - | (1,129) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **26,175** | **489,130** | **6,189** | **6,883,970** | **1,438** | **7,406,902** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Estimated operating expenditure in income statement for heritage and cultural assets** | **$’000** |
| Operations and Maintenance | 3,228 |
| Preservation and Conservation | 2,751 |
| **Total operating expenditure on heritage and cultural assets** | **5,979** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. 'Appropriation equity' refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No.2) 2022-23, including CDABs as well as prior Act 2/4 appropriations and movement of capital expenditure.
2. Includes acquisitions funded through appropriation ordinary annual services, cash reserves, contributions, and grants.

National Library of Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

National Library of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 409](#_Toc114662683)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 409](#_Toc114662684)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 410](#_Toc114662685)

[1.3 Budget measures 411](#_Toc114662686)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 412](#_Toc114662687)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 413](#_Toc114662688)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 417](#_Toc114662689)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 417](#_Toc114662690)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 418](#_Toc114662691)

# National Library of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The functions of the National Library of Australia (NLA), as defined in the National Library Act 1960, are to:

* maintain and develop a national collection of library material, including a comprehensive collection of library material relating to Australia and the Australian people
* make library material in the national collection available
* make available such other services in relation to library matters and library material as determined by the National Library Council
* cooperate in library matters with authorities or persons, whether in Australia or elsewhere, concerned with library matters.

The NLA is committed to collecting documentary resources, particularly relating to Australia and the Australian people, so Australians can discover, learn and create new knowledge, now and in the future. The NLA’s commitment to open access to the national collection and online services drives increasing value from a collection developed over decades. Australians—whoever they are and wherever they live—should be able to easily discover and use information they need to support their research, and to engage with rich digital content to support their lifelong learning.

The NLA actively supports creative and intellectual endeavour and the dissemination of knowledge, ideas and information. The NLA has a strong national focus in its outlook, services, products and activities and takes a leadership role in sharing expertise and coordinating key projects across the research, collecting and cultural sectors. In 2023-24, the NLA’s work will be guided by the pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy – Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place. The NLA recognises, respects and prioritises the significance of First Nations voices, stories, and perspectives at the centre of Australia’s national collections. The NLA will continue to extend its reach and make its physical and digital collections accessible far beyond Canberra, by providing timely information services and rich digital experiences to benefit all Australians

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the NLA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the NLA’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NLA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **76,708** | **68,268** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services |  |  |
| Outcome 1(a) | 60,989 | 75,948 |
| Annual appropriations - other services(b) |  |  |
| Equity injection | 9,650 | 16,843 |
| Total annual appropriations | 70,639 | *92,791* |
| Amounts received from related entities |  |  |
| Amounts from portfolio department(c) | 1,901 | 1,950 |
| Total amounts received from related entities | 1,901 | 1,950 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **72,540** | **94,741** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 2,800 | 4,693 |
| Sale of goods and services | 6,073 | 8,241 |
| Other | 11,166 | 2,566 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **20,039** | **15,500** |
| **Total net resourcing for NLA** | **169,287** | **178,509** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 350 | 408 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.
3. Funding provided by the portfolio department that is not specified within the Annual Appropriation Bills as a payment to the NLA.

The NLA is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a non-corporate Commonwealth entity), which are then paid to the NLA and considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NLA are detailed in the Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NLA 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Receipt measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 2,800 | 1,500 | 750 | 750 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **2,800** | **1,500** | **750** | **750** |
| **Total receipt measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental | - | 2,800 | 1,500 | 750 | 750 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **2,800** | **1,500** | **750** | **750** |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability(a) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 38,879 | 54,876 | 28,236 | 29,885 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **38,879** | **54,876** | **28,236** | **29,885** |
| **Total Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 38,879 | 54,876 | 28,236 | 29,885 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **38,879** | **54,876** | **28,236** | **29,885** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Includes $4.9 million provisioned in the Contingency Reserve.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports - to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the National Library of Australia can be found at: https://www.nla.gov.au/corporate-documents/corporate-plans  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.nla.gov.au/corporate-documents/annual-reports |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material |

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the NLA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Library of Australia** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 60,989 | 75,948 | 86,219 | 77,084 | 79,071 |
| Payment from related entities | 1,901 | 1,950 | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 5,979 | 4,943 | (2,710) | 7,176 | 6,680 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 20,039 | 15,500 | 11,800 | 9,429 | 9,038 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **88,908** | **98,341** | **95,859** | **94,239** | **95,339** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 60,989 | 75,948 | 86,219 | 77,084 | 79,071 |
| Payment from related entities | 1,901 | 1,950 | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 5,979 | 4,943 | (2,710) | 7,176 | 6,680 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 20,039 | 15,500 | 11,800 | 9,429 | 9,038 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **88,908** | **98,341** | **95,859** | **94,239** | **95,339** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 350 | 408 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses related to collection assets which are funded through an equity injection; and resources received free of charge.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023‑24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material. | |
| **Program 1.1 – National Library of Australia.**  The NLA delivers this program in the following ways:   * We collect today what will be important tomorrow for Australia’s increasingly diverse community. * We connect with communities and connect communities with their national collections. * We collaborate with others to deepen the national impact of cultural collections. * We build on strong foundations to maximise the nation’s return on its investment in the NLA. | |
| **Key Activities** | Key activities reported in the current corporate plan that relate to this program.  **Collect:** ensure the NLA collection remains relevant to Australia’s diverse population, now and into the future; create pathways to collect emerging digital material while continuing to collect published Australian works and expand the collection of pictures, manuscripts and oral histories; work with Indigenous communities, and culturally and linguistically diverse communities, to ensure the national collection reflects stories and voices in culturally appropriate ways.  **Connect:** inspire Australians to explore voices and stories in the national collection; enable research and the discovery of new ideas by delivering accessible services and programs; extend national reach and engage new audiences, increase the diversity of Australians participating in onsite and digital experiences.  **Collaborate:** expand and deepen content in Trove – an essential part of Australia’s cultural and research infrastructure; increase engagement with Australians; work collaboratively with national cultural institutions and other partners; maintain a leading role in National and State Libraries Australasia.  **Capability:** harness resources effectively to realise our ambitions and deliver our mandate; continue to acquire and develop the skills, knowledge and experience needed for a dynamic organisation with a strong digital and physical presence; manage our heritage building responsibly; continue to invest in physical and digital infrastructure to ensure our physical and digital capability is responsive, reliable, sustainable, trusted and secure. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year(a) 2022-23 | Collect: Number of Australian works collected, including digital | Target: 30,000 published works, including digital.  Target expected to be met. |
| Connect: Number of digital visits to the Library | Target: 27 million digital visits.  Target not expected to be met.(b) |
| Collaborate: Number of Trove Collaborative Services (TCS) partners and content contributors that the Library engages in annually (b) | Target: 900 Trove partners and content providers.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | Collect: Number of Australian works collected, including digital | 30,000 published works, including digital. |
| Connect: Number of digital visits to the Library | Equal to or greater than prior year result. |
| Collaborate: Number of Trove Collaborative Services (TCS) partners and content contributors that the Library engages in annually(c) | 900 Trove partners and content providers. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24.  (targets subject to change) |

1. The wording of the performance measure descriptions has been updated to replicate the wording of the performance measures as per the 2022-23 NLA Corporate plan to maintain line of sight.
2. The target for this performance measure is under review, to examine the potential impact of post-COVID behaviour and changes in indexing by third-party service providers. The NLA cannot assure that the target will be reached for 2022-23.
3. The October 2022-23 Portfolio Budget Statement contained a transposition error for this measure with the performance measure description. Performance measure description and expected result replicated as per the 2022-23 NLA Corporate plan.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of NLA finances for the 2022-23 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Budgeted income for 2023–24 is estimated to be $93.4 million, of which $75.9 million is appropriation revenues. The increase in revenues from Government from $61.0 million in 2022-23, reflects funding received for Trove, financial sustainability, storage, Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning System and Windows replacement.

Total own source revenue is expected to be $17.5 million, which is $4.5 million lower than 2022–23 mainly due to the completion of the roof repairs and the related Comcover claims receipts.

Total budgeted operating expenses for 2023–24 is estimated to be $98.3 million, an increase of $9.4 million. The increase is mostly attributed to an increase in employee and supplier expenses. Employee expenses are higher by $2.3 million as a result of salary increases and funding provided to maintain ASL numbers to the approved cap. Supplier expenses are also higher by $7 million, mainly attributed to the additional funding received for financial sustainability and Trove.

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 39,661 | 41,969 | 44,578 | 46,869 | 49,208 |
| Suppliers | 27,663 | 34,663 | 30,837 | 26,925 | 25,686 |
| Grants | 1,050 | 1,970 | 570 | 570 | 570 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 20,356 | 19,559 | 19,694 | 19,695 | 19,695 |
| Finance costs | 23 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 |
| **Total expenses** | **88,908** | **98,341** | **95,859** | **94,239** | **95,339** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 6,073 | 8,241 | 5,649 | 4,156 | 4,166 |
| Interest | 2,800 | 4,693 | 3,585 | 2,707 | 2,306 |
| Other | 13,067 | 4,516 | 3,116 | 3,116 | 3,116 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **21,940** | **17,450** | **12,350** | **9,979** | **9,588** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| **Total gains** | **700** | **700** | **700** | **700** | **700** |
| **Total own-source income** | **22,640** | **18,150** | **13,050** | **10,679** | **10,288** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(66,268)** | **(80,191)** | **(82,809)** | **(83,560)** | **(85,051)** |
| Revenue from Government | 60,989 | 75,948 | 86,219 | 77,084 | 79,071 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(5,279)** | **(4,243)** | **3,410** | **(6,476)** | **(5,980)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(5,279)** | **(4,243)** | **3,410** | **(6,476)** | **(5,980)** |

**Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **- as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(5,279)** | **(4,243)** | **3,410** | **(6,476)** | **(5,980)** |
| plus: heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations(a) | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) | 1,004 | 1,004 | 1,139 | 1,140 | 1,140 |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | (1,004) | (1,015) | (1,116) | (1,125) | (1,125) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **3,221** | **4,246** | **11,933** | **2,039** | **2,535** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

1. From 2009-10, the Government replaced Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the heritage and cultural depreciation expenses of designated Collection Institutions, with a separate capital budget (the Collection Development Acquisition Budget, or CDAB) provided through Bill 2 equity appropriations. For information regarding CDABs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental Capital Budget statement
2. Applies to lease arrangements under AASB 16 Leases

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 |
| Trade and other receivables | 977 | 977 | 977 | 977 | 977 |
| Other investments | 67,094 | 66,136 | 65,235 | 64,324 | 63,179 |
| Other financial assets | 3,348 | 3,348 | 3,348 | 3,348 | 3,348 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***72,593*** | ***71,635*** | ***70,734*** | ***69,823*** | ***68,678*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 269,624 | 278,707 | 302,453 | 303,699 | 304,945 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 14,335 | 14,415 | 14,495 | 14,583 | 14,671 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 1,117,956 | 1,115,040 | 1,112,213 | 1,109,485 | 1,106,137 |
| Intangibles | 89,737 | 97,267 | 103,749 | 109,890 | 117,237 |
| Inventories | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 |
| Prepayments | 1,742 | 1,742 | 1,742 | 1,742 | 1,742 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***1,493,924*** | ***1,507,701*** | ***1,535,182*** | ***1,539,929*** | ***1,545,262*** |
| **Total assets** | **1,566,517** | **1,579,336** | **1,605,916** | **1,609,752** | **1,613,940** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 4,574 | 4,574 | 4,584 | 4,584 | 4,584 |
| Other payables | 6,664 | 6,664 | 6,664 | 6,664 | 6,664 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***11,238*** | ***11,238*** | ***11,248*** | ***11,248*** | ***11,248*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 3,180 | 3,165 | 3,049 | 2,924 | 2,799 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***3,180*** | ***3,165*** | ***3,049*** | ***2,924*** | ***2,799*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 11,483 | 11,717 | 11,951 | 12,185 | 12,185 |
| Other provisions | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***11,547*** | ***11,781*** | ***12,015*** | ***12,249*** | ***12,249*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **25,965** | **26,184** | **26,312** | **26,421** | **26,296** |
| **Net assets** | **1,540,552** | **1,553,152** | **1,579,604** | **1,583,331** | **1,587,644** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 156,452 | 173,295 | 196,337 | 206,540 | 216,833 |
| Reserves | 201,269 | 201,269 | 201,269 | 201,269 | 201,269 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 1,182,831 | 1,178,588 | 1,181,998 | 1,175,522 | 1,169,542 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***1,540,552*** | ***1,553,152*** | ***1,579,604*** | ***1,583,331*** | ***1,587,644*** |
| **Total equity** | **1,540,552** | **1,553,152** | **1,579,604** | **1,583,331** | **1,587,644** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 1,182,831 | 201,269 | 156,452 | 1,540,552 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***1,182,831*** | ***201,269*** | ***156,452*** | ***1,540,552*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (4,243) | - | - | (4,243) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(4,243)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(4,243)*** |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation | - | - | 16,843 | 16,843 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***16,843*** | ***16,843*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2024** | **1,178,588** | **201,269** | **173,295** | **1,553,152** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **1,178,588** | **201,269** | **173,295** | **1,553,152** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 62,890 | 77,898 | 86,769 | 77,634 | 79,621 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,029 | 8,897 | 6,237 | 4,676 | 4,710 |
| Interest | 2,800 | 4,693 | 3,585 | 2,707 | 2,306 |
| Net GST received | 3,027 | 1,708 | 1,671 | 1,626 | 1,456 |
| Other | 11,166 | 2,566 | 2,566 | 2,566 | 2,566 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***86,912*** | ***95,762*** | ***100,828*** | ***89,209*** | ***90,659*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 39,427 | 41,735 | 44,344 | 46,635 | 49,208 |
| Suppliers | 31,101 | 36,482 | 32,541 | 28,526 | 27,141 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 23 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Other | 1,050 | 1,970 | 570 | 570 | 570 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***71,601*** | ***80,212*** | ***77,480*** | ***75,756*** | ***76,944*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **15,311** | **15,550** | **23,348** | **13,453** | **13,715** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | 171,215 | 170,958 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 170,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***171,215*** | ***170,958*** | ***170,000*** | ***170,000*** | ***170,000*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 32,397 | 32,336 | 46,175 | 23,442 | 24,028 |
| Purchase of financial instruments |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | 170,000 | 170,000 | 169,099 | 169,089 | 168,855 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***202,397*** | ***202,336*** | ***215,274*** | ***192,531*** | ***192,883*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(31,182)** | **(31,378)** | **(45,274)** | **(22,531)** | **(22,883)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 9,650 | 16,843 | 23,042 | 10,203 | 10,293 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***9,650*** | ***16,843*** | ***23,042*** | ***10,203*** | ***10,293*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 1,004 | 1,015 | 1,116 | 1,125 | 1,125 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,004*** | ***1,015*** | ***1,116*** | ***1,125*** | ***1,125*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **8,646** | **15,828** | **21,926** | **9,078** | **9,168** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(7,225)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 8,399 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 9,650 | 16,843 | 23,042 | 10,203 | 10,293 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **9,650** | **16,843** | **23,042** | **10,203** | **10,293** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 9,650 | 16,843 | 23,042 | 10,203 | 10,293 |
| **Total items** | **9,650** | **16,843** | **23,042** | **10,203** | **10,293** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 9,650 | 16,843 | 23,042 | 10,203 | 10,293 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 22,747 | 15,493 | 23,133 | 13,239 | 13,735 |
| **TOTAL** | **32,397** | **32,336** | **46,175** | **23,442** | **24,028** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 32,397 | 32,336 | 46,175 | 23,442 | 24,028 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **32,397** | **32,336** | **46,175** | **23,442** | **24,028** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2 appropriations.
2. Includes the sources of funding from current Bill 1 and prior year Act 1 appropriations, donations and contributions, gifts, internally developed assets and proceeds from the sale of assets and grants.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 17,000 | 259,068 | 22,818 | 1,126,456 | 114,924 | 1,540,266 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 6,144 | 34 | - | - | 6,178 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (9,578) | (8,492) | (8,500) | (25,187) | (51,757) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (3,010) | (25) | - | - | (3,035) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **17,000** | **252,624** | **14,335** | **1,117,956** | **89,737** | **1,491,652** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | - | - | 5,584 | 11,259 | 16,843 |
| By purchase - appropriation equity - ROU assets | - | 1,000 | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (b) | - | 13,678 | 3,030 | - | (1,215) | 15,493 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **14,678** | **3,030** | **5,584** | **10,044** | **33,336** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/  amortisation expense | - | (4,599) | (2,942) | (8,500) | (2,514) | (18,555) |
| Depreciation/  amortisation on ROU assets | - | (996) | (8) | - | - | (1,004) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(5,595)** | **(2,950)** | **(8,500)** | **(2,514)** | **(19,559)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 17,000 | 272,746 | 25,848 | 1,132,040 | 124,968 | 1,572,602 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 7,144 | 34 | - | - | 7,178 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (14,177) | (11,434) | (17,000) | (27,701) | (70,312) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (4,006) | (33) | - | - | (4,039) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **17,000** | **261,707** | **14,415** | **1,115,040** | **97,267** | **1,505,429** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Estimated operating expenditure in income statement for heritage and cultural assets** | | |  | **$’000** |
| Operations and Maintenance |  |  |  | 13,105 |
| Preservation and Conservation |  |  |  | 1,322 |
| **Total operating expenditure on heritage and cultural assets** | | | | **14,427** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2 appropriations.

(b) Includes the sources of funding from current Bill 1 and prior year Act 1 appropriations, donations and contributions; gifts, internally developed assets and grants.

National Museum of Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

National Museum of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 429](#_Toc115778486)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 429](#_Toc115778487)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 430](#_Toc115778488)

[1.3 Budget measures 431](#_Toc115778489)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 432](#_Toc115778490)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 433](#_Toc115778491)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 436](#_Toc115778492)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 436](#_Toc115778493)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 437](#_Toc115778494)

# National Museum of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Museum of Australia (NMA), as mandated under the *National Museum of Australia Act 1980*, was established for the purpose of developing and maintaining a National Historical Collection for the benefit of the nation, and to bring to life the rich and diverse stories of Australia through strong engagement with the nation’s varied communities and traditions. Central to the NMA’s place as a national institution is its focus on meaningful engagement with all Australians through the interpretation of Australia’s past, present and future, and its foundational commitment to the history and cultures of the First Australians. The NMA achieves this through the development and maintenance of the National Historical Collection and by sharing the stories of Australia’s people and places. The NMA is the only national institution that is wholly devoted to the complex and comprehensive story of Australia from deep time to the present day.

The NMA has a vital role in helping to connect Australians and their communities. In fulfilling this mission, over the next four years, the NMA’s work will be guided by the pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy – *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place,* as it strives to:

* Ensure Australians have a greater understanding of our shared history by collecting and sharing the unique and remarkable stories of the past and present
* Excel at telling the Australian story through innovative digital media, dynamic story-telling and world-class exhibitions
* Maximise opportunities for public engagement that respond to changing audience behaviours and needs across the country and overseas
* Focus documentation, research, preservation and digitisation programs on key areas of the National Historical Collection
* Utilise available resources to operate as efficiently as possible within the context of the NMA’s legislative functions.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the NMA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the NMA’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ table in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NMA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **6,603** | **10,173** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 50,912 | 53,768 |
| Equity injection(b) | 1,948 | 8,838 |
| Total annual appropriations | 52,860 | *62,606* |
| Amounts received from related entities |  |  |
| Amounts from portfolio department(c) | 2,000 | - |
| Total amounts received from related entities | 2,000 | - |
| **Total funds from Government** | **54,860** | **62,606** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 500 | 250 |
| Sale of goods and services | 7,648 | 7,149 |
| Other | 2,461 | 1,316 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **10,609** | **8,715** |
| **Total net resourcing for NMA** | **72,072** | **81,494** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 228 | 220 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24
3. Funding provided by the Portfolio Department that is not specified within the Annual Appropriation Bills as a payment to the NMA.

The NMA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a non-corporate Commonwealth entity), which are then paid to the NMA and considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NMA are detailed in the Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NMA 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability(a) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 22,790 | 24,740 | 14,837 | 15,941 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **22,790** | **24,740** | **14,837** | **15,941** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 22,790 | 24,740 | 14,837 | 15,941 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **22,790** | **24,740** | **14,837** | **15,941** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Includes $3.2 million provisioned in the Contingency Reserve.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plan and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the National Museum of Australia can be found at: [www.nma.gov.au/about/corporate/plans-policies/corporate-plan](http://www.nma.gov.au/about/corporate/plans-policies/corporate-plan).  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: [www.nma.gov.au/about/corporate/annual-reports](http://www.nma.gov.au/about/corporate/annual-reports). |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Increased awareness and understanding of Australia’s history and culture by managing the National Museum’s collections and providing access through public programs and exhibitions |

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the NMA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Collection Management, Research, Exhibitions and Programs** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 50,912 | 53,768 | 55,192 | 55,595 | 56,965 |
| Payment from related entities | 2,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 70 | 1,191 | 1,215 | 1,239 | 1,264 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 10,609 | 8,715 | 9,824 | 10,071 | 10,322 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **63,591** | **63,674** | **66,231** | **66,905** | **68,551** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 50,912 | 53,768 | 55,192 | 55,595 | 56,965 |
| Payment from related entities | 2,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 70 | 1,191 | 1,215 | 1,239 | 1,264 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 10,609 | 8,715 | 9,824 | 10,071 | 10,322 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **63,591** | **63,674** | **66,231** | **66,905** | **68,551** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 228 | 220 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are depreciation expenses for heritage and cultural assets, and depreciation expenses for property, plant and equipment depreciation, relating to major refurbishment of the NMA's buildings and permanent exhibitions.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1** – Increased awareness and understanding of Australia’s history and culture by managing the National Museum’s collections and providing access through public programs and exhibitions. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1 – Collection Management, Research, Exhibitions and Programs**  The National Museum of Australia increases the awareness and understanding of Australia’s history and culture through its collections and research, providing access to the public through its public programs and exhibitions. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Maximise opportunities for public engagement that respond to changing audience behaviours and needs. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Maximise visitor engagement with NMA collections and experiences.  Total visitor engagements: 4,251,900  • Permanent Exhibitions: 250,000  • Special Exhibitions: 115,000  • Travelling Exhibitions: 245,000  • Education and Public Programs: 5,700  • Events and Functions: 5,000  • Digital experiences: 3,031,200  • Social Media engagements: 600,000  Note: These targets take into consideration expected COVID-19 impacts | Target: Total visitor engagements: 5,832,000  • Permanent Exhibitions: 500,000  • Special Exhibitions: 150,000  • Travelling Exhibitions: 390,000  • Education and Public Programs: 176,000  • Events and Functions: 25,000  • Digital experiences: 3,841,000  • Social Media engagements: 750,000  Target achieved. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Maximise visitor engagement with NMA collections and experiences  Note: Travelling exhibitions subject to availability of government grant funding | Total visitor engagements: 5,930,000  • Permanent Exhibitions: 525,000  • Special Exhibitions: 150,000  • Travelling Exhibitions: 315,000  • Education and Public Programs: 181,800  • Events and Functions: 20,000  • Digital experiences: 4,013,200  • Social Media engagements: 725,000. |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | Maximise visitor engagement with NMA collections and experiences.  Note: Travelling exhibitions subject to availability of government grant funding | Total visitor engagements, 2023-24: 6,103,300  Total visitor engagements, 2024-25: 6,251,100  Total visitor engagements, 2025–26: 6,373,900 |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of the NMA’s finances for the 2022-23 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The NMA received an additional $75.1 million in funding from Government over the period 2023-24 to 2026-27, which will allow the NMA to continue to pursue its mission and strategic objectives. The funding consists of:

* National Collecting Institutions Financial Sustainability funding of $55.5 million,
* NMA physical collection storage funding of $13.1 million,
* National Collecting Institutions Urgent Capital Works funding of $6.5 million.

The funding received has allowed the NMA to forecast a break-even operating budget result (excluding heritage depreciation) for 2023-24, while maintaining activities and services at their current levels.

The Balance Sheet shows a net equity position of $476.8 million in 2023‑24, representing the surplus of net assets over net liabilities. This primarily reflects the NMA’s non‑financial assets, including land and building and heritage and cultural assets.

The Departmental Capital Budget Statement shows total capital expenditure for 2023‑24 of $16.7 million, funded from equity injection from Government of $8.8 million to address urgent collection storage and physical and ICT infrastructure requirements and acquisition and development of heritage and cultural assets, and departmental resources of $7.9 million.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 27,015 | 26,036 | 27,199 | 27,326 | 28,283 |
| Suppliers | 23,494 | 24,311 | 25,460 | 25,761 | 26,058 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 12,988 | 13,247 | 13,512 | 13,782 | 14,183 |
| Finance costs | 94 | 80 | 60 | 36 | 27 |
| **Total expenses** | **63,591** | **63,674** | **66,231** | **66,905** | **68,551** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,648 | 7,149 | 8,240 | 8,468 | 8,700 |
| Interest | 500 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Other | 4,461 | 1,316 | 1,334 | 1,353 | 1,372 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **12,609** | **8,715** | **9,824** | **10,071** | **10,322** |
| **Total own-source income** | **12,609** | **8,715** | **9,824** | **10,071** | **10,322** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(50,982)** | **(54,959)** | **(56,407)** | **(56,834)** | **(58,229)** |
| Revenue from Government | 50,912 | 53,768 | 55,192 | 55,595 | 56,965 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(70)** | **(1,191)** | **(1,215)** | **(1,239)** | **(1,264)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(70)** | **(1,191)** | **(1,215)** | **(1,239)** | **(1,264)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(70)** | **(1,191)** | **(1,215)** | **(1,239)** | **(1,264)** |

**Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(70)** | **(1,191)** | **(1,215)** | **(1,239)** | **(1,264)** |
| plus: heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations(a) | 1,168 | 1,191 | 1,215 | 1,239 | 1,264 |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **1,098** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2009-10, the Government replaced Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the heritage and cultural depreciation expenses of designated Collection Institutions, with a separate capital budget (the Collection Development Acquisition Budget, or CDAB) provided through Bill 2 equity appropriations. For information regarding CDABs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental capital budget statement.

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10,173 | 10,195 | 10,172 | 10,100 | 10,100 |
| Trade and other receivables | 1,845 | 1,845 | 1,845 | 1,845 | 1,845 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***12,018*** | ***12,040*** | ***12,017*** | ***11,945*** | ***11,945*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 123,076 | 121,135 | 119,152 | 117,127 | 115,087 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 70,644 | 74,867 | 83,549 | 83,445 | 83,368 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 280,703 | 281,832 | 282,977 | 284,125 | 285,287 |
| Intangibles | 7,250 | 7,315 | 7,361 | 7,387 | 7,483 |
| Inventories | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 |
| Prepayments | 1,655 | 1,655 | 1,655 | 1,655 | 1,655 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***484,156*** | ***487,632*** | ***495,522*** | ***494,567*** | ***493,708*** |
| **Total assets** | **496,174** | **499,672** | **507,539** | **506,512** | **505,653** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 6,575 | 4,000 | 3,780 | 3,560 | 3,560 |
| Other payables | 2,671 | 2,671 | 2,670 | 2,670 | 2,670 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***9,246*** | ***6,671*** | ***6,450*** | ***6,230*** | ***6,230*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 9,918 | 8,344 | 6,723 | 5,052 | 3,331 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***9,918*** | ***8,344*** | ***6,723*** | ***5,052*** | ***3,331*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 7,817 | 7,817 | 7,817 | 7,817 | 7,817 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***7,817*** | ***7,817*** | ***7,817*** | ***7,817*** | ***7,817*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **26,981** | **22,832** | **20,990** | **19,099** | **17,378** |
| **Net assets** | **469,193** | **476,840** | **486,549** | **487,413** | **488,275** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 40,831 | 49,669 | 60,593 | 62,696 | 64,822 |
| Reserves | 166,897 | 166,897 | 166,897 | 166,897 | 166,897 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 261,465 | 260,274 | 259,059 | 257,820 | 256,556 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***469,193*** | ***476,840*** | ***486,549*** | ***487,413*** | ***488,275*** |
| **Total equity** | **469,193** | **476,840** | **486,549** | **487,413** | **488,275** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 261,465 | 166,897 | 40,831 | 469,193 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***261,465*** | ***166,897*** | ***40,831*** | ***469,193*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (1,191) | - | - | (1,191) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(1,191)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(1,191)*** |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation | - | - | 8,838 | 8,838 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***8,838*** | ***8,838*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2023** | **260,274** | **166,897** | **49,669** | **476,840** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **260,274** | **166,897** | **49,669** | **476,840** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 50,912 | 53,768 | 55,192 | 55,595 | 56,965 |
| Receipts from Government | 2,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,648 | 7,149 | 8,240 | 8,468 | 8,700 |
| Interest | 500 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Net GST received | 2,800 | 2,023 | 2,579 | 3,288 | 3,326 |
| Other | 2,461 | 1,316 | 1,334 | 1,353 | 1,372 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***66,321*** | ***64,506*** | ***67,595*** | ***68,954*** | ***70,613*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 27,015 | 26,036 | 27,200 | 27,326 | 28,283 |
| Suppliers | 23,494 | 24,313 | 25,460 | 25,761 | 26,058 |
| Net GST paid | 2,800 | 2,023 | 2,579 | 3,288 | 3,326 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 94 | 80 | 60 | 36 | 27 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***53,403*** | ***52,452*** | ***55,299*** | ***56,411*** | ***57,694*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **12,918** | **12,054** | **12,296** | **12,543** | **12,919** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 9,767 | 19,296 | 21,622 | 13,047 | 13,324 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***9,767*** | ***19,296*** | ***21,622*** | ***13,047*** | ***13,324*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(9,767)** | **(19,296)** | **(21,622)** | **(13,047)** | **(13,324)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 1,948 | 8,838 | 10,924 | 2,103 | 2,126 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,948*** | ***8,838*** | ***10,924*** | ***2,103*** | ***2,126*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 1,529 | 1,574 | 1,621 | 1,671 | 1,721 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,529*** | ***1,574*** | ***1,621*** | ***1,671*** | ***1,721*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **419** | **7,264** | **9,303** | **432** | **405** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **3,570** | **22** | **(23)** | **(72)** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 6,603 | 10,173 | 10,195 | 10,172 | 10,100 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | 10,173 | 10,195 | 10,172 | 10,100 | 10,100 |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 1,948 | 8,838 | 10,924 | 2,103 | 2,126 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **1,948** | **8,838** | **10,924** | **2,103** | **2,126** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 1,948 | 8,838 | 10,924 | 2,103 | 2,126 |
| **Total items** | **1,948** | **8,838** | **10,924** | **2,103** | **2,126** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 1,948 | 8,838 | 10,924 | 2,103 | 2,126 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 7,599 | 7,885 | 10,478 | 10,724 | 11,198 |
| **TOTAL** | **9,547** | **16,723** | **21,402** | **12,827** | **13,324** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 9,547 | 16,723 | 21,402 | 12,827 | 13,324 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **9,547** | **16,723** | **21,402** | **12,827** | **13,324** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes the following sources of funding from current Bill 1 and prior year Act 1 appropriations; donations and contribution; internally developed assets; and proceeds from the sale of assets

Table 3.6: Statement of Departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | **Asset Category** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | | Buildings    $'000 | | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | | Total    $'000 | |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Gross book value | 10,100 | 106,106 | | 102,807 | | 285,594 | | 12,123 | | 516,730 | |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 14,455 | | 99 | | - | | - | | 14,554 | |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (2,699) | | (32,192) | | (4,891) | | (4,873) | | (44,655) | |
| Accumulated depreciation/amorisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (4,886) | | (70) | | - | | - | | (4,956) | |
| **Opening net book balance** | **10,100** | **112,976** | | **70,644** | | **280,703** | | **7,250** | | **481,673** | |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | - | | - | | 8,838 | | - | | 8,838 | |
| By purchase - other | - | 150 | | 13,223 | | (6,518) | | 1,030 | | 7,885 | |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **150** | | **13,223** | | **2,320** | | **1,030** | | **16,723** | |
| **Other movements** |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (491) | | (8,975) | | (1,191) | | (965) | | (11,622) | |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (1,600) | | (25) | | - | | - | | (1,625) | |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(2,091)** | | **(9,000)** | | **(1,191)** | | **(965)** | | **(13,247)** | |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Gross book value | 10,100 | 106,256 | | 116,030 | | 287,914 | | 13,153 | | 533,453 | |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 14,455 | | 99 | | - | | - | | 14,554 | |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (3,190) | | (41,167) | | (6,082) | | (5,838) | | (56,277) | |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (6,486) | | (95) | | - | | - | | (6,581) | |
| **Closing net book balance** | **10,100** | **111,035** | | **74,867** | | **281,832** | | **7,315** | | **485,149** | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Estimated operating expenditure in income statement for heritage and cultural assets** | **$’000** |
| Operations and Maintenance | 3,388 |
| Preservation and Conservation | 4,455 |
| **Total operating expenditure on heritage and cultural assets** | **7,843** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24, including CDABs.

National Portrait Gallery of Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

National Portrait Gallery of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 447](#_Toc97652490)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 447](#_Toc97652491)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 448](#_Toc97652492)

[1.3 Budget measures 449](#_Toc97652493)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 450](#_Toc97652494)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 451](#_Toc97652495)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 455](#_Toc97652496)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 455](#_Toc97652497)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 456](#_Toc97652498)

# National Portrait Gallery of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Portrait Gallery of Australia (NPGA) aspires to reflect the face of Australia. The NPGA uses portraiture to tell their stories and to increase the understanding and appreciation of the Australian people—their identity, history, culture, creativity and diversity.

The functions of the NPGA are expressed in the *National Portrait Gallery of Australia Act 2012* (the Act), which requires the NPGA to:

* develop, preserve, maintain and promote a national collection of portraits and other works of art.
* develop and engage a national audience for the collection, exhibitions, education, research, publications, and public and online programs.

The Act calls for the NPGA to use every endeavour to make the most advantageous use of the national collection in the national interest.

The NPGA has four strategic priorities, which underpin the fulfilment of its activities and align with broader government objectives. They are:

* Advance the collection: develop, maintain and provide access to a national collection of portraits, by seeking out, researching, acquiring and commissioning artworks which portray the richness of Australian identities and celebrate excellence in art.
* Engage audiences: present innovative and insightful creative projects and dynamic programs that attract and inspire audiences through portraiture
* Increase support: build public and private sector support to underpin all gallery activity, including through the NPGA Foundation, Circle of Friends, partners, government and individuals.
* Invest in people and resources: value, support and invest in our people and resources to create a highly-regarded and welcoming culture and ensure custodianship of the national collection of portraits.

In 2023-24, NPGA’s work will be guided by the pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy – *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place*.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to NPGA for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the NPGA’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NPGA resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **32,955** | **33,218** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 12,615 | 18,648 |
| Annual appropriations - other services(b) |  |  |
| Equity injection | 194 | 205 |
| Total annual appropriations | 12,809 | 18,853 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **12,809** | **18,853** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 439 | 446 |
| Sale of goods and services | 1,345 | 1,389 |
| Other | 1,113 | 1,139 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **2,897** | **2,974** |
| **Total net resourcing for the NPGA** | **48,661** | **55,045** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 52 | 55 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.

NPGA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a non-corporate Commonwealth entity), which are then paid to NPGA and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NPGA are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NPGA 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 6,361 | 6,581 | 6,827 | 7,225 |
| **Total** |  | - | **6,361** | **6,581** | **6,827** | **7,225** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 6,361 | 6,581 | 6,827 | 7,225 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **6,361** | **6,581** | **6,827** | **7,225** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports — to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent Corporate Plan for the NPGA can be found at: https://portrait.gov.au/document/654  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: <https://portrait.gov.au/document/665> |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Enhanced understanding and appreciation of Australian identity, culture and diversity through portraiture by engaging the public in education programs and exhibitions, and by developing and preserving the national portrait collection |

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the NPGA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Develop, maintain and provide access to Australia's national portrait collection** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 12,615 | 18,648 | 19,181 | 19,559 | 20,082 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 3,225 | 865 | 890 | 915 | 940 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 2,647 | 2,724 | 2,803 | 2,879 | 2,958 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **18,487** | **22,237** | **22,874** | **23,353** | **23,980** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 12,615 | 18,648 | 19,181 | 19,559 | 20,082 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 3,225 | 865 | 890 | 915 | 940 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 2,647 | 2,724 | 2,803 | 2,879 | 2,958 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **18,487** | **22,237** | **22,874** | **23,353** | **23,980** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 52 | 55 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of fair value gains on investments and resources received free of charge.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Enhanced understanding and appreciation of Australian identity, culture and diversity through portraiture by engaging the public in education programs and exhibitions, and by developing and preserving the national portrait collection. | | | |
| **Program 1.1 - Develop, maintain and provide access to Australia's national portrait collection.**  The NPGA houses the national collection of portraits of Australians, reflecting the breadth and energy of Australian culture and endeavour. Subjects in the collection are individuals who have, and who will continue to, shape our nation and define our collective persona. As part of a group of national collecting institutions, the NPGA is unique in its exclusive use of portraiture to explore Australian culture, history, individual achievement and identity. The NPGA provides a forum for the free and respectful discussion of the national identity. We focus on both subject and artist. | | | |
| **Key Activities** | The NPGA program is delivered in the following ways:   * Through collection development, conservation, management and digitisation. * Through on site and travelling exhibitions, education, public and online events which create high levels of engagement and satisfaction. * With an increasing level of engagement and collaboration. * With a focus on self-generated revenue and private giving, and a commitment to maintain and develop its iconic building. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | **Enliven the collection**  Works acquired in accordance with the Collection Development Policy | Target:100%  Target expected to be met. |
| Commissioned works of art | Target: 2  Target expected to be met. |
| Collection maintained and preserved with appropriate storage, display and air quality to minimise preventable deterioration or impairment | Target: 0% for preventable deterioration or impairment.  Target expected to be met. |
| **Engage with audiences**  Reach 1.2 million people a year through exhibitions, education and public programs, and online | Target: 1,200,000  Target expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. | Stage at least six exhibitions each year | Target: 6+  Target achieved. |
| Present a national travelling exhibition program at eight venues | Target: 8 venues  Target achieved. |
| **Increase support for the NPGA**  Sponsorship goals | Target: $500,000  Target expected to be partially met. |
| Private giving goals including support for Collection development | Target: $2,000,000  Target expected to be partially met. |
| Number of engagements/initiatives with overseas institutions | Target: 5  Target expected to be met. |
| **Invest in people and resources**  Staffing budget to ongoing professional development of staff | Target: 1%  Target expected to be met. |
| Planned versus reactive maintenance undertaken | Target: 75% / 25%  Target expected to be met |
| Grow commercial revenue | Target: $440,000  Target expected to be met |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | **Advance the collection**  Commissioned works of art | 2+ |
| Actively seek out and purchase appropriate high-merit portraiture | Full use of capital acquisitions funding. |
| Collection digitised | > 90% (50MB+ high resolution images) >98% (including low resolution images). |
| Collection maintained and preserved with appropriate storage, display and air quality to minimise preventable deterioration or impairment | 0% for preventable deterioration or impairment. |
| **Engage with audiences**  Reach 1.3 million people a year through exhibitions, education and public programs, and online | 1,300,000 |
| Stage at least six exhibitions, including a minimum of two substantial collection rehangs, each year | 6+ |
| Present a national travelling exhibition program at eight venues | 8 venues |
| **Increase support for the NPGA**  Sponsorship goals | $550,000 |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 cont. | Private giving goals including support for Collection development | $2,000,000 |
| Number of engagements/initiatives with overseas institutions | 3 |
| **Invest in people and resources**  Staffing budget to ongoing professional development of staff | 1% |
| Planned versus reactive maintenance undertaken | 75% / 25% |
| Grow commercial revenue | $460,000 |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | **Advance the collection**  Actively seek out and purchase appropriate high-merit portraiture | Full use of capital acquisitions funding. |
| Commissioned works of art | 2+ |
| Collection digitised | > 95% (50MB+ high resolution images) >98% (including low resolution images). |
| Collection maintained and preserved with appropriate storage, display and air quality to minimise preventable deterioration or impairment | 0% for preventable deterioration or impairment. |
| **Engage with audiences**  Reach a million people a year through exhibitions, education and public programs, and online | 2024-25: 1,400,000 2025-26: 1,500,000 2026-27: 1,600,000 |
| Stage at least six exhibitions, including 2 substantial collection rehangs, each year | 6+ |
| Present a national travelling exhibition program at eight venues | 8 venues. |
| **Increase support for the NPGA**  Sponsorship goals | 2024-25: $600,000 2025-26: $650,000 2027-27: $700,000 |
| Private giving goals including support for Collection development | 2024-25: $2,250,000 2025-26: $2,500,000 2026-27: $2,750,000 |
| Number of engagements/initiatives with overseas institutions | 3 |
| **Invest in people and resources**  Staffing budget to ongoing professional development of staff | 1% |
| Planned versus reactive maintenance undertaken | 75% / 25% |
| Grow commercial revenue. | 2024-25: $480,000 2025-26: $500,000 2026-27: $520,000 |



Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of NPGA’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The NPGA is budgeting for an operating surplus of $0.6 million in the Budget and forward years that reflects the donations expected to be received by the NPGA Foundation.

The 2023-24 Budget measure, National Collecting Institutions - Financial Sustainability, has provided the NPGA with funding for its total depreciation expenses on long-lived assets in the Budget and forward years.

**Budgeted departmental balance sheet**

Budgeted investments include donations to the NPGA of approximately $23 million, which have been accumulated over a number of years. The NPGA’s Board is charged with setting the guidelines for the use of these funds.

The remainder of budgeted investments is available to meet liabilities for employee entitlements and to assist in funding future asset purchases.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 6,257 | 6,676 | 6,997 | 7,321 | 7,648 |
| Suppliers | 7,766 | 11,077 | 11,373 | 11,508 | 11,788 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 4,464 | 4,484 | 4,504 | 4,524 | 4,544 |
| **Total expenses** | **18,487** | **22,237** | **22,874** | **23,353** | **23,980** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,345 | 1,389 | 1,435 | 1,481 | 1,530 |
| Interest | 439 | 446 | 453 | 457 | 461 |
| Dividends | 440 | 445 | 450 | 455 | 460 |
| Other | 673 | 694 | 715 | 736 | 757 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **2,897** | **2,974** | **3,053** | **3,129** | **3,208** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 1,140 | 1,165 | 1,190 | 1,215 | 1,240 |
| **Total gains** | **1,140** | **1,165** | **1,190** | **1,215** | **1,240** |
| **Total own-source income** | **4,037** | **4,139** | **4,243** | **4,344** | **4,448** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(14,450)** | **(18,098)** | **(18,631)** | **(19,009)** | **(19,532)** |
| Revenue from Government | 12,615 | 18,648 | 19,181 | 19,559 | 20,082 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,835)** | **550** | **550** | **550** | **550** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,835)** | **550** | **550** | **550** | **550** |

**Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(1,835)** | **550** | **550** | **550** | **550** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations(a) | 2,385 | **-** | - | - | - |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **550** | **550** | **550** | **550** | **550** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Prior to 2023-24, the NPGA did not receive funding for its total depreciation expenses on long-lived assets; rather, funding was appropriated based on capital requirements. Also, from 2009-10, the Government replaced Appropriation Bill No. 1 revenue appropriations for the heritage and cultural depreciation expenses of designated Collection Institutions, with a separate capital budget (the Collection Development Acquisition Budget, or CDAB) provided through Appropriation Bill 2 equity appropriations. For information regarding CDABs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental Capital Budget Statement. The operating result in the budget and forward years reflects donated cash and artworks to the NPGA Foundation.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,054 | 3,067 | 3,080 | 3,093 | 3,106 |
| Trade and other receivables | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 |
| Other investments | 30,164 | 30,414 | 30,664 | 30,914 | 31,164 |
| Other financial assets | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 | 608 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***34,101*** | ***34,364*** | ***34,627*** | ***34,890*** | ***35,153*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 75,568 | 76,238 | 76,903 | 77,563 | 78,218 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3,108 | 2,496 | 1,894 | 1,302 | 720 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 43,370 | 43,875 | 44,384 | 44,895 | 45,409 |
| Intangibles | 346 | 288 | 225 | 157 | 84 |
| Other non-financial assets | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***122,605*** | ***123,110*** | ***123,619*** | ***124,130*** | ***124,644*** |
| **Total assets** | **156,706** | **157,474** | **158,246** | **159,020** | **159,797** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 927 | 927 | 927 | 927 | 927 |
| Other payables | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***1,096*** | ***1,096*** | ***1,096*** | ***1,096*** | ***1,096*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 1,816 | 1,829 | 1,842 | 1,855 | 1,868 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***1,816*** | ***1,829*** | ***1,842*** | ***1,855*** | ***1,868*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **2,912** | **2,925** | **2,938** | **2,951** | **2,964** |
| **Net assets** | **153,794** | **154,549** | **155,308** | **156,069** | **156,833** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 130,349 | 130,554 | 130,763 | 130,974 | 131,188 |
| Reserves | 19,879 | 19,879 | 19,879 | 19,879 | 19,879 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 3,566 | 4,116 | 4,666 | 5,216 | 5,766 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***153,794*** | ***154,549*** | ***155,308*** | ***156,069*** | ***156,833*** |
| **Total equity** | **153,794** | **154,549** | **155,308** | **156,069** | **156,833** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 3,566 | 19,879 | 130,349 | 153,794 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***3,566*** | ***19,879*** | ***130,349*** | ***153,794*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | 550 | - | - | 550 |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***550*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***550*** |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation | - | - | 205 | 205 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***205*** | ***205*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2024** | **4,116** | **19,879** | **130,554** | **154,549** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **4,116** | **19,879** | **130,554** | **154,549** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 12,615 | 18,648 | 19,181 | 19,559 | 20,082 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,466 | 1,514 | 1,564 | 1,614 | 1,668 |
| Interest | 439 | 446 | 453 | 457 | 461 |
| Dividends | 440 | 445 | 450 | 455 | 460 |
| Net GST received | 502 | 794 | 814 | 820 | 838 |
| Other | 673 | 694 | 715 | 736 | 757 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***16,135*** | ***22,541*** | ***23,177*** | ***23,641*** | ***24,266*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 6,244 | 6,663 | 6,984 | 7,308 | 7,635 |
| Suppliers | 7,549 | 11,131 | 11,426 | 11,546 | 11,824 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***13,793*** | ***17,794*** | ***18,410*** | ***18,854*** | ***19,459*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **2,342** | **4,747** | **4,767** | **4,787** | **4,807** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 2,079 | 4,484 | 4,504 | 4,524 | 4,544 |
| Purchase of works of art | 194 | 205 | 209 | 211 | 214 |
| Investments | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***2,523*** | ***4,939*** | ***4,963*** | ***4,985*** | ***5,008*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(2,523)** | **(4,939)** | **(4,963)** | **(4,985)** | **(5,008)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 194 | 205 | 209 | 211 | 214 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***194*** | ***205*** | ***209*** | ***211*** | ***214*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **194** | **205** | **209** | **211** | **214** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **13** | **13** | **13** | **13** | **13** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 3,041 | 3,054 | 3,067 | 3,080 | 3,093 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **3,054** | **3,067** | **3,080** | **3,093** | **3,106** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 194 | 205 | 209 | 211 | 214 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **194** | **205** | **209** | **211** | **214** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 194 | 205 | 209 | 211 | 214 |
| **Total items** | **194** | **205** | **209** | **211** | **214** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 194 | 205 | 209 | 211 | 214 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 2,379 | 4,784 | 4,804 | 4,824 | 4,844 |
| **TOTAL** | **2,573** | **4,989** | **5,013** | **5,035** | **5,058** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 2,573 | 4,989 | 5,013 | 5,035 | 5,058 |
| less: gifted assets | (300) | (300) | (300) | (300) | (300) |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **2,273** | **4,689** | **4,713** | **4,735** | **4,758** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Appropriation equity’ refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24, including CDABs.
2. Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 13,495 | 65,139 | 4,435 | 43,371 | 1,002 | 127,442 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (3,066) | (1,327) | (1) | (656) | (5,050) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **13,495** | **62,073** | **3,108** | **43,370** | **346** | **122,392** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity (a) | - | - | - | 205 | - | 205 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (b) | - | 3,734 | 700 | - | 50 | 4,484 |
| Assets received as gifts/donations | - | - | - | 300 | - | 300 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **3,734** | **700** | **505** | **50** | **4,989** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (3,064) | (1,312) | - | (108) | (4,484) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(3,064)** | **(1,312)** | **-** | **(108)** | **(4,484)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 13,495 | 68,873 | 5,135 | 43,876 | 1,052 | 132,431 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (6,130) | (2,639) | (1) | (764) | (9,534) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **13,495** | **62,743** | **2,496** | **43,875** | **288** | **122,897** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Estimated operating expenditure in income statement for heritage and cultural assets** | **$’000** |
| Operations and Maintenance | 1,205 |
| Preservation and Conservation | 96 |
| **Total operating expenditure on heritage and cultural assets** | **1,301** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No.2) 2022-23, including CDAB.
2. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses.

National Transport Commission

Entity resources and planned performance

National Transport Commission

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 467](#_Toc99131677)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 467](#_Toc99131678)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 468](#_Toc99131679)

[1.3 Budget measures 468](#_Toc99131680)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 469](#_Toc99131681)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 470](#_Toc99131682)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 474](#_Toc99131683)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 474](#_Toc99131684)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 475](#_Toc99131685)

# National Transport Commission

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Transport Commission (NTC) is a national land transport reform agency that supports Australian governments to improve safety, productivity and environmental outcomes, provide for future technologies and improve regulatory efficiency. Our vision is to advance social and economic outcomes for all Australians through an efficient, integrated and national land transport system.

The *National Transport Commission Act 2003* (the NTC Act) and the Inter‑Governmental Agreement for Regulatory and Operational Reform in Road, Rail and Intermodal Transport (IGA) establish the NTC and define our role. This is reflected in the NTC’s outcome statement: Improved transport productivity, efficiency, safety and environmental performance and regulatory efficiency in Australia through developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport.

As a key contributor to the national reform agenda, the NTC is accountable to the Infrastructure and Transport Ministers’ Meeting (ITMM), and works closely with the ITMM’s advisory body, the Infrastructure and Transport Senior Officials' Committee (ITSOC). ITMM approves the NTC’s program of work (through NTC’s Corporate Plan) and reform proposals.

The NTC operates in a complex and changing national environment that faces rapid transformation through technology and innovation. To meet the challenges that this environment poses and deliver on its intended outcomes, the NTC’s focus for 2023‑24 is:

* delivering reform work across three focus areas that are aligned with ITMM’s priorities and offer the highest value for Australia:
* Progressing a safe and equitable transport system that enables the safe movement of goods and people across Australia
* Advancing a seamless national transport system that is productive, resilient and sustainable now and in the future
* Helping the transport system deliver better environmental outcomes
* effective engagement, collaboration and partnerships to deliver reform, while taking a more active role as a facilitator and coordinator to support national transport reform.
* developing NTC’s policy, economic and evaluation capabilities to ensure it has the expertise to deliver high-quality work and advice.
* continuing to embed a more flexible, responsive, and national operating model including capitalising on the agile and hybrid work practices adopted for COVID‑19.

The NTC’s Corporate Plan provides more detail on its program of work and how NTC will deliver its outcomes.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the NTC for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for the NTC’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NTC resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **4,161** | **4,279** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 4,427 | 4,605 |
| Total annual appropriations | 4,427 | 4,605 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **4,427** | **4,605** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Sale of goods and services | 8,018 | 8,529 |
| Interest received | - | 150 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | 8,018 | 8,679 |
| **Total net resourcing for NTC** | **12,445** | **13,284** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 43 | 43 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.

The NTC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a non-corporate Commonwealth entity), which are then paid to the NTC and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

There are no new measures for the NTC for the 2023-24 Budget.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for the NTC can be found at: https://www.ntc.gov.au/sites/default/files/assets/files/NTC%20Corporate%20Plan%202022-26.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.transparency.gov.au/annual-reports/national-transport-commission/reporting-year/2021-22 |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Improved transport productivity, efficiency, safety and environmental performance and regulatory efficiency in Australia through developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport |

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the NTC intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Transport Commission** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 4,777 | 4,605 | 4,178 | 4,286 | 4,393 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 8,018 | 8,679 | 7,909 | 8,110 | 8,308 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **12,795** | **13,284** | **12,087** | **12,396** | **12,701** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 4,777 | 4,605 | 4,178 | 4,286 | 4,393 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 8,018 | 8,679 | 7,909 | 8,110 | 8,308 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **12,795** | **13,284** | **12,087** | **12,396** | **12,701** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 43 | 43 |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1 –** Improved transport productivity, efficiency, safety and environmental performance and regulatory efficiency in Australia through developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport. | | |
| **Program 1.1 - NTC Work Program**  Improve safety, productivity and environmental outcomes, provide for future technologies and improve regulatory efficiency by developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Delivery of the NTC’s ministerially approved program of work (as detailed in the NTC’s Corporate Plan) in partnership with Australian governments, safety regulators, standards boards, industry, the private sector and the broader community. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | The NTC develops policy reform proposals that are demonstrated to offer high value | Clear evidence is provided of the expected benefits for all policy reform proposals.  Target expected to be met.(a) |
| The NTC’s recommendations are relevant and valuable enough to the ITMM to be agreed | At least 90 per cent of NTC recommendations presented to the ITMM are agreed.  Target expected to be met.(a) |
| The NTC delivers its ITMM-agreed projects on time and within budget | At least 90 per cent of projects are completed on time and within budget.  Target expected to be met.(a) |
| The NTC delivers a comprehensive program of legislative reviews and amendments | At least three legislative amendment packages are submitted to the ITMM each year.  Target expected to be met met.(a) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. | The NTC consistently monitors and promotes the successful implementation of land transport reforms | The National Transport Reform Implementation Monitoring Report is provided annually and includes:   * the status for each jurisdiction for all land transport reforms being implemented. * recommendations to address any barriers to successful implementation.   Target achieved. |
| All NTC reforms are proposed with a clear implementation pathway | 100 per cent of NTC regulatory amendments presented to the ITMM have an implementation plan that includes outputs, timeframes and accountabilities.  Target expected to be met.(a) |
| The NTC receives positive feedback in its stakeholder survey on how the organisation engages | Demonstrated improvements on the previous stakeholder survey.  Actual achievement cannot be assessed until EOFY. |
| The NTC’s staff engagement survey results are positive | An improvement from the previous survey in the results of the ‘overall engagement’ measure for staff surveyed.  Target not met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | The NTC develops reform proposals that are demonstrated to offer national benefits | Clear evidence is provided of the expected benefits for all reform proposals. |
| The NTC’s advice is relevant and valuable to ITMM | All the NTC’s recommendations are acknowledged by ITMM (even if not adopted) and influence and inform their decision making. |
| The NTC delivers its ITMM-agreed deliverables on time and within budget | 100 per cent of ITMM-agreed deliverables are completed on time and within budget. |
| The NTC delivers a comprehensive program of legislative reviews and amendments | At least three legislative instruments are reviewed each year with amendment packages submitted if required. |
| The NTC consistently monitors and promotes the successful implementation of land transport reforms | The National Transport Reform Implementation Monitoring Report is provided annually and includes:   * the status for each jurisdiction for all land transport reforms being implemented. * recommendations to address any barriers to successful implementation. |
| All NTC reforms are proposed with a clear implementation pathway | 100 per cent of NTC regulatory amendments presented to ITMM have an implementation plan that includes outputs, timeframes and accountabilities. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 cont. | The NTC has engaged staff and a supportive culture | A staff engagement score of 50 or above for ‘overall engagement’ measure and positive staff feedback from exit interviews and/or other formal feedback mechanisms. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | Evaluations of the impact of the NTC’s reforms (once implemented) show clear evidence of value provided | All NTC reforms evaluated are shown to have been beneficial. |
| The statutory review of the NTC confirms that the organisation delivers on the objectives specified in the Inter‑Governmental Agreement (IGA) | The review recognises the NTC as highly valuable and recommends for it to continue operation. |
| The NTC receives positive feedback in its stakeholder survey on how the organisation engages | The overall feedback received is positive and constructive. |
| All others as per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

1. Actual achievement cannot be assessed until EOFY.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of NTC’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

The NTC is funded by Commonwealth, states and territories on an annual basis, apportioned by an agreed percentage allocation as outlined within the NTC’s IGA.

Under its Act, funding for the NTC is to be applied only in payment or discharge of the costs, expenses and other obligations incurred by the NTC in the performance of its functions and the exercise of its powers.

Each year, the NTC must prepare estimates, in accordance with ITMM directions, of its receipts and expenditure for each financial year and for any other period specified by ITMM. The NTC must submit estimates so prepared to ITMM no later than such a date as ITMM directs. Except with the consent of ITMM, the funding of the NTC must not be spent otherwise than in accordance with the Corporate Plan and work program provided annually. On this basis, the NTC’s forward estimates may change yearly based on directions from ITMM.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The NTC’s balance sheet is simple in structure and classification. Assets are largely comprised of cash and office plant and equipment, while liabilities are payables (to suppliers) and employee provisions (staff entitlements).

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 8,154 | 8,226 | 8,360 | 8,532 | 8,703 |
| Suppliers | 3,778 | 4,414 | 3,092 | 3,239 | 3,383 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 816 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 606 |
| Finance costs | 47 | 38 | 29 | 19 | 9 |
| **Total expenses** | **12,795** | **13,284** | **12,087** | **12,396** | **12,701** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other(a) | 8,018 | 8,529 | 7,759 | 7,960 | 8,158 |
| Interest received | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **8,018** | **8,679** | **7,909** | **8,110** | **8,308** |
| **Total own-source income** | **8,018** | **8,679** | **7,909** | **8,110** | **8,308** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(4,777)** | **(4,605)** | **(4,178)** | **(4,286)** | **(4,393)** |
| Revenue from Government | 4,777 | 4,605 | 4,178 | 4,286 | 4,393 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures

1. Relates to funding provided by states and territories.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4,279 | 4,260 | 4,213 | 4,137 | 4,030 |
| Trade and other receivables | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***4,419*** | ***4,400*** | ***4,353*** | ***4,277*** | ***4,170*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 2,059 | 1,633 | 1,207 | 781 | 355 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 833 | 853 | 873 | 893 | 913 |
| Other non-financial assets | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***2,962*** | ***2,556*** | ***2,150*** | ***1,744*** | ***1,338*** |
| **Total assets** | **7,381** | **6,956** | **6,503** | **6,021** | **5,508** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 770 | 295 | 295 | 295 | 295 |
| Accrued expenses |  | 475 | 475 | 475 | 475 |
| Other payables | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***792*** | ***792*** | ***792*** | ***792*** | ***792*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 2,321 | 1,896 | 1,443 | 961 | 448 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***2,321*** | ***1,896*** | ***1,443*** | ***961*** | ***448*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***1,200*** | ***1,200*** | ***1,200*** | ***1,200*** | ***1,200*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **4,313** | **3,888** | **3,435** | **2,953** | **2,440** |
| **Net assets** | **3,068** | **3,068** | **3,068** | **3,068** | **3,068** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 3,068 | 3,068 | 3,068 | 3,068 | 3,068 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***3,068*** | ***3,068*** | ***3,068*** | ***3,068*** | ***3,068*** |
| **Total equity** | **3,068** | **3,068** | **3,068** | **3,068** | **3,068** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

**Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 3,068 | 3,068 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***3,068*** | ***3,068*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | - | - |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***3,068*** | ***3,068*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at**  **30 June 2024** | **3,068** | **3,068** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **3,068** | **3,068** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 12,795 | 13,134 | 11,937 | 12,246 | 12,551 |
| Interest received | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***12,795*** | ***13,284*** | ***12,087*** | ***12,396*** | ***12,701*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 8,154 | 8,226 | 8,360 | 8,532 | 8,703 |
| Suppliers | 3,778 | 4,414 | 3,092 | 3,239 | 3,383 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 47 | 38 | 29 | 19 | 9 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***11,979*** | ***12,678*** | ***11,481*** | ***11,790*** | ***12,095*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **816** | **606** | **606** | **606** | **606** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***300*** | ***200*** | ***200*** | ***200*** | ***200*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(300)** | **(200)** | **(200)** | **(200)** | **(200)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 398 | 425 | 453 | 482 | 513 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***398*** | ***425*** | ***453*** | ***482*** | ***513*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(398)** | **(425)** | **(453)** | **(482)** | **(513)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **118** | **(19)** | **(47)** | **(76)** | **(107)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 4,161 | 4,279 | 4,260 | 4,213 | 4,137 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **4,279** | **4,260** | **4,213** | **4,137** | **4,030** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figure.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(a) | 300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| **TOTAL** | **300** | **200** | **200** | **200** | **200** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **300** | **200** | **200** | **200** | **200** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes funding from entity receipts, and proceeds from sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 2,612 | 2,612 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 3,763 |  | 3,763 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (1,779) | (1,779) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (1,704) | - | (1,704) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **2,059** | **833** | **2,892** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |
| By purchase - other | - | 200 | 200 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **200** | **200** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense |  | (180) | (180) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (426) | - | (426) |
| **Total other movements** | **(426)** | **(180)** | **(606)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 2,812 | 2,812 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 3,763 | - | 3,763 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (1,959) | (1,959) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (2,130) | - | (2,130) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,633** | **853** | **2,486** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility

Entity resources and planned performance

Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 485](#_Toc115877364)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 485](#_Toc115877365)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 487](#_Toc115877366)

[1.3 Budget measures 487](#_Toc115877367)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 488](#_Toc115877368)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 489](#_Toc115877369)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 494](#_Toc115877370)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 494](#_Toc115877371)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 495](#_Toc115877372)

# Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility (NAIF) was established on 1 July 2016 as a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility Act 2016* (NAIF Act).

A commercially focused independent board oversees NAIF and is responsible for making Investment Decisions to provide financial assistance by way of loans or alternative financing mechanisms to projects that support the economic growth and stimulate population growth in northern Australia.

The NAIF Investment Mandate, effective 30 June 2021, outlines the mandatory criteria project proponents must meet for their project to be eligible for NAIF financial assistance. The infrastructure that NAIF is able to finance is wide ranging and includes assets that facilitate the establishment or enhancement of business activity or increase economic activity in a region. Examples of the sectors that NAIF can support include, but are not limited to, resources, airports, ports and rail, agriculture, water, energy, social infrastructure (including property, tourism, education and health), manufacturing and telecommunications. Eligible projects must bring new capacity online either through the construction of new infrastructure or by materially enhancing existing infrastructure.

NAIF projects must be of public benefit (being broad based and demonstrating benefits to the broader economy and community, beyond those captured by a project proponent). In offering any concession pricing or terms, NAIF must have regard to the extent of the forecast public benefit.

NAIF can provide up to 100 per cent of debt funding for an eligible project, provided there is appropriate risk sharing and subject to the Commonwealth Government not being a majority risk taker for the project.

In providing financing to support the development of a project, NAIF utilises several financing tools including longer loan tenor, deferral of interest and principal repayments, security and/or cash flow subordination and concessional pricing. The financing tools provided for a project are determined on a project specific basis. NAIF can accept a higher risk than commercial lenders particularly where the risk relates to factors that are unique to investing in northern Australia, including distance, remoteness and climate. NAIF is only able to offer the minimum concessions necessary for a project to proceed. NAIF moneys are not grant funds and in all cases the loan or other finance must be able to be repaid or refinanced.

NAIF requires each proponent to provide an Indigenous participation, procurement and employment strategy tailored for the Indigenous population in the region of the proposed project. NAIF works with project proponents to ensure these strategies contain sustainable and achievable actions to support Indigenous advancement, including setting targets across employment, procurement, or other areas where suited to the circumstances of the project.

NAIF is able to achieve its primary objective, delivering economic and population growth in the north, through its strategic financing tools, its expansive definition of infrastructure (focus on financing development), and its commitment to delivering public benefit to Northern Australia.

NAIF is an initiative of the Australian Government’s Our North, Our Future: White Paper on Developing Northern Australia. Policy responsibility rests with the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts.

On 17 July 2020, the then responsible Minister announced NAIF’s extension for a further five years to 30 June 2026. Section 8(1) of the NAIF Act states that NAIF must not make a decision after 30 June 2026 to provide financial assistance.

More information about NAIF is available at: www.naif.gov.au.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to NAIF for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for NAIF’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NAIF — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **11,166** | **11,313** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a)(b) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 20,681 | 21,295 |
| Total annual appropriations | 20,681 | 21,295 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **20,681** | **21,295** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 230 | 250 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **230** | **250** |
| **Total net resourcing for NAIF** | **32,077** | **32,858** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)**(c) | 1 | 1 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. A reduction of $0.258m for NAIF’s share of Whole of Government (WoG) savings measure applied at the 2022-23 October Budget has also been reflected in 2022-23.
3. The average staffing level (ASL) estimate represents the Chief Executive Officer of NAIF. Total staffing for NAIF is 43.8 full time equivalents as at April 2023. The additional staff for NAIF include specialist staff engaged under contract. Refer to Section 3.1.1 for further information.

NAIF is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to the NAIF and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

There are no measures relating to NAIF for the 2023-24 Budget.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measure described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports - to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for NAIF can be found at: https://naif.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/NAIF-FY2022-23-Corporate-Plan-Final.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:  https://naif.gov.au/wp‑content/uploads/2022/10/NAIF\_AnnualReport\_2021\_22\_Final-web-single.pdf |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Enable economic growth in Northern Australia, by facilitating private sector investment in economic infrastructure, primarily through the provision of concessional financing delivered through the State and Territory Governments |

#### Linked programs

|  |
| --- |
| **Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts** |
| **Programs**   * Program 3.4 – Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions   **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts contributes through its policies to increase economic growth and investment in northern Australia. The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications has policy responsibility for NAIF*.* |
| **Infrastructure Australia** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Infrastructure Australia   **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  Infrastructure Australia contributes to Outcome 1 through feedback on matters relating to infrastructure and public benefit analysis to support NAIF’s assessment of its mandatory criterion in regards to a project being of public benefit. NAIF must consult Infrastructure Australia where NAIF’s Investment Decision is for an amount more than $250 million. |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Indigenous Australians Agency** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Jobs, Land and the Economy * Program 1.2 – Children and Schooling * Program 1.3 – Safety and Wellbeing * Program 1.4 – Culture and Capability * Program 1.5 – Remote Australia Strategies * Program 1.6 – Evaluation and Research |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  The National Indigenous Australians Agency contributes to Outcome 1 through engagement with Indigenous-led proponents or those partnering with Indigenous communities on projects related to areas like social infrastructure, ecotourism, agriculture and horticulture, resources and innovative energy solutions for remote communities. NAIF engages with Indigenous stakeholders including for example the Indigenous Reference Group. Furthermore, all NAIF project proponents must develop strategies for Indigenous participation, procurement and employment that is tailored for Indigenous population in the region of the project. |

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 20,681 | 21,295 | 21,814 | 22,308 | 22,841 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 230 | 250 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **20,911** | **21,545** | **21,814** | **22,308** | **22,841** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 20,681 | 21,295 | 21,814 | 22,308 | 22,841 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 230 | 250 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **20,911** | **21,545** | **21,814** | **22,308** | **22,841** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** (a) | 1 | 1 |

1. The ASL estimate represents the Chief Executive Officer of NAIF. Total staffing for NAIF is 43.8 full time equivalents as at April 2023. The additional staff for NAIF include specialist staff engaged under contract. Refer to Section 3.1.1 for further information.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1 –** Enable economic growth in Northern Australia, by facilitating private sector investment in economic infrastructure, primarily through the provision of concessional financing delivered through State and Territory Governments. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Program 1.1 **–** Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility (NAIF)  This program contributes to the outcome by accelerating and encouraging development of infrastructure that provides a basis for economic growth and stimulates population growth in northern Australia. | | |
| Key Activities (a) | NAIF delivers Program 1.1 by the making of Investment Decisions for financial assistance, which may be concessional. The financial assistance may be provided to state and territory governments in Queensland, Western Australia, and the Northern Territory to on-lend in their jurisdictions for the benefit of their jurisdictions or may be provided directly to the development entity. The assistance is for the construction or material enhancement of infrastructure to enable long term economic and population growth to benefit northern Australia. | |
| Year | Performance measures | Expected Performance Results |
| Current year  2022-23 | Public benefit ratio (public benefit /NAIF loan) | Target: On an annual cumulative basis for new ID’s in the financial year quantified public benefit is > 10x NAIF loan value.  Target not expected to be met - ratio impacted by forecast public benefit being recognised in prior year, with further commitment to existing transformational projects. |
| Job creation | Target: Annual cumulative calculation for new ID’s: total job numbers divided by total NAIF loan value >5  Target expected to be met. |
| Dollar value of Investment Decisions | Target: Investment decisions approved of between $1bn-$1.25bn.  Target not expected to be met – projects delayed due to material increase in construction costs, supply chain and logistic issues, in addition to a tight labour market. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. | Indigenous Strategies | Target: >1 new ID supporting a majority Indigenous owned business or project.  Target not expected to be me– exploring opportunities to support smaller organisations through project and structured finance model and enhance outcomes through financing partnerships. |
| Indigenous Employment Opportunities | Target: Annual average percentage of Indigenous specific jobs for new Investment decision is > 3%  Target expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Public benefit ratio (public benefit /NAIF loan) | Annual cumulative calculation for new Investment Decisions (ID’s) in the financial year quantified public benefit is > 10x NAIF loan value. |
| Job creation | Annual cumulative calculation for new ID’s: total job numbers divided by total NAIF loan value >5. |
| Dollar value of Investment Decisions | Investment decisions approved of between $1bn-$1.25bn. |
| Indigenous Strategies (a) | > 2 new Investments (small loan and/or ID) supporting a business or project with significant indigenous ownership. |
| Indigenous Employment Opportunities | Annual average percentage of Indigenous specific jobs for new Investment decision is > 3% |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

(a) Refers to modified performance measures that will be reflected in the 2023-24 Corporate Plan.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of NAIF finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The income statement shows the estimated net cost of services for NAIF.

Total budgeted expenses for NAIF in 2023-24 is $21.5 million, largely represented by $14.9 million in employee benefits, and $6.1 million in suppliers. Suppliers include specialist staff engaged under contract; board, travel and overhead costs as well as expenses relating to Export Finance Australia, which provides services to NAIF through a service level agreement across corporate and administrative services (including financial management and reporting, human resources, information technology and communications and property management). Section 8(1) of the NAIF Act provides that NAIF must not make a decision after 30 June 2026 to provide financial assistance.

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 13,551 | 14,943 | 16,152 | 17,230 | 17,553 |
| Suppliers | 6,846 | 6,088 | 5,148 | 4,564 | 4,952 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 493 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 315 |
| Finance costs | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| **Total expenses** | **20,911** | **21,545** | **21,814** | **22,308** | **22,841** |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 230 | 250 | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **230** | **250** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(20,681)** | **(21,295)** | **(21,814)** | **(22,308)** | **(22,841)** |
| Revenue from Government | 20,681 | 21,295 | 21,814 | 22,308 | 22,841 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 11,313 | 11,392 | 11,450 | 11,536 | 11,341 |
| Trade and other receivables | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***11,497*** | ***11,576*** | ***11,634*** | ***11,720*** | ***11,525*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,851 | 1,358 | 865 | 372 | 57 |
| Other non-financial assets | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***1,879*** | ***1,386*** | ***893*** | ***400*** | ***85*** |
| **Total assets** | **13,376** | **12,962** | **12,527** | **12,120** | **11,610** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,622 | 3,626 | 3,691 | 3,685 | 3,147 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***3,622*** | ***3,626*** | ***3,691*** | ***3,685*** | ***3,147*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 1,483 | 999 | 499 | 32 | - |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***1,483*** | ***999*** | ***499*** | ***32*** | ***-*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 969 | 1035 | 1035 | 1101 | 1161 |
| Other provisions | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***1,244*** | ***1,310*** | ***1,310*** | ***1,376*** | ***1,436*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **6,349** | **5,935** | **5,500** | **5,093** | **4,583** |
| **Net assets** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 7027 | 7027 | 7027 | 7027 | 7027 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** |
| **Total equity** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** | **7,027** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings $'000 | Total equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 7,027 | 7,027 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***7,027*** | ***7,027*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2024** | **7,027** | **7,027** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **7,027** | **7,027** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 20,681 | 21,295 | 21,814 | 22,308 | 22,841 |
| Interest | 230 | 250 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***20,911*** | ***21,545*** | ***21,814*** | ***22,308*** | ***22,841*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 13,485 | 14,877 | 16,152 | 17,164 | 17,493 |
| Suppliers | 6,837 | 6,084 | 5,083 | 4,570 | 5,490 |
| Borrowing costs | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***20,343*** | ***20,982*** | ***21,256*** | ***21,755*** | ***23,004*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **568** | **563** | **558** | **553** | **(163)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 421 | 484 | 500 | 467 | 32 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***421*** | ***484*** | ***500*** | ***467*** | ***32*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)  financing activities** | **(421)** | **(484)** | **(500)** | **(467)** | **(32)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash  held** | **147** | **79** | **58** | **86** | **(195)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 11,166 | 11,313 | 11,392 | 11,450 | 11,536 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at  the end of the reporting period** | **11,313** | **11,392** | **11,450** | **11,536** | **11,341** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

This table is not presented as NAIF does not currently have any capital budget.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | |
|  | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |
| Gross book value | 232 | 232 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 2,430 | 2,430 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (47) | (47) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (764) | (764) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,851** | **1,851** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (32) | (32) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (461) | (461) |
| **Total other movements** | **(493)** | **(493)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |
| Gross book value | 232 | 232 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 2,430 | 2,430 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (79) | (79) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (1,225) | (1,225) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,358** | **1,358** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Old Parliament House

Entity resources and planned performance

Old Parliament House

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 503](#_Toc115866215)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 503](#_Toc115866216)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 504](#_Toc115866217)

[1.3 Budget measures 505](#_Toc115866218)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 506](#_Toc115866219)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 507](#_Toc115866220)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 511](#_Toc115866221)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 511](#_Toc115866222)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 513](#_Toc115866223)

# Old Parliament House

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Museum of Australian Democracy was established in Old Parliament House (OPH) in 2009 to provide an enriched understanding and appreciation of the political legacy and intrinsic value of Australian democracy. OPH’s collection is of national, regional, and local significance. It captures the ideas, movements, individuals and events of Australian democracy, through interpretations of the building, in-house and touring exhibitions, onsite and online projects, education and public programs, children’s activities and festivals and events.

As the home of our Federal Parliament from 1927 to 1988, the building is an icon of outstanding national heritage significance. OPH aims to communicate the spirit of this important national heritage site, while ensuring the building and heritage collections are conserved for future generations.

The priorities which support OPH’s strategic direction and align with broader pillar and principles of the National Cultural Policy – *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place,* are below. The ‘National Collecting Institutions Financial Sustainability’ funding measure announced as part of this Budget will greatly assist OPH in achieving these priorities.

* Ensuring the heritage values of Old Parliament House are recognised, preserved, and communicated, while delivering critical capital works programs and conservation of key heritage spaces.
* Managing a collection of national, regional, and local significance to document and illustrate the development of Australian democracy.
* Exhibitions, events, and collections research providing enhanced visitor experiences and participation onsite and online, through stories and interpretations of past and current events. New programming for the First Nations Gallery with First Nations perspectives distributed throughout onsite and online content.
* Providing quality learning programs that align with national curriculum requirements both onsite and to regional and remote areas through our digital excursion program.
* Ensuring content and information is provided regarding civic and individual engagement in the democratic process.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to OPH for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for OPH’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: OPH resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **8,579** | **8,320** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 14,970 | 21,702 |
| Annual appropriations - other services(b) |  |  |
| Equity injection | 4,414 | 6,072 |
| Total annual appropriations | 19,384 | *27,774* |
| **Total funds from Government** | **19,384** | **27,774** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Sale of goods and services | 3,346 | 3,439 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **3,346** | **3,439** |
| **Total net resourcing for OPH** | **31,309** | **39,533** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 73 | 73 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis. All figures shown above are GST

exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24.

The OPH is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to OPH and considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to OPH are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: OPH 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Cultural Policy – National Collecting Institutions – Sustainability(a) | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 9,783 | 11,813 | 7,886 | 8,359 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **9,783** | **11,813** | **7,886** | **8,359** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 9,783 | 11,813 | 7,886 | 8,359 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **9,783** | **11,813** | **7,886** | **8,359** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (underlying cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Includes $0.5 million provisioned in the Contingency Reserve.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measure described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports — to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for OPH can be found at: https://www.moadoph.gov.au/about/corporate-documents/  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.moadoph.gov.au/about/annual-reports/ |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: An enhanced appreciation and understanding of the political and social heritage of Australia for members of the public, through activities including the conservation and upkeep of, and the provision of access to, Old Parliament House and the development of its collections, exhibitions and educational programs |

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the OPH intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Old Parliament House** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 15,261 | 21,702 | 22,283 | 22,924 | 23,554 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 5,187 | 163 | (451) | (766) | (1,119) |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 3,346 | 3,439 | 3,742 | 3,729 | 3,964 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **23,794** | **25,304** | **25,574** | **25,887** | **26,399** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 15,261 | 21,702 | 22,283 | 22,924 | 23,554 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | 5,187 | 163 | (451) | (766) | (1,119) |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 3,346 | 3,439 | 3,742 | 3,729 | 3,964 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **23,794** | **25,304** | **25,574** | **25,887** | **26,399** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 73 | 73 |

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses, and amortisation expenses.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – An enhanced appreciation and understanding of the political and social heritage of Australia for members of the public, through activities including the conservation and upkeep of, and the provision of access to, Old Parliament House and the development of its collections, exhibitions, and educational programs. | | | | |
| **Program 1.1** – **Old Parliament House**  Old Parliament House (OPH) enhances the appreciation and understanding of the political and social heritage of Australia for members of the public, through activities including the conservation, upkeep and access to the Old Parliament House building and the Museum of Australian Democracy (MoAD) through development of its collections, exhibitions, and educational programs. | | | | |
| **Key Activities** | The Program will be delivered in the following ways:   * Ensuring the heritage values of Old Parliament House are recognised, preserved and communicated. * Managing a collection of national, regional and local significance to document and illustrate the development of Australian democracy. * Providing enhanced visitor experiences through participation onsite and online. * Providing quality learning programs that align with national curriculum requirements both onsite and to regional and remote areas through our digital excursion program. * Delivering critical capital works program and conservation of key heritage spaces. | | | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** | | |
| Current year  2022-23 | **Deliver a spectrum of experiences** – exhibitions, events, learning programs and digital activities that allow our audience to engage with the concepts and history of democracy | Expected to meet or exceed all KPI’s except for visits to the website due to redevelopment work on the site during the year.  Target: 180,000 number of visits to the organisation.  Actual: 230,700 number of visits to the organisation.  Target achieved  Target: 30,000 number of offsite visitors  Actual: 34,292 number of offsite visitors to the organisation.  Target achieved  Target: 800,000 number of visits to the organisation’s website.  Actual: 738,858 number of visits to the organisation’s website.  Target not expected to be met | | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. |  | | Target: 90% of visitors were satisfied with their visit.  Actual: 98% of visitors were satisfied with their visit.  Target achieved. |
| Target: 35,000 people participating in public programs.  Actual: 39,444 people participating in public programs.  Target achieved  Target: 70,000 students and teachers participating in school programs onsite and offsite.  Actual: 85,000 students and teachers participating in school programs onsite and offsite.  Target achieved  Target: 110,000 students and teachers participating in virtual and online excursions.  Actual: 110,604 students and teachers participating in virtual and online excursions.  Target achieved  Target: 95% of teachers reporting overall positive experience.  Actual: 95% of teachers reporting overall positive experience.  Target achieved  Target: 95% of teachers reporting relevance to the classroom curriculum.  Actual: 95% of teachers reporting relevance to the classroom curriculum  Target achieved  Target: 35% of the total collection available to the public.  Actual: 22% of the total collection available to the public.  Target not expected to be met. |
| **Collect, share and digitise** –build and maintain a rich national collection for current and future generations of Australians | | Target: 35% of the total collection available to the public.  Actual: 21% of the total collection available to the public.  Target: 90% of total collection digitised  Target achieved |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. | **A sustainable and thriving future** – build and maintain a sustainable structure | Target: 100% of volunteers undertaking training  Target achieved  Target: 90% of tenancy spaces occupied  Target achieved  Target: Rank in the top 15 agencies in the APS employee Census  Target achieved |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24. | **Deliver a spectrum of experiences and build and share our collection** – exhibitions, events, learning programs and digital activities that allow our audience to engage with the concepts and history of democracy. Build and maintain a rich national collection for current and future generations of Australians | Actual: 45,000 people participating in public programs.  Actual: 78,000 students and teachers participating in school programs onsite and offsite.  Actual: 113,000 students and teachers participating in virtual and online excursions.  Actual: 95% of teachers reporting overall positive experience.  Actual: 95% of teachers reporting relevance to the classroom curriculum.  Actual: 35% of the total collection available to the public. |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | **Deliver a spectrum of experiences & build & share our collection** – exhibitions, events, learning programs and digital activities that allow our audience to engage with the concepts and history of democracy. Build and maintain a rich national collection for current and future generations of Australians. | 290,000 number of visits to the organisation by 2026-27.  45,000 number of offsite visitors by 2026-27.  1,000,000 number of visits to the organisation’s website by 2026-27.  Maintain 95% of visitors satisfied with their visit.  55,000 people participating in public programs by 2026-27.  90,000 students and teachers participating in school programs onsite and offsite by 2026-27.  117,000 students and teachers participating in virtual and online excursions by 2026-27.  Maintain 95% of teachers reporting overall positive experience.  Maintain 95% of teachers reporting relevance to the classroom curriculum.  Maintain 35% of the total collection available to the public. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of OPH finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

In 2023-24, OPH will see a significant increase in capital works as a result of a new funding measure for the ‘National Collecting Institutions Financial Sustainability’, $30.5 million over the forward estimates, and $7.5 million for 2023-24 and 2024-25. The funding will be used to improve the long-term financial sustainability of MOAD, address remediation of critical infrastructure in the building, and expand visitor engagement and access to the building.

MOAD also received $0.5 million over two years from 2022-23 to provide public access to information on the Constitution, referenda and the democratic system and how they work.

**Comprehensive income statement**

Total budgeted income for 2023-24 is estimated to be $25.1 million, of which $21.7 million is appropriation from the Government and includes the new funding measure mentioned above.

Sales of goods and services and rental income is forecast to be $3.4 million in 2023-24 with a steady increase over the forward estimates as visitation continues to improve after the impacts of COVID-19.

Total expenses are forecast to be $17.7 million (excluding depreciation), an increase from the current financial year due to general increases across the board in the cost of goods and services, particularly utilities and insurance, and wages. Total salary costs increase over the forward estimates due to general salary growth, and additional staffing resources approved for capital works when OPH was part of the Prime Minister and Cabinet portfolio. The increase in staffing levels is for another two years, 2.5 full time equivalent employees for 2023-24 and one additional employee for 2024‑25.

Operational losses sustained by OPH are technical accounting losses driven by the heritage depreciation on the building. OPH maintains sufficient underlying cash balances to maintain financial sustainability.

**Departmental Balance Sheet**

Total assets are budgeted to increase in 2023-24, due to the ongoing uplift in funding for critical capital works. $8.7 million is expected to be spent in the capital works program and includes other funding received in prior years via equity injection, and a further $0.2 million capital will be spent on heritage collection preservation and acquisitions.

OPH classifies the building to a ‘Heritage and Cultural asset’. This is on the basis that the building reflects significant cultural heritage of the Australian nation and has satisfactorily met the criteria under the Financial Reporting Rules for Heritage and Cultural classification.3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 8,521 | 9,687 | 9,053 | 9,324 | 9,671 |
| Suppliers | 7,773 | 8,017 | 8,521 | 8,463 | 8,628 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 7,500 | 7,600 | 8,000 | 8,100 | 8,100 |
| **Total expenses** | **23,794** | **25,304** | **25,574** | **25,887** | **26,399** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,141 | 1,163 | 1,263 | 1,048 | 1,066 |
| Rental Income | 2,205 | 2,276 | 2,479 | 2,681 | 2,898 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **3,346** | **3,439** | **3,742** | **3,729** | **3,964** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total gains** | - | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **3,346** | **3,439** | **3,742** | **3,729** | **3,964** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(20,448)** | **(21,865)** | **(21,832)** | **(22,158)** | **(22,435)** |
| Revenue from Government | 15,261 | 21,702 | 22,283 | 22,924 | 23,554 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(5,187)** | **(163)** | **451** | **766** | **1,119** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(5,187)** | **(163)** | **451** | **766** | **1,119** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(5,187)** | **(163)** | **451** | **766** | **1,119** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income | (5,187) | (163) | 451 | 766 | 1,119 |
| plus: heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations(a) | 6,800 | 6,800 | 6,800 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(b) |  |  |  |  |  |
| less: lease principal repayments(b) | 472 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **1,141** | **6,409** | **7,023** | **7,338** | **7,691** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entities (and select Corporate Commonwealth Entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
2. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 8,320 | 12,871 | 18,436 | 24,999 | 32,218 |
| Trade and other receivables | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***8,600*** | ***13,151*** | ***18,716*** | ***25,279*** | ***32,498*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 1,060 | 832 | 604 | 376 | 148 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 4,763 | 4,749 | 4,112 | 3,375 | 2,411 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 106,346 | 107,718 | 108,492 | 103,648 | 99,066 |
| Intangibles | 226 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 118 |
| Inventories | 102 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 102 |
| Other non-financial assets | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***112,613*** | ***113,743*** | ***113,652*** | ***107,843*** | ***101,961*** |
| **Total assets** | **121,213** | **126,894** | **132,368** | **133,122** | **134,459** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 1,519 | 1,519 | 1,519 | 1,519 | 1,519 |
| Other payables | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***1,779*** | ***1,779*** | ***1,779*** | ***1,779*** | ***1,779*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 983 | 755 | 527 | 299 | 71 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***983*** | ***755*** | ***527*** | ***299*** | ***71*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 2,066 | 2,066 | 2,066 | 2,066 | 2,066 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***2,066*** | ***2,066*** | ***2,066*** | ***2,066*** | ***2,066*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **4,828** | **4,600** | **4,372** | **4,144** | **3,916** |
| **Net assets** | **116,385** | **122,294** | **127,996** | **128,978** | **130,543** |
| **EQUITY\*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 118,100 | 124,172 | 129,423 | 129,639 | 130,085 |
| Reserves | 50,310 | 50,310 | 50,310 | 50,310 | 50,310 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | (52,025) | (52,188) | (51,737) | (50,971) | (49,852) |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***116,385*** | ***122,294*** | ***127,996*** | ***128,978*** | ***130,543*** |
| **Total equity** | **116,385** | **122,294** | **127,996** | **128,978** | **130,543** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (52,025) | 50,310 | 118,100 | 116,385 |
| Adjustment for changes in accounting policies |  |  |  | - |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***(52,025)*** | ***50,310*** | ***118,100*** | ***116,385*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (163) |  |  | (163) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(163)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(163)*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | (163) |  |  | (163) |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation |  |  | 6,072 | 6,072 |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) |  |  |  | - |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***6,072*** | ***6,072*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **(52,188)** | **50,310** | **124,172** | **122,294** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **(52,188)** | **50,310** | **124,172** | **122,294** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 15,261 | 21,702 | 22,283 | 22,924 | 23,554 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 3,346 | 3,439 | 3,742 | 3,729 | 3,964 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***18,607*** | ***25,141*** | ***26,025*** | ***26,653*** | ***27,518*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 8,521 | 9,687 | 9,053 | 9,324 | 9,671 |
| Suppliers | 7,773 | 8,017 | 8,521 | 8,463 | 8,628 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***16,294*** | ***17,704*** | ***17,574*** | ***17,787*** | ***18,299*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **2,313** | **7,437** | **8,451** | **8,866** | **9,219** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 6,514 | 8,730 | 7,909 | 2,291 | 2,218 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***6,514*** | ***8,730*** | ***7,909*** | ***2,291*** | ***2,218*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(6,514)** | **(8,730)** | **(7,909)** | **(2,291)** | **(2,218)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 4,414 | 6,072 | 5,251 | 216 | 446 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***4,414*** | ***6,072*** | ***5,251*** | ***216*** | ***446*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 472 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 228 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***472*** | ***228*** | ***228*** | ***228*** | ***228*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **3,942** | **5,844** | **5,023** | **(12)** | **218** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(259)** | **4,551** | **5,565** | **6,563** | **7,219** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 8,579 | 8,320 | 12,871 | 18,436 | 24,999 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | 8,320 | **12,871** | 18,436 | 24,999 | 32,218 |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table has been prepared inclusive of 2022-23 Additional Estimates figures

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 4,414 | 6,072 | 5,251 | 216 | 446 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **4,414** | **6,072** | **5,251** | **216** | **446** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 4,414 | 6,072 | 5,251 | 216 | 446 |
| **Total items** | **4,414** | **6,072** | **5,251** | **216** | **446** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations(a) | 4,414 | 6,072 | 5,251 | 216 | 446 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(b) | 2,100 | 2,658 | 2,658 | 2,075 | 1,772 |
| **TOTAL** | **6,514** | **8,730** | **7,909** | **2,291** | **2,218** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 6,514 | 8,730 | 7,909 | 2,291 | 2,218 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **6,514** | **8,730** | **7,909** | **2,291** | **2,218** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Acts 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.
2. Includes the following s74 external receipts: sponsorship, subsidy, gifts or similar contribution; internally developed assets; and proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value |  | 8,601 | 145,733 | 647 | 154,981 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 2,048 |  |  |  | 2,048 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment |  | (3,838) | (39,387) | (421) | (43,646) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (988) |  |  |  | (988) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,060** | **4,763** | **106,346** | **226** | **112,395** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity (a) |  | 1,061 | 7,561 | 108 | 8,730 |
| By purchase - appropriation equity - ROU assets |  |  |  |  | - |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **1,061** | **7,561** | **108** | **8,730** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense |  | (464) | (6,800) | (108) | (7,372) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (228) |  |  |  | (228) |
| **Total other movements** | **(228)** | **(464)** | **(6,800)** | **(108)** | **(7,600)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 9,662 | 153,294 | 755 | 163,711 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 2,048 | - | - | - | 2,048 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (4,302) | (46,187) | (529) | (51,018) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (1,216) | - | - | - | (1,216) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **832** | **5,360** | **107,107** | **226** | **113,525** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Appropriation equity refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2023-24, including CDABs.

Screen Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

Screen Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 523](#_Toc98619017)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 523](#_Toc98619018)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 525](#_Toc98619019)

[1.3 Budget measures 526](#_Toc98619020)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 527](#_Toc98619021)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 528](#_Toc98619022)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 532](#_Toc98619023)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 532](#_Toc98619024)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 533](#_Toc98619025)

# Screen Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

* 1. Strategic direction statement

Screen Australia is the Australian Government’s screen investment and administration agency. Screen Australia was established under the [*Screen Australia Act 2008*](https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/C2016C00421) (the Act), and is involved in almost every aspect of the domestic Australian screen industry relating to drama, documentary and children’s content.

The agency manages the Producer Offset and invests in funds projects at every stage from development, production and into distribution. Screen Australia provides creative and business advice, supports industry sustainability via Enterprise funding, assists producers to make deals in the international marketplace and supports travel to foreign markets and festivals. Screen Australia funds activities to support Australian screen culture and provides comprehensive research and analysis of sector performance and trends.

Broadly, Screen Australia is responsible for:

* **content:** developing, producing, promoting and distributing Australian programs
* **culture:** supporting and promoting the development of screen culture in Australia
* **industry:** supporting and promoting the development of a highly creative, innovative and commercially sustainable Australian screen production industry.

Screen Australia works closely with the state screen agencies, the Australian Children’s Television Foundation, Ausfilm and with international counterparts. Screen Australia also works with the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts on developing screen industry policy, and with other Government bodies such as the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and Austrade to globally promote the interests of the Australian screen industry and Australia.

Screen Australia has a particular focus on First Nations content through its First Nations Department, which has been in existence for almost 30 years, and more generally, supporting the screen industry to become more inclusive in front of and behind the camera, to better reflect the Australian community.

Screen Australia invests in content for free-to-air television, Subscription Video on Demand (SVOD), Broadcaster Video on Demand (BVOD), other online platforms (with partners such as YouTube, Instagram and Snapchat) and in feature films. In 2022, Screen Australia recommenced working to support local games development and production.

The Australian, and international, screen industry is going through a period of fundamental change. Large foreign streaming platforms are investing significant amounts in new content intended for the local and international market. These new entrants place pressure on existing platforms such as free to air and subscription television. At the same time, the theatrical market is challenged by the new streaming entrants and changes to audience viewing patterns, as well as by the growth in the number of high budget (often franchise) releases. In these highly competitive conditions, it becomes increasingly challenging for Australian content, with generally lower budgets, to find an audience on unregulated platforms and in crowded marketplaces. The Australian production sector is also experiencing a period of unprecedented growth for the new multitude of distribution platforms and consequently competition for limited resources is intense, contributing to an increase in the cost of productions.

Screen Australia’s budget is under considerable pressure with this exciting but demanding increase in content creation across new and existing platforms. As the market has become more competitive, costs have increased and the scope of support has expanded to include games. Short term additional funding to support the screen sector through the period of change associated with regulatory reform and COVID‑19 disruption has concluded.

Screen Australia will manage these challenges by reducing costs and looking at the amount it invests across its slate, and strategically targeting certain mediums, platforms or genres. Online content and games represent a significant opportunity for growth and relevance to a growing proportion of the population. First Nations content remains extremely popular, successful and culturally important. Screen Australia will work to make sure that the screen sector continues to grow and creates impactful, quality content by investigating new paths to sustainability, partners for local and inward investment and supporting opportunities for industry participants to access high quality on-the-job placements, mentoring and training.

In 2023-24, Screen Australia’s work will be guided by the pillars and principles of the National Cultural Policy – *Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place,* as well as Screen Australia’s own Strategic Framework and Corporate plan.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to Screen Australia for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for Screen Australia’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Screen Australia resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **18,771** | **18,771** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services(a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 27,834 | 12,890 |
| Total annual appropriations | 27,834 | 12,890 |
| Amounts received from related entities |  |  |
| Amounts from portfolio department(b) | 70,454 | 72,564 |
| Total amounts received from related entities | 70,454 | 72,564 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **98,288** | **85,454** |
| **Funds from industry sources** |  |  |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 1,400 | 3,140 |
| Royalties | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Sale of goods and services | 950 | 160 |
| Other | 62 | - |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **6,412** | **7,300** |
| **Total net resourcing for Screen Australia** | **123,471** | **111,525** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 98 | 105 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.
2. Funding provided by the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts that is not specified within the annual Appropriation Bills as a payment to Screen Australia.

Screen Australia is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to the Screen Australia and considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to Screen Australia are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Screen Australia 2023-24 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment Measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revive – National Cultural Policy and Location Incentive | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 878 | 892 | 902 | 911 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **878** | **892** | **902** | **911** |
| **Total payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 878 | 892 | 902 | 911 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **878** | **892** | **902** | **911** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis.

Figures displayed as a negative (‑) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent Corporate Plan for Screen Australia can be found at: https://www.screenaustralia.gov.au/getmedia/bd7cf2de-1c31-44ed-a8bf-ac49bd2f89c2/Screen-Australia-Corporate-Plan-2020-2024.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.screenaustralia.gov.au/getmedia/4af98de9-e06a-4269-aee3-98d7fd5c52ee/SA-Annual-Report-2021-2022.pdf?ext=.pdf |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 1: Promote engaged audiences and support a creative, innovative and commercially sustainable screen industry through the funding and promotion of diverse Australian screen product** |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much Screen Australia intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Screen Australia** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 27,834 | 12,890 | 13,234 | 13,413 | 13,593 |
| Payment from related entities | 70,454 | 72,564 | 72,564 | 72,564 | 72,564 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | (255) | 53 | 174 | 107 | 27 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 6,412 | 7,300 | 7,300 | 7,300 | 7,300 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **104,445** | **92,807** | **93,272** | **93,384** | **93,484** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 27,834 | 12,890 | 13,234 | 13,413 | 13,593 |
| Payment from related entities | 70,454 | 72,564 | 72,564 | 72,564 | 72,564 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year(a) | (255) | 53 | 174 | 107 | 27 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 6,412 | 7,300 | 7,300 | 7,300 | 7,300 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **104,445** | **92,807** | **93,272** | **93,384** | **93,484** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 98 | 105 |

1. Net impact of AASB 16 Leases relating to right of use (buildings) lease repayments and depreciation/ amortisation expenses of right or use assets.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1 –** Promote engaged audiences and support a creative, innovative and commercially sustainable screen industry through the funding and promotion of diverse Australian screen product. | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1 - Screen Australia**  The key results will be for creative individuals and businesses, through financial and other assistance, to make high-quality film, television, interactive entertainment, and other screen programs and for these programs to attract Australian and international audiences. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Key activities reported in the current corporate plan that relate to this program, include:  • Engage, educate and inspire.  • Lead and collaborate. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | **Engage, educate and inspire** – increaseengagement with national and international visitors through innovative exhibitions and programs that are accessed in a variety of ways. | Targets:  Total audience number for Australian productions, including 2.7 million admissions for productions shown at movie theatres (based on three-year average) and 91 million cumulative audience for Screen Australia- funded productions shown on television.  1.8 million visits to Screen Australia’s website.  50 culturally diverse projects and events funded, with total funding of $8 million.  Targets expected to be met. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 cont. | **Lead and collaborate** – be leaders in the sector and foster long-term relationships through partnerships and collaborations with key stakeholders and similar organisations/institutions nationally and internationally. | Targets:  225 new Australian artwork projects supported, with total funding of $74 million provided.  $0.4 million total funding for research and development projects.  Screen Australia specific indicators:   * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in features: $5.90 * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in documentaries: $2.90 * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in TV drama: $5.50 * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in children’s TV drama: $3.60.   Targets expected to be met. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year 2023-24 | **Engage, educate and inspire** – increaseengagement with national and international visitors through innovative exhibitions and programs that are accessed in a variety of ways. | Total audience number for Australian productions, including 2.7 million admissions for productions shown at movie theatres (based on three-year average) and 91 million cumulative audience for Screen Australia- funded productions shown on television.  1.8 million visits to Screen Australia’s website.  50 culturally diverse projects and events funded, with total funding of $8 million. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2023-24 cont. | **Lead and collaborate** – be leaders in the sector and foster long-term relationships through partnerships and collaborations with key stakeholders and similar organisations/institutions nationally and internationally. | 225 new Australian artwork projects supported, with total funding of $58 million provided.  $0.4 million total funding for research and development projects.  Screen Australia specific indicators:   * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in features: $5.90 * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in documentaries: $2.90 * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in TV drama: $5.50 * dollar value of production generated for each dollar of Screen Australia investment in children’s TV drama: $3.60. |
| Forward Estimates 2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of Screen Australia’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Screen Australia’s budget has been developed on the underlying principle of a balanced budget, (that is, annual expense matches the annual revenue forecast to be received) adjusted for any surplus/deficit impacts arising from accounting for leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Total expenses for 2023–24 are estimated to be $92.8 million and will be used in delivering the activities outlined in Program 1.1.

Total income for 2023–24 is estimated to be $92.8 million. Screen Australia’s revenue from Government for 2023–24 is $85.5 million. Screen Australia is also expecting to generate $7.3 million in own source revenue in 2023–24. This will be predominantly sourced from recoupment from screen investments, interest income and rendering of services.

Screen Australia continues to focus on containing administrative operating expenses to maximise funds directed to on-screen production.

Screen Australia has budgeted $0.8 million in capital expenditure.

Screen Australia’s budgeted net asset position of $14.7 million is expected to comprise total assets of $97.8 million, less liabilities of $83.1 million.

Total financial assets as at 30 June 2024 are estimated to be $89.5 million which represents 91 per cent of the total asset value. A significant proportion of Screen Australia’s financial assets (cash and investments in term deposits) have been committed to funding screen projects.

Total liabilities are estimated to be $83.1 million as at 30 June 2024 of which 88 per cent relates to obligations to pay amounts under executed screen industry contracts.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 14,298 | 16,118 | 16,439 | 16,762 | 17,090 |
| Suppliers | 6,537 | 8,319 | 8,411 | 8,423 | 8,460 |
| Grants | 37,043 | 32,015 | 32,138 | 31,844 | 31,510 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,914 | 1,865 | 1,953 | 2,035 | 2,131 |
| Finance costs | 17 | 79 | 95 | 84 | 57 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 44,636 | 34,411 | 34,236 | 34,236 | 34,236 |
| **Total expenses** | **104,445** | **92,807** | **93,272** | **93,384** | **93,484** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 950 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| Interest | 1,400 | 3,140 | 3,140 | 3,140 | 3,140 |
| Royalties | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **6,350** | **7,300** | **7,300** | **7,300** | **7,300** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 62 | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total gains** | **62** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **6,412** | **7,300** | **7,300** | **7,300** | **7,300** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(98,033)** | **(85,507)** | **(85,972)** | **(86,084)** | **(86,184)** |
| Revenue from Government | 98,288 | 85,454 | 85,798 | 85,977 | 86,157 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **255** | **(53)** | **(174)** | **(107)** | **(27)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **255** | **(53)** | **(174)** | **(107)** | **(27)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **255** | **(53)** | **(174)** | **(107)** | **(27)** |

**Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **255** | **(53)** | **(174)** | **(107)** | **(27)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets(a) | 1,064 | 1,354 | 1,503 | 1,509 | 1,509 |
| plus: Lease Incentive(a) | 270 | 90 |  |  |  |
| less: lease principal repayments (a) | (1,589) | (1,391) | (1,329) | (1,402) | (1,482) |
| **Net cash operating surplus/ (deficit)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 18,771 | 18,771 | 18,771 | 18,771 | 18,771 |
| Trade and other receivables | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 |
| Other investments | 67,855 | 67,497 | 67,163 | 66,956 | 66,248 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***89,817*** | ***89,459*** | ***89,125*** | ***88,918*** | ***88,210*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 7,689 | 6,446 | 5,724 | 4,193 | 2,621 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,028 | 1,206 | 1,613 | 1,909 | 2,150 |
| Intangibles | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other non-financial assets | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***9,370*** | ***8,305*** | ***7,990*** | ***6,755*** | ***5,424*** |
| Assets held for sale |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total assets** | **99,187** | **97,764** | **97,115** | **95,673** | **93,634** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| Other payables | 670 | 720 | 787 | 854 | 324 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***895*** | ***945*** | ***1,012*** | ***1,079*** | ***549*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 7,140 | 5,749 | 5,258 | 3,856 | 2,374 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***7,140*** | ***5,749*** | ***5,258*** | ***3,856*** | ***2,374*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 2,554 | 2,554 | 2,554 | 2,554 | 2,554 |
| Other provisions | 73,883 | 73,854 | 73,803 | 73,803 | 73,803 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***76,437*** | ***76,408*** | ***76,357*** | ***76,357*** | ***76,357*** |
| Liabilities included in disposal groups held for sale |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total liabilities** | **84,472** | **83,102** | **82,627** | **81,292** | **79,280** |
| **Net assets** | **14,715** | **14,662** | **14,488** | **14,381** | **14,354** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 9,505 | 9,505 | 9,505 | 9,505 | 9,505 |
| Reserves | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 5,165 | 5,112 | 4,938 | 4,831 | 4,804 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***14,715*** | ***14,662*** | ***14,488*** | ***14,381*** | ***14,354*** |
| **Total equity** | **14,715** | **14,662** | **14,488** | **14,381** | **14,354** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Other reserves  $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 5,165 | 45 | - | 9,505 | 14,715 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***5,165*** | ***45*** | ***-*** | ***9,505*** | ***14,715*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (53) | - | - | - | (53) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(53)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(53)*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | (53) | - | - | - | (53) |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2024** | **5,112** | **45** | **-** | **9,505** | **14,662** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **5,112** | **45** | **-** | **9,505** | **14,662** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 27,834 | 12,890 | 13,234 | 13,413 | 13,593 |
| Receipts from Government | 70,454 | 72,564 | 72,564 | 72,564 | 72,564 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,045 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 |
| Interest | 1,400 | 3,140 | 3,140 | 3,140 | 3,140 |
| Net GST received | 7,500 | 7,058 | 7,053 | 7,023 | 6,990 |
| Other | 4,151 | 4,120 | 4,120 | 4,120 | 4,120 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***112,384*** | ***99,948*** | ***100,287*** | ***100,436*** | ***100,583*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 14,247 | 16,068 | 16,372 | 16,695 | 17,620 |
| Suppliers | 7,196 | 9,155 | 9,247 | 9,259 | 9,296 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 14 | 76 | 95 | 84 | 57 |
| Other | 44,130 | 38,373 | 38,491 | 38,167 | 37,800 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***65,587*** | ***63,672*** | ***64,205*** | ***64,205*** | ***64,773*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **46,797** | **36,276** | **36,082** | **36,231** | **35,810** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of financial instruments | 155,062 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***155,062*** | ***155,000*** | ***155,000*** | ***155,000*** | ***155,000*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Purchase of financial instruments | 154,853 | 154,642 | 154,666 | 154,793 | 154,292 |
| On-screen Investments | 43,917 | 33,743 | 33,587 | 33,536 | 33,536 |
| Other | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***200,270*** | ***189,885*** | ***189,753*** | ***189,829*** | ***189,328*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(45,208)** | **(34,885)** | **(34,753)** | **(34,829)** | **(34,328)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 1,589 | 1,391 | 1,329 | 1,402 | 1,482 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,589*** | ***1,391*** | ***1,329*** | ***1,402*** | ***1,482*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(1,589)** | **(1,391)** | **(1,329)** | **(1,402)** | **(1,482)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 18,771 | 18,771 | 18,771 | 18,771 | 18,771 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **18,771** | **18,771** | **18,771** | **18,771** | **18,771** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental resources(a) | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| **TOTAL** | **800** | **800** | **800** | **800** | **800** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **800** | **800** | **800** | **800** | **800** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes current Appropriation Bill 1 and revenue from independent sources.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 4,168 | 2,691 | 933 | 7,792 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 16,517 | - | - | 16,517 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (3,802) | (1,663) | (933) | (6,398) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (9,194) | - | - | (9,194) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **7,689** | **1,028** | **-** | **8,717** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services(a) | 400 | 400 | - | 800 |
| **Total additions** | **400** | **400** | **-** | **800** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (289) | (222) | - | (511) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (1,354) | - | - | (1,354) |
| **Total other movements** | **(1,643)** | **(222)** | **-** | **(1,865)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 4,568 | 3,091 | 933 | 8,592 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 7,634 | - | - | 7,634 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (4,091) | (1,885) | (933) | (6,909) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (1,665) | - | - | (1,665) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **6,446** | **1,206** | **-** | **7,652** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, departmental capital budget or other operational expenses.

Special Broadcasting Service Corporation

Entity resources and planned performance

Special Broadcasting Service Corporation

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 543](#_Toc133222956)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 543](#_Toc133222957)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 546](#_Toc133222958)

[1.3 Budget measures 547](#_Toc133222959)

[Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 548](#_Toc133222960)

[2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 549](#_Toc133222961)

[Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 553](#_Toc133222962)

[3.1 Budgeted financial statements 553](#_Toc133222963)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables 554](#_Toc133222964)

# 

# Special Broadcasting Service Corporation

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Special Broadcasting Service Corporation (SBS) is a national broadcasting and media service that provides multicultural and multilingual television, radio and digital media services that inform, educate and entertain all Australians. SBS’s purpose is to inspire all Australians to explore, respect and celebrate our diverse world, and in doing so, contribute to a cohesive society. SBS and its functions are guided by its Charter in section 6 of the *Special Broadcasting Service Act 1991* (SBS Act).

*SBS is unique in the Australian media landscape*

The SBS Charter, hybrid funding model, multiplatform content offering, and breadth of in-language services (more than 60 languages), set SBS apart from other Australian and global broadcasters and media providers. SBS is the most multilingual broadcaster in the world, and is also home to NITV (National Indigenous Television), the only national broadcasting and media service made by and for Indigenous Australians. The network’s unique position in the industry enables it to present compelling, distinctive and thought-provoking content that no other Australian media organisation provides.

SBS was established to positively contribute to Australia’s social outcomes, recognising Australia is a nation built on migration. For over 45 years, SBS has played an essential role in Australia’s success as a multicultural society.

*SBS supports broader social and policy objectives*

SBS contributes to the ongoing development of a vibrant and cohesive multicultural Australian society through its broad offering of multilingual and multicultural radio, television and digital programs and services to meet the needs of multicultural and First Nations Australians.

Recent Census results show that Australia is more multilingual than ever. Since 2011, the number of people using a language other than English at home has increased to more than 5.6 million in 2021, representing an increase of more than 1.5 million since 2011 and nearly 800,000 since 2016 – growing at almost double the rate of the general population. A further 3.2 per cent of the population identify as Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander.

With this increasing cultural and linguistic diversity, there is even greater need to build mutual understanding and respect between different sections of the community. SBS is inherently multilingual with an accelerating multifaceted language strategy to serve Australia’s language communities as they grow and change. Recent research, ‘Sense of Belonging among Multilingual Audiences in Australia’, by the University of Canberra in collaboration with SBS, shows that multicultural audiences who feel represented in the news, trust it more and have a greater sense of belonging in Australian society overall. This is important as a sense of belonging drives the confidence to participate and contribute to Australian society. This study demonstrated that multicultural audiences feel higher levels of representation in SBS

News compared to the broader Australian news landscape. This illustrates that SBS helps contribute to national policy objectives regarding social cohesion.

Delivering on SBS’s purpose and Charter in the upcoming years sees continued focus on SBS offering a distinctive network across both traditional and digital platforms to allow a diverse array of views and voices to be represented in mainstream media. SBS will continue to evolve its services to meet the needs of audiences, reflecting changes in social and demographic composition, technological developments and innovation.

SBS’s five-yearly Language Services Review was recently completed, resulting in updates to SBS’s audio content offering to reflect contemporary Australia and serve the record number of Australians speaking a language other than English at home. This will include the addition of three new languages from the Indo-Pacific region (Bislama, Malay and Tetum). This demonstrates SBS’s ongoing commitment to evolving its services to reflect and meet the needs of Australia’s rapidly changing and increasingly diverse society.

SBS has a unique ability to reach Australia’s many language communities through its multiplatform services in English and over 60 languages. SBS provides a forum for debate and discussion vital to Australia’s ability to address significant issues facing communities and our society as a whole. By providing trusted news and information, and a platform for civic debate – in a broad range of Australia’s languages – SBS’s services are vital to Australian democracy, and a sense of belonging for all Australians.

In addition to the news and information services on radio and digital media, SBS produces SBS World News and Nula (NITV news and current affairs) seven days a week, and produces television news bulletins in Arabic and Mandarin five days a week, with all services delivering accurate and up-to-date information. The importance of NITV as a news source is increasingly apparent against the background of national discourse on issues including the upcoming Referendum and proposed implementation of the Uluru Statement from the Heart.

*SBS remains a trustworthy source of diverse stories and perspectives*

In a world of growing polarisation of views in the media, developing and maintaining trust with audiences will continue to be a challenge for traditional media, social media and digital platforms. Public broadcasting plays an important role in providing balanced and impartial news, setting the tone of public and media discourse and ensuring diverse stories and perspectives are presented. SBS continues to be one of Australia's most trusted news sources with a long-held and well-earned reputation for quality news and analysis on global events, especially issues across multicultural and First Nations Australia.  SBS is also making more Australian content than ever before, including distinctive dramas and factual programming that truly reflect our community.

SBS will look to further its value across policy portfolios. Our aim is to unlock the full potential value of existing services and activities, while preserving our editorial independence. There is a real opportunity for an explicitly recognised cross-Government approach that leverages existing taxpayer investment in SBS. While maintaining editorial independence, SBS’s demonstrated record of efficiency,

innovation, multilingualism and audience growth can be further leveraged to support communications and service delivery across a range of State and Federal portfolios.

Traditional broadcast television continues to represent the majority of free-to-air viewing in Australia. However, an ongoing proliferation of new local and international streaming video on demand (SVOD) options is continuing to drive changes in how Australians consume video content.

COVID-19 saw positive audience growth, with SBS acting as a trusted source of information in the context of increasing misinformation, however well-established trends have resumed with consumption across all age groups declining since 2017. Intense competition for audiences and content from the new streaming services means that maintaining overall audience consumption (on television and online) for all broadcasters, including SBS, will be more challenging in the coming years.

Rising inflation and intense competition for content from global and local streaming services continues to place pressure on SBS's content cost base. This is expected to normalise in the medium term with more content supply emerging post-COVID. SBS continues to have strong relationships with key suppliers in genres (e.g. documentaries, drama, food, foreign movies) that are strategically important to SBS’s multichannel and multiplatform strategy.

New entrants to the market may impact SBS’s competitive standing when they compete directly with SBS for content and/or compete with SBS for audience time. However, it is worth noting that not all new market entrants have an impact on SBS – for example those which focus on premium sports or children’s content. SBS’s distinctive voice and unique content offering, including multilingual digital user experiences on SBS On Demand and websites, sets it apart from its competitors.

*SBS’s response to these challenges will be informed by its purpose and values*

Against the background of increasing competition but also a growing need for SBS’s purpose of inspiring all Australians to explore, respect and celebrate our diverse world, and in doing so, contribute to a cohesive society, SBS will:

1. Maintain SBS’s competitive difference in a crowded market for audiences through Australian stories, local production and Indigenous and multicultural content, and continue to elevate the role of our trusted news and information.
2. Continue our journey as a contemporary multilingual broadcaster as Australia becomes even more multicultural and linguistically diverse, making our purpose even more relevant.
3. Further SBS’s ability to provide essential information to our stakeholder communities and become an essential partner to government agencies while preserving editorial independence.
4. Drive awareness of Indigenous affairs and take a leadership role on reconciliation in Australia via our Elevate Reconciliation Action Plan.
5. Optimise our digital, data, commercialisation and technology capabilities to deliver enhanced audience experiences across all platforms in a cost-effective way.
6. Focus on the employee experience to attract and retain the best talent.
7. Make SBS a great and inclusive place to work via our next iteration of our Inclusion, Equity and Diversity Strategy which will also deliver benefits to our industry and stakeholders.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to SBS for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by departmental (for SBS’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: SBS resource statement — Budget estimates for 2023-24 as at Budget May 2023

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **9,253** | **9,427** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 316,805 | 334,939 |
| Total annual appropriations | 316,805 | 334,939 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **316,805** | **334,939** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | 4,400 | 3,058 |
| Royalties | 1,532 | 1,512 |
| Sale of goods and services | 173,523 | 145,305 |
| Other | 832 | 1,612 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **180,287** | **151,487** |
| **Total net resourcing for SBS** | **506,345** | **495,853** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 1,352 | 1,352 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24.

SBS is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to SBS and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to SBS are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: SBS 2023-24 Budget measures

**Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022-23 October Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 | 2025-26 $'000 | 2026-27 $'000 |
| **Payment measure** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Better Funded National Broadcasters | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | 10,909 | 12,181 | 12,436 |
| **Total** |  | - | - | **10,909** | **12,181** | **12,436** |
| **Total payment measure** | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | - | 10,909 | 12,181 | 12,436 |
| **Total** |  | - | - | **10,909** | **12,181** | **12,436** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (underlying cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

|  |
| --- |
| **Note:**  Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measure described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in Annual Reports - to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.  The most recent corporate plan for (SBS) can be found at: https://www.sbs.com.au/aboutus/sites/sbs.com.au.aboutus/files/sbs\_corporate\_plan\_fy22-23.pdf  The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.sbs.com.au/aboutus/sbs-2021-22-annual-report |

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Provide multilingual and multicultural services that inform, educate and entertain all Australians and in so doing reflect Australia’s multicultural society |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much SBS intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: SBS General Operational Activities** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 242,085 | 256,129 | 268,532 | 273,398 | 279,186 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the budget year | 19,500 | - | - | - | - |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 179,063 | 150,063 | 154,231 | 163,814 | 167,385 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **440,648** | **406,192** | **422,763** | **437,212** | **446,571** |
| **Program 1.2: SBS Transmission and Distribution Services** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 74,720 | 78,810 | 79,820 | 83,240 | 85,630 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.2** | **74,720** | **78,810** | **79,820** | **83,240** | **85,630** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 316,805 | 334,939 | 348,352 | 356,638 | 364,816 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the budget year | 19,500 | - | - | - | - |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 179,063 | 150,063 | 154,231 | 163,814 | 167,385 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **515,368** | **485,002** | **502,583** | **520,452** | **532,201** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 1,352 | 1,352 |

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2023-24 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1:** Provide multilingual and multicultural services that inform, educate and entertain all Australians and in so doing reflect Australia’s multicultural society. | | |
| **Program 1.1 – SBS General Operational Activities**  Delivering multilingual and multicultural television, radio and digital media services that reflect Australia’s multicultural society and inspire all Australians to explore and celebrate our diverse world, and in doing so promote social cohesion amongst the many cultures of our nation. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Content creation, acquisition, curation and content commercialisation | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Number of hours of TV programming broadcast in CALD – all linear channels | Target: 34,300 hours of CALD programming broadcast.  Actual: 36,503 hours  Target achieved |
| Number of hours of locally commissioned programs broadcast (first run) all linear channels except NITV | Target: 272 hours  Actual: 262 hours  Target not expected to be met due to timing of production and program genre mix. |
| Number of hours of locally commissioned programs broadcast (first run) NITV | Target: 100 hours  Actual: 89 hours  Target not expected to be met due to timing of production and program genre mix. |
| Percentage of radio broadcasts in languages other than English | Target: 90%  Actual: 94.5%  Target achieved. |
| Total Digital Registrations | Target: 11.6 million  Actual: 13.1 million  Target achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Number of hours of TV programming broadcast in CALD – all linear channels | 34,300 hours of CALD programming broadcast. |
| Number of hours of locally commissioned programs broadcast (first run) all linear channels except NITV | 200 hours. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 cont. | Number of hours of locally commissioned programs broadcast (first run) NITV | 100 hours. |
|  | Percentage of radio broadcasts in languages other than English | 90% |
|  | Total Digital Registrations | 13.7 million. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24 except:  Number of hours of locally commissioned content broadcast (first run) all linear channels except NITV.   * 2024-27: 180 hours   Total Digital Registrations:   * 2024-25: 14.2 million * 2025-26: 14.6 million * 2026-27: 14.9 million. |
| Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from 2023-24 Budget Measure:   * Better Funded National Broadcasters. | | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.2 - SBS Transmission and Distribution Services**  To make SBS Television and Radio services available to all Australians to enable them to receive multilingual and multicultural services that inform, educate and entertain. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Content broadcast and transmission | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Current year  2022-23 | Population reach – Digital transmission sites (including VAST Satellite) | Target: 100%  Actual: 100%  Target achieved. |
|  | Availability of digital television transmission services (fully managed services) | Target: 99.82%  Actual: 99.96%  Target achieved. |
|  | Population reach for terrestrial services (excluding satellite) | Target: 97%  Actual: 98.6%  Target achieved. |
|  | Availability of Radio transmission services (fully managed services) | Target: 99.86%  Actual: 99.99%  Target achieved. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 | Population reach – Digital transmission sites (including VAST Satellite) | 100% |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget year  2023-24 cont. | Availability of digital television transmission services (fully managed services) | 99.82% |
| Population reach for terrestrial services (excluding satellite) | 97% |
| Availability of Radio transmission services (fully managed services) | 99.86% |
| Forward Estimates  2024-27 | As per 2023-24 | As per 2023-24. |

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of SBS’s finances for the 2023-24 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

SBS’ operating result for 2023-24 is projected to be a modest $0.5 million surplus.

Own-source revenue largely generated from sales of goods and services is budgeted to be $150.6m in 2023-24.

The 2023-24 Budget includes the continuation of funding for the extension of language services and audio description services. The continuation of this funding follows the five-year funding review for the National Broadcasters. For the extension of language services, the appropriations increased by $10.9 million in 2024-25, $11.1 million in 2025-26 and $11.3 million in 2026-27. These additional funds will be included in SBS’ base appropriation ongoing from 2023-24. Funding for audio description services for audiences who are blind or vision-impaired will increase by $1.1m from 2025-26. This funding will be included in SBS’ base appropriation ongoing from 2023-24.

**3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables**

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 179,232 | 184,608 | 188,101 | 191,126 | 193,993 |
| Suppliers | 322,138 | 283,209 | 297,705 | 312,596 | 321,530 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 13,455 | 16,687 | 16,339 | 16,327 | 16,287 |
| Finance costs | 543 | 498 | 438 | 403 | 391 |
| **Total expenses** | **515,368** | **485,002** | **502,583** | **520,452** | **532,201** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 171,550 | 144,386 | 148,547 | 158,212 | 161,631 |
| Interest | 4,400 | 3,058 | 3,021 | 2,911 | 2,996 |
| Rental income | 1,483 | 1,505 | 1,534 | 1,559 | 1,607 |
| Royalties | 1,532 | 1,512 | 1,500 | 1,501 | 1,522 |
| Other | 98 | 100 | 150 | 126 | 143 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **179,063** | **150,561** | **154,752** | **164,309** | **167,899** |
| **Total own-source income** | **179,063** | **150,561** | **154,752** | **164,309** | **167,899** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by**  **services** | **(336,305)** | **(334,441)** | **(347,831)** | **(356,143)** | **(364,302)** |
| Revenue from Government | 316,805 | 334,939 | 348,352 | 356,638 | 364,816 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **(19,500)** | **498** | **521** | **495** | **514** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(19,500)** | **498** | **521** | **495** | **514** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **attributable to the Australian**  **Government** | **(19,500)** | **498** | **521** | **495** | **514** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) as per statement of Comprehensive Income** | **(19,500)** | **498** | **521** | **495** | **514** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation  expenses for ROU assets(a) | 3,876 | 3,874 | 3,859 | 3,827 | 3,787 |
| less: lease principal repayments(a) | 3,451 | 3,684 | 3,600 | 3,580 | 3,500 |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)** | **(19,075)** | **688** | **780** | **742** | **801** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Applies to lease arrangements under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9,427 | 9,152 | 8,970 | 9,985 | 10,947 |
| Trade and other receivables | 28,887 | 27,708 | 28,415 | 30,744 | 31,455 |
| Other investments | 25,038 | 19,376 | 17,329 | 16,896 | 17,893 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***63,352*** | ***56,236*** | ***54,714*** | ***57,625*** | ***60,295*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 111,291 | 108,948 | 106,612 | 104,256 | 102,090 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 46,147 | 42,903 | 36,868 | 32,378 | 29,007 |
| Intangibles | 14,674 | 13,574 | 14,024 | 14,474 | 13,724 |
| Inventories | 101,738 | 109,965 | 114,465 | 115,644 | 117,633 |
| Other non-financial assets | 15,742 | 15,423 | 15,967 | 16,820 | 16,975 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***289,592*** | ***290,813*** | ***287,936*** | ***283,572*** | ***279,429*** |
| **Total assets** | **352,944** | **347,049** | **342,650** | **341,197** | **339,724** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 26,550 | 23,055 | 23,067 | 23,974 | 24,637 |
| Other payables | 18,541 | 18,827 | 18,577 | 19,381 | 19,675 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***45,091*** | ***41,882*** | ***41,644*** | ***43,355*** | ***44,312*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 37,051 | 33,367 | 28,185 | 24,536 | 21,036 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***37,051*** | ***33,367*** | ***28,185*** | ***24,536*** | ***21,036*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 35,476 | 35,976 | 36,476 | 36,466 | 37,022 |
| Other provisions | 1,049 | 1,049 | 1,049 | 1,049 | 1,049 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***36,525*** | ***37,025*** | ***37,525*** | ***37,515*** | ***38,071*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **118,667** | **112,274** | **107,354** | **105,406** | **103,419** |
| **Net assets** | **234,277** | **234,775** | **235,296** | **235,791** | **236,305** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 110,403 | 110,403 | 110,403 | 110,403 | 110,403 |
| Reserves | 96,186 | 96,186 | 96,186 | 96,186 | 96,186 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated  deficit) | 27,688 | 28,186 | 28,707 | 29,202 | 29,716 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***234,277*** | ***234,775*** | ***235,296*** | ***235,791*** | ***236,305*** |
| **Total equity** | **234,277** | **234,775** | **235,296** | **235,791** | **236,305** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Other reserves  $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | 27,688 | 96,573 | (387) | 110,403 | 234,277 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***27,688*** | ***96,573*** | ***(387)*** | ***110,403*** | ***234,277*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | 498 | - | - | - | 498 |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***498*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***498*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at**  **30 June 2024** | **28,186** | **96,573** | **(387)** | **110,403** | **234,775** |
| **Closing balance attributable to**  **the Australian Government** | **28,186** | **96,573** | **(387)** | **110,403** | **234,775** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 316,805 | 334,939 | 348,352 | 356,638 | 364,816 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 170,545 | 146,817 | 148,673 | 157,422 | 161,700 |
| Interest | 4,400 | 3,058 | 3,021 | 2,911 | 2,996 |
| Net GST received | 8,064 | 8,155 | 8,461 | 8,611 | 8,833 |
| Other | 832 | 1,612 | 1,650 | 1,627 | 1,665 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***500,646*** | ***494,581*** | ***510,157*** | ***527,209*** | ***540,010*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 178,399 | 183,569 | 187,150 | 190,312 | 192,316 |
| Suppliers | 317,687 | 302,767 | 311,198 | 322,332 | 331,844 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 543 | 498 | 438 | 403 | 391 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***496,629*** | ***486,834*** | ***498,786*** | ***513,047*** | ***524,551*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)operating activities** | **4,017** | **7,747** | **11,371** | **14,162** | **15,459** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of financial  instruments | 229,847 | 222,478 | 226,024 | 229,173 | 228,600 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***229,847*** | ***222,478*** | ***226,024*** | ***229,173*** | ***228,600*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment and intangibles | 8,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Purchase of financial instruments | 222,239 | 216,816 | 223,977 | 228,740 | 229,597 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***230,239*** | ***226,816*** | ***233,977*** | ***238,740*** | ***239,597*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **investing activities** | **(392)** | **(4,338)** | **(7,953)** | **(9,567)** | **(10,997)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 3,451 | 3,684 | 3,600 | 3,580 | 3,500 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***3,451*** | ***3,684*** | ***3,600*** | ***3,580*** | ***3,500*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **financing activities** | **(3,451)** | **(3,684)** | **(3,600)** | **(3,580)** | **(3,500)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash**  **held** | **174** | **(275)** | **(182)** | **1,015** | **962** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 9,253 | 9,427 | 9,152 | 8,970 | 9,985 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at**  **the end of the reporting period** | **9,427** | **9,152** | **8,970** | **9,985** | **10,947** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2022-23 Estimated actual $'000 | 2023-24 Budget  $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | 2025-26 Forward estimate $'000 | 2026-27 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental  resources(a) | 8,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| **TOTAL** | **8,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED**  **TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET**  **MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 8,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **8,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes the following sources of funding: current Bill 1 and prior year Act 1 appropriations, donations and contributions, gifts, internally developed assets and proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2023-24)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 59,700 | 48,140 | 52,226 | 41,750 | 201,816 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 12,031 | 38,569 | - | 50,600 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (4,166) | (34,120) | (27,076) | (65,362) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (4,414) | (10,528) | - | (14,942) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **59,700** | **51,591** | **46,147** | **14,674** | **172,112** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity(a) | - | 600 | 7,400 | 2,000 | 10,000 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **600** | **7,400** | **2,000** | **10,000** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (1,777) | (7,936) | (3,100) | (12,813) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (1,166) | (2,708) | - | (3,874) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(2,943)** | **(10,644)** | **(3,100)** | **(16,687)** |
| **As at 30 June 2024** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 59,700 | 48,740 | 59,626 | 43,750 | 211,816 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 12,031 | 38,569 | - | 50,600 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (5,943) | (42,056) | (30,176) | (78,175) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (5,580) | (13,236) | - | (18,816) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **59,700** | **49,248** | **42,903** | **13,574** | **165,425** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2023-24 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, DCBs or other operational expenses.

Portfolio Glossary

| **Term** | **Meaning** |
| --- | --- |
| Accrual Accounting | The system of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid. |
| Accumulated Depreciation | The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset. |
| Activities | The actions/functions performed by entities to deliver government policies. |
| Additional Estimates | Where amounts appropriated at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Appropriation Acts. |
| Administered Items | The expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by agencies on behalf of the Commonwealth. Agencies do not control administered items. Administered expenses include grants, subsidies and benefits. In many cases, administered expenses fund the delivery of third party outputs. |
| Administrative Arrangements Order | The functions and activities of the government are administered in accordance with an administrative arrangement order (AAO) issued from time to time by the Government and signed by the Governor-General. An AAO establishes the principal matters or government outcomes to be dealt with by each Department of state, and the Acts of Parliament to be administered by each minister. |
| Administered Capital Budgets (ACB) | Administered Capital Budgets (ACB) are provided to non-corporate entities (as an equity injection) that receive government funding to meet the costs associated with the replacement of minor assets (assets valued at $10 million or less) or maintenance costs that are eligible to be capitalised. |
| Appropriation | An authorisation by Parliament to spend moneys from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for a particular purpose. Annual Appropriation Acts provide annual funding for government operations and programs; for investment in assets; or to reduce liabilities. Bills proposing appropriations for the forthcoming financial year are introduced into Parliament on Budget Night. The annual Appropriation Bills propose specified amounts of appropriation for expenditure by entities to carry out the government’s outcomes. |
| Budget Paper 1 (BP1) | The Budget Strategy and Outlook – provides an overview of the economic and fiscal outlook, summarises the Government’s fiscal strategy, and outlines key Budget priorities. |
| Budget Paper 2 (BP2) | The Budget Measures – provides comprehensive information on all government decisions that involve changes to its receipt and payment activities since the last Economic and Fiscal Update. |
| Budget Paper 3 (BP3) | Federal Financial Relations – includes information on revenue provision and payments (GST and specific purpose payments), as well as an overview of fiscal developments in the states and territories. |
| Budget Paper 4 (BP4) | Agency Resourcing – shows, for each entity, estimated resourcing by type of appropriation, estimated expenses for each special appropriation act, estimated balances and flows for all special accounts, and estimated average staffing levels in the public sector. |
| Capital Expenditure | Expenditure by an agency on capital projects, for example, purchasing a building. |
| Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) | Section 81 of the Australian Constitution stipulates that all revenue raised or money received by the Commonwealth forms the one Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF). The CRF is not a bank account. The Official Public Account reflects most of the operations of the CRF. |
| Corporate Commonwealth Entity | A Commonwealth entity that is a body corporate under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act). |
| Departmental Capital Budget | Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are provided to non-corporate Entities (as an equity injection) that receive government funding to meet the costs associated with the replacement of minor assets (assets valued at $10 million or less) or maintenance costs that are eligible to be capitalised. The funding for depreciation, amortisation and make-good expenses was replaced with a DCB in the 2010–11 Budget. |
| Departmental Item | Resources (expenses, revenues, assets and liabilities) that an entity controls directly. This includes outsourced activities funded and controlled by the entity. Examples of Departmental items include entity running costs, accrued employee entitlements and net appropriations. A Departmental item is a component of a Departmental program. |
| Depreciation | Apportionment of an asset’s capital value as an expense over its estimated useful life to take account of normal usage, obsolescence, or the passage of time. |
| Entities | Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies as defined under the PGPA Act that are within the General Government Sector (GGS). |
| Equity or Net Assets | Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities. |
| Estimated Actual | Details of the estimated final figures for 2022-23 as included in the Budget documentation. As the Budget may be released before all 2022-23 Annual Reports are tabled in Parliament, the figures for 2022-23 remain estimates. |
| Executive Agency | An agency designated, in an executive order made by the Governor-General-in-Council, as separate from a Department, for staffing and accountability and reporting purposes, under the *Public Service Act 1999*. |
| Expense | Total value of all of the resources consumed in producing goods and services or the loss of future economic benefits in the form of reductions in assets or increases in liabilities of an entity. |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year | Includes expenses where there is: a government policy not to fund those expenses within the year; where the funding has been provided in a prior year but the expense will be incurred in the current year; items which do not or will not involve a cash flow impact (such as bad debt expenses); or where the expenses reflect the usage of services or resources provided free of charge. From the 2018‑19 MYEFO, movements of Administered funds that can be met from a prior year appropriation are not re-appropriated in the year required. Such expenses are reflected as ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’. |
| Fair Value | Valuation methodology: The amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm’s length transaction. The fair value can be affected by the conditions of the sale, market conditions and the intentions of the asset holder. |
| Fiscal Balance | An accrual measure that shows whether the government has to borrow from financial markets to cover its activities. Fiscal balance includes revenue, less operating expenses, plus revaluation adjustments, plus capital adjustments. |
| Forward Estimates Period | The three years following the Budget year. For example, for the 2023-24 Budget year, 2024-25 is forward year 1, 2025-26 is forward year 2 and 2026‑27 is forward year 3. |
| General Government Sector (GGS) | A Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification of all entities that are controlled and largely funded by the Australian Government. The GGS provides public services that are mainly non-market in nature and for the collective consumption of the community, or involve the transfer or redistribution of income. These services are largely financed through taxes and other compulsory levies, user charging and external funding. This sector comprises all government Departments, offices and some other bodies. |
| Government Finance Statistics (GFS) | A reporting framework that is a specialised statistical system designed to support economic analysis of the public sector. It allows for comprehensive assessments of the economic impact of government and is consistent with international statistical standards of the International Monetary Fund and the System of National Accounts. |
| Measure | A new policy or savings decision of the Government with financial impacts on the government's underlying cash balance; fiscal balance; operating balance; headline cash balance; net debt or net worth. |
| Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO) | The MYEFO provides an update of the government's Budget estimates by examining expenses and revenues in the year to date, as well as provisions for new decisions that have been taken since the Budget. The report provides updated information to allow the assessment of the government‘s fiscal performance against the fiscal strategy set out in its current fiscal strategy statement. |
| National Partnership payments | Commonwealth payments to states and territories made in accordance with Part 4 of the *Federal Financial Relations Act 2009* (FFR Act). The Minister may determine that an amount specified in the determination is to be paid to a State specified in the determination for the purpose of making a grant of financial assistance to support the delivery by the State of specified outputs or projects; or facilitate reforms by the State; or reward the State for nationally significant reforms. |
| Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity | A Commonwealth entity that is not a body corporate. |
| Official Public Account (OPA) | The Commonwealth’s central bank account. The OPA is one of a group of linked bank accounts, referred to as the Official Public Account Group of Accounts. OPAs are maintained with the Reserve Bank of Australia, as required by subsection 53(3) of the PGPA Act. |
| Outcomes | The Government's objectives in each Portfolio area. Outcomes are desired results, impacts or consequences for the Australian community as influenced by the actions of the Commonwealth. Actual outcomes are assessments of the results or impacts actually achieved. |
| Parameters | Agency funding is routinely adjusted for changes in parameters to ensure agency funding keeps pace with forecast changes in the economy. The Treasury calculates parameter rates, which factor in various economic indicators including inflation, production levels and exchange rates. |
| Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) | Budget related paper detailing Budget initiatives and explanations of appropriations specified by outcome and program by each directly appropriated entity within a Portfolio. |
| Program | Activity that delivers benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry and/or the community as a whole, with the aim of achieving the intended result specified in an outcome statement. |
| Program support | The entity’s running costs allocated to a program. This is funded through an entity‘s departmental appropriations. departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change. |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act) | The PGPA Act is the primary piece of Commonwealth resource management legislation. The PGPA Act establishes a coherent system of governance and accountability for public resources, with an emphasis on planning, performance and reporting. It applies to all Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies. |
| Revenue | Total value of resources earned or received to cover the production of goods and services. |
| Right of use asset | An asset that represents a lessee’s right to use an asset that is the subject of a lease, for the lease term. |
| Special Account | Special accounts allow money in the CRF to be acknowledged as set-aside for a particular purpose. Amounts credited to a Special Account may only be spent for the purposes of the Special Account. Special Accounts can only be established by a written determination of the Finance Minister (s78 PGPA Act) or through an Act of Parliament (referred to in s80 of the PGPA Act). |
| Special Appropriations (including Standing Appropriations) | Authority within an Act (other than the annual Appropriation Acts) to spend money from the CRF for particular purposes. For special appropriations, the authority to withdraw funds from the CRF does not generally cease at the end of the financial year.  Standing appropriations are a sub-category consisting of ongoing special appropriations ‑ the amount appropriated will depend on circumstances specified in the legislation. |
| Statutory Authority | An Australian Government body established through legislation for a public purpose. This can include a body headed by, or comprising, an office holder, a commission or a governing board. |
| Underlying cash balance | A cash measure that shows whether the government has to borrow from financial markets to cover its activities. Underlying cash balance generally includes operating receipts, less operating payments, less investment in non-financial assets. |

Acronyms

| Acronym | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| AAO | Administrative Arrangements Order |
| AASB | Australian Accounting Standards Board |
| ABC | Australian Broadcasting Corporation |
| ABS | Australian Bureau of Statistics |
| ACB | Administered Capital Budget |
| ACMA | Australian Communications and Media Authority |
| ACT | Australian Capital Territory |
| ADS-B | Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast |
| AFTRS | Australian Film, Television and Radio School |
| ALGA | Australian Local Government Association |
| AMSA | Australian Maritime Safety Authority |
| ANMM | Australian National Maritime Museum |
| APS | Australian Public Service |
| ARTC | Australian Rail Track Corporation |
| ASL | Average Staffing Level |
| ATSB | Australian Transport Safety Bureau |
| AVA | Audiovisual Australia |
| AVSL | Automated Vehicle Safety Law |
| BITRE | Bureau of Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Economics |
| BP1 | Budget Paper 1 – Budget Strategy and Outlook |
| BP2 | Budget Paper 2 – Budget Measures |
| BP3 | Budget Paper 3 – Federal Financial Relations |
| BP4 | Budget Paper 4 – Agency Resourcing |
| BSPVES | Bass Strait Passenger Vehicle Equalisation Scheme |
| BVOD | Broadcaster Video on Demand |
| CALD | Culturally and linguistically diverse |
| CASA | Civil Aviation Safety Authority |
| CCE | Corporate Commonwealth Entity |
| CDAB | Collection Development Acquisition Budget |
| CO2 | Carbon dioxide |
| COAG | Council of Australian Governments |
| COVID-19 | Coronavirus disease 2019 |
| CRF | Consolidated Revenue Fund |
| DCB | Departmental Capital Budget |
| Department | The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts |
| EOFY | End of Financial Year |
| GGS | General Government Sector |
| GHz | Gigahertz |
| GST | Goods and Services Tax |
| Hon | Honourable |
| HSRA | High Speed Rail Authority |
| HVNL | Heavy Vehicle National Law |
| HVRR | Heavy Vehicle Road Reform |
| IA | Infrastructure Australia |
| IGA | Inter‑Governmental Agreement |
| ISSN | International Standard Serial Number |
| ITMM | Infrastructure and Transport Ministers’ Meeting |
| ITSOC | Infrastructure and Transport Senior Officials’ Committee |
| ITU | International Telecommunication Union |
| ITU-R | International Telecommunication Radiocommunication Sector |
| IVAIS | Indigenous Visual Arts Industry Support |
| KPA | Key performance areas |
| KPI | Key performance indicators |
| MHz | Megahertz |
| MoAD | Museum of Australian Democracy |
| MOU | Memorandum of Understanding |
| MP | Member of Parliament |
| MYEFO | Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook |
| NAA | National Archives of Australia |
| NAIF | Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility |
| NBN | National Broadband Network |
| NBN Co | NBN Co Limited |
| NCA | National Capital Authority |
| nfp | not for publication |
| NFRA | National Faster Rail Agency |
| NFSA | National Film and Sound Archive of Australia |
| NGA | National Gallery of Australia |
| NITV | National Indigenous Television |
| NLA | National Library of Australia |
| NLTTAP | National Land Transport Technology Action Plan |
| NMA | National Museum of Australia |
| NOPSEMA | National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority |
| NPGA | National Portrait Gallery of Australia |
| NRS | National Relay Service |
| NSW | New South Wales |
| NT | Northern Territory |
| NTC | National Transport Commission |
| OPA | Official Public Account |
| OPH | Old Parliament House |
| PALM Act | *Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988* |
| PB Statements | Portfolio Budget Statements |
| PFAS | Per-and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances |
| PGPA Act | *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* |
| PSM | Public Service Medal |
| QLD | Queensland |
| RAP | Reconciliation Action Plan |
| RASS | Remote Air Services Subsidy |
| RAU | Remote Airstrip Upgrade |
| RBS | Regional Broadband Scheme |
| RMIT | Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology |
| rPPP | regional Precincts and Partnerships Program |
| ROU | Right of Use |
| RVS | Road Vehicle Standards |
| SA | South Australia |
| SBS | Special Broadcasting Service Corporation |
| SVOD | Subscription Video on Demand |
| TAS | Tasmania |
| Treasury | The Department of the Treasury |
| uPPP | urban Precincts and Partnerships Program |
| USO | Universal Service Obligation |
| USOAP | Universal Safety Oversight Audit Program |
| VAST | Viewer Access Satellite Television |
| VIC | Victoria |
| WA | Western Australia |
| WSA Co | WSA Co Limited | |